STATE OF LOUISIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AND DEVELOPMENT

CONSTRUCTION PROPOSAL



FEDERAL AID PROJECT

STATE PROJECT NO(S).
704-44-0014, 704-44-0015, 704-44-0017, 704-44-0018, 704-44-0019
& 704-44-0020
PERMANENT REPAIR TO FEDERAL AID ELIGIBLE ROADS
ROWLEY BLVD., MEHLE AVE. COUGAR DR., PARIS RD., E.
GENIE ST. & PACKENHAM DR.
ST. BERNARD PARISH

Page No. Supplemental Specifications: Supplemental Specifications for 2006 Standard Specifications (08/09)E-1 thru E-39 Water Distribution Systems (08/06) E-40 thru E-48 Sanitary Sewer Systems (06/09) E-49 thru E-53 Female and Minority Participation in Construction (01/83)......................E-54 thru E-61 New Orleans Plan (01/83) E-62 thru E-53 Required Contract Provisions: Federal-Aid Construction Contracts (04/93) (Rev. 05/94)F-1 thru F-10 American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 ARRA Construction Contracts (03/09).....F-11 ARRA Reporting Requirements (03/23/09)F-12 thru F-14 ARRA Monthly Employment Report (Form: FHWA 1589).....F-15 Minimum Wage DeterminationH-1 thru H-4 Construction Proposal Information or Returnables: Title Sheet J-1 Contract Time FormK-1 Bid BondL-1

NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS (07/09)

Electronic bids and electronic bid bonds for the following project will be downloaded by the Department of Transportation and Development (DOTD) on Wednesday, September 30, 2009. Paper bids and paper bid bonds will not be accepted. Electronic bids and electronic bid bonds must be submitted through www.bidx.com prior to the electronic bidding deadline. Beginning at 10:00 a.m., all bids will be downloaded and posted online at http://www.dotd.la.gov/cgi-bin/construction.asp. No bids are accepted after 10:00 a.m.

DBE PROJECT

STATE PROJECT NO. 704-44-0014, 704-44-0015, 704-44-0017, 704-44-0018, 704-44-0019 & 704-44-0020

FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO. ER-ERP1(084) ER-ERP1(120), ER-ERP1(122),

ER-ERP1(123), ER-ERP1(124) & ER-ERP1(125)

DESCRIPTION: Permanent Repair to Federal Aid Eligible Roads

ROUTE: Rowley Blvd., Mehle Ave., Cougar Dr., Paris Rd., E. Genie St. & Packenham Dr.

PARISH: St. Bernard LENGTH: 2.394 miles.

TYPE: COLD PLANE ASPHALTIC CONCRETE, ASPHALTIC CONCRETE PAVEMENT

PATCHING, CONCRETE PAVEMENT REPAIR, ASPHALTIC CONCRETE OVERLAY,

STRIPING, CONCRETE ADA RAMPS, SIDEWALK RECONSTRUCTION

LIMITS: State Project No. 704-44-0014: LA 46 - LA 39

LIMITS: State Project No. 704-44-0015: LA 46 - LA 39

LIMITS: State Project No. 704-44-0017: Genet Dr. - Benjamin St.

LIMITS: State Project No. 704-44-0018: Ferry Terminal – LA 46

LIMITS: State Project No. 704-44-0019: Golden Dr. - Palmisano Blvd.

LIMITS: State Project No. 704-44-0020: Derbigny St. - W. Genie St.

ESTIMATED COST RANGE: \$2,500,000.00 - \$5,000,000.00

PROJECT ENGINEER: William Koutnik, (504) 827-5841, 2601 Canal Blvd., New Orleans, LA, 70119

DOTD COORDINATOR: Fred Wetekamm, (504) 437-3112

PROJECT MANAGER: Jeff Burst

Bids must be prepared and submitted in accordance with Section 102 of the 2006 Louisiana Standard Specifications for Roads and Bridges as amended by the project specifications, and must include all information required by the proposal.

NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS (CONTINUED)

Plans and proposals are available in electronic format ONLY. All Plans, Proposals, Addenda, Amendments, Letters of Clarification, and Withdrawal Notices will be posted online. Paper notices will not be distributed. Construction proposal information may be accessed via the Internet at www.dotd.la.gov. From the LA DOTD home page, select the following options: Doing Business with DOTD, then Construction Letting Information. Once the Construction Letting Information page appears, find the Notice to Contractors box. From the drop down menu, select the appropriate letting date and press the "Go To" button to open the page, which provides a listing of all projects to be let and a Construction Proposal Documents link for each project. All project specific notices are found here. It will be the responsibility of the bidder to check for updates. Additionally, plans and specifications may be seen at the Project Engineer's office. Upon request, the Project Engineer will show the project site.

All questions concerning the plans shall be submitted via the Electronic Plans Distribution Center known as Falcon. Questions submitted within 96 hours of the bid deadline may not be answered prior to bidding. Falcon may be accessed via the Internet at www.dotd.la.gov. From the home page, select Doing Business with DOTD from the left-hand menu, then select Construction Letting Information on the pop-up menu. On the Construction Letting Information page, select the link, DOTD's Plan Room. Login to Falcon (or request an ID if a first-time user). Once logged in, you will have access to view Project Information, submit a question concerning the project, and view the plans. All submitted questions will be forwarded by email to the Project Manager and the Project Engineer for a response.

The U. S. Department of Transportation (DOT) operates a toll free "Hotline" Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., eastern time. Anyone with knowledge of possible bid rigging, bidder collusion, or other fraudulent activities should call 1-800-424-9071. All information will be treated confidentially and caller anonymity will be respected.

SPECIAL NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS:

COORDINATION OF WORK: Upon notification by local government agencies of proposed work adjacent to this contract or other work within the area that will drastically impact traffic for an extended duration, the Project Engineer at the Pre-Construction Meeting can direct the contractor to provide an alternate construction plan. The contractor shall provide a plan in 3 working days to mitigate or minimize disruption to traffic flow in the area.

If construction activities have begun and the Project Engineer is notified by the local government agency of proposed work which will begin adjacent to or within the area, the contractor shall coordinate his work activities with this subject work to minimize disruption to traffic flow in the area.

GEOTECHNICAL DATA (INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY): A copy of the Report for Pavement Evaluations and Repair Recommendations will be available upon request. Submit requests for reports to Burk-Kleinpeter, Inc., 4176 Canal Street, New Orleans, LA, 70119, (504) 486-5901.

GENERAL BIDDING REQUIREMENTS (08/06): The specifications, contract and bonds governing the construction of the work are the 2006 Edition of the Louisiana Standard Specifications for Roads and Bridges, together with any supplementary specifications and special provisions attached to this proposal.

Bids shall be prepared and submitted in accordance with Section 102 of the Standard Specifications.

The plans herein referred to are the plans approved and marked with the project number, route and Parish, together with all standard or special designs that may be included in such plans. The bidder declares that the only parties interested in this proposal as principals are those named herein; that this proposal is made without collusion or combination of any kind with any other person, firm, association, or corporation, or any member or officer thereof; that careful examination has been made of the site of the proposed work, the plans, Standard Specifications, supplementary specifications and special provisions above mentioned, and the form of contract and payment, performance, and retainage bond; that the bidder agrees, if this proposal is accepted, to provide all necessary machinery, tools, apparatus and other means of construction and will do all work and furnish all material specified in the contract, in the manner and time therein prescribed and in accordance with the requirements therein set forth; and agrees to accept as full compensation therefore, the amount of the summation of the products of the quantities of work and material incorporated in the completed project, as determined by the engineer, multiplied by the respective unit prices herein bid.

It is understood by the bidder that the quantities given in this proposal are a fair approximation of the amount of work to be done and that the sum of the products of the approximate quantities multiplied by the respective unit prices bid shall constitute gross sum bid, which sum shall be used in comparison of bids and awarding of the contract.

The bidder further agrees to perform all extra and force account work that may be required on the basis provided in the specifications.

The bidder further agrees that within 15 calendar days after the contract has been transmitted to him, he will execute the contract and furnish the Department satisfactory surety bonds.

If this proposal is accepted and the bidder fails to execute the contract and furnish bonds as above provided, the proposal guaranty shall become the property of the Department;

otherwise, said proposal guaranty will be returned to the bidder; all in accordance with Subsection 103.04.

MANDATORY ELECTRONIC BIDS AND ELECTRONIC BID BONDS SUBMISSION (10/08): This project requires mandatory electronic bidding. All Specifications, whether Standard, Supplemental or Special Provisions, are hereby amended to delete any references regarding paper bids and the ability to submit paper bid forms.

The contractor shall register online to be placed on the Louisiana Department of Transportation and Development (LA DOTD) prospective bidders list or for information only list.

Modifications to proposal documents will be posted on the Department's website at the following URL address: www.dotd.la.gov/cgi-bin/construction.asp.

LA DOTD shall not be responsible if the bidder cannot complete and submit a bid due to failure or incomplete delivery of the files submitted via the internet.

DBE PARTICIPATION IN FEDERAL AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (02/07):

This project is a DBE goal project. In accordance with the Required Contract Provisions for DBE Participation in Federal Aid Construction Contracts elsewhere herein, the DBE goal for approved subcontracting work on this project is 15 percent of the total contract bid price. The contractor shall submit DOTD Form OMF-1A (Request to Sublet) and have it approved by the Department before any subcontract work is done on the project. Only those businesses certified by the Department as Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBEs) may be utilized in fulfillment of the DBE goal requirement. Such businesses are those certified by the Louisiana Unified

Certification Program on the basis of ownership and control by persons found to be socially and economically disadvantaged in accordance with Section 8(a) of the Small Business Act, as

amended and Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 26 (49 CFR 26).

BUY AMERICA PROVISIONS (03/95): Pursuant to the "Buy America Provisions" of the Surface Transportation Assistance Act (STAA) of 1982 as promulgated by current FHWA regulation 23 CFR 635.410 and the Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act of 1991 (ISTEA) amendment to (STAA), all steel and iron materials permanently installed on this project shall be manufactured, including application of a coating, in the United States, unless a waiver of these provisions is granted. Coating includes all processes which protect or enhance the value of the material to which the coating is applied. The request for waiver must be presented in writing to the Department by the contractor. Such waiver may be granted if it is determined that:

- (1) The application of Buy America Provisions would be inconsistent with the public interest or
- (2) Such materials are not produced in the United States in sufficient and reasonably available quantities and of a satisfactory quality.

Minimal use of foreign steel and iron materials will be allowed without waiver provided the cost of these materials does not exceed 0.1 percent of the total contract cost or \$2,500, whichever is greater; however, the contractor shall make written request to the DOTD Construction Engineering Administrator for permission to use such foreign materials and shall furnish a listing of the materials, their monetary value, and their origin and place of production.

The burden of proof for the origin and place of production and any request for waiver is the responsibility of the contractor.

Prior to the use of steel and iron materials in the project, the contractor shall furnish Mill Test Reports to the engineer for such steel and iron materials, accompanied by a notarized certification stating that the Mill Test Reports represent the steel and iron materials to be furnished and that such materials were produced and fabricated in the United States.

Pig iron and processed, pelletized, and reduced iron ore are exempt from the Buy America Provisions.

COST-PLUS-TIME BIDDING PROCEDURE (A + B METHOD): The 2006 Standard Specifications and Supplemental Specifications, as amended elsewhere herein, are further amended as follows:

General. The process for bidding and the award of this project will take into account not only the contract amount bid but also the bidder's stated contract time in which the project will be completed to final acceptance. This method will only be used to determine the successful bidder. It will not be used to determine the award amount nor final payment to the contractor. Should only one contractor bid then he will be required to turn in a Pre-Award CPM prior to Award of Contract for time verification by DOTD.

Definition of Terms. For this project the following definitions apply:

- (a) Calendar Day Refer to Subsection 101.03.
- (b) Contract Amount The summation of the products of the quantities shown in the Schedule of Items multiplied by the unit bid prices.
- (c) Contract Time The number of calendar days stated in the successful bidders proposal to complete the project to final acceptance as adjusted by authorized extensions.
- (d) Daily Road User Cost The amount which represents the average daily cost of interference and inconvenience to the road user. The Department has assigned a daily road user cost of \$5000.00 per calendar day for this project.
- (e) Final Acceptance Refer to Subsection 105.17(b).

Preparation of Proposal. In addition to all other bidding requirements of the project specifications, the bidder shall state his required completion time in the space provided on the "CONTRACT TIME" form contained elsewhere herein. The proposed completion time shall be based on the construction phases shown in the plans in their respective order and will be a factor used in considering bids for award. The stated number of calendar days required for completion will be the contract time for this project should the bidder be successful. Bids not including a contract time will be considered irregular and will be rejected.

Consideration of Bids. After bids are opened and read, they will be compared based on the Total Bid Amount as determined by the following formula. In case of equal total bid amounts between qualified bidders, award will be made to the bidder proposing the lowest contract time.

Total Bid Amount = A + B

Where:

A =the contract amount as defined herein.

B = the product of the number of calendar days of contract time stated by the bidder and the daily road user cost contained herein.

Conditional Notice to Proceed/Notice to Proceed. If this A + B project is awarded during the months of September, October or November, the Department will consider issuing a Conditional Notice to Proceed with an expiration date of March 1 of the following calendar year,

whereupon a Notice to Proceed will become effective. Such request for delay from the contractor shall be in writing with justification for the delay. If a Conditional Notice to Proceed is issued then any assembly period, as provided in the special provision "Contract Time", is negated.

Late Completion. Should the contractor fail to complete the project to final acceptance prior to expiration of the contract time, stipulated damages will be charged an amount equal to the daily road user cost stated herein.

PRE-AWARD CPM FOR CONTRACT TIME REVIEW: Should only one bid be received then the single bidder shall be required to gain approval from the Chief Construction Engineer, as outlined below, prior to the Award of Contract. A Pre-Award CPM shall only be used for review and justification of the contract time submitted as part of the bid.

Critical Path Methods (CPM) as described and with terms as defined in the Associated General Contractors of America (AGC) publication, *Construction Planning and Scheduling*, latest edition, shall be used in construction scheduling and establishing the critical items of work. In case of discrepancy between these specifications and *Construction Planning and Scheduling*, these specifications shall govern.

The Single Bidder shall submit to the Chief Construction Engineer for approval, CPM Construction Schedules and Summary of Activities tabulations, all as described hereinafter, and altogether defined as "Construction Schedule". The Construction Schedule shall be based on the planned work, the proposed maintenance of traffic restrictions, and other design requirements given in the plans and specifications. Each sheet or page of each submittal shall be identified with the contractor's company name, state project number, project name, date prepared, revision dates, and sheet or page number. If the submittals are not prepared by the contractor's own staff, the company name of the preparer shall be shown on each sheet or page.

The critical activities as shown on the Construction Schedule will be considered in establishing the controlling item of work. If the Construction Schedule is not approved by the Chief Construction Engineer the bid will be considered irregular and will be rejected.

The sequence of work as represented on the approved Construction Schedule and approved associated data shall be interpreted as being the intention of the contractor at the time that the schedule was made.

(a) Construction Schedule: The Construction Schedule shall be a Critical Path Method (CPM) graphic diagram, computer prepared, utilizing the Precedence Diagramming Method (PDM). For the calendar day contract, the Gregorian calendar shall be used.

The schedule shall show and describe the various activities of work required to complete the contract in sufficient detail so that all activities are readily identifiable and progress on the activities can be readily measured. Sufficient detail in bridge work means each element of work (piles, footings, columns, caps, rebar, cure time, etc.) of individual bents; each element of work in individual spans (girders, strip seal joints, Class AA, rebar, cure time, etc.); individual approach slabs; railings; rebar for all of the above as separate activities; and, miscellaneous other bridge work. Sufficient detail in road work means individual runs of pipe in drainage structures; individual box culverts; individual detour roads; the embankment, excavation, base and paving layers within definable geometric limits (e.g., from station, within a single ramp, etc.). Physical locations of activities within definable geometric limits (e.g., from station to station,

within a single ramp, individual bents, individual spans, etc.) shall be included in the activity description or shown in activity codes relative to each activity. It shall include submittals and approvals of critical samples, shop drawings, procedures, order lists (pilings for example), or other things that could have a significant schedule impact.

Relatively minor items of work, similar or non-similar, may be grouped together into one activity (or more). Activities to be performed by subcontractors shall be included and identified. The schedule shall show the sequence in which the activities are to be accomplished and their dependency relationships. The pay item quantities associated with each activity shall be included and shall equal the current contract amount.

The duration of activities shall be in whole calendar days and no activity shall have duration of less than one calendar day or more than 30 calendar days. The ending event of the schedule shall be a finish milestone identified as "Contract Completion Date". Its sole predecessor shall be "Reserved Float". The sole predecessor of "Reserved Float" shall be "Final Inspection" which shall be a finish milestone and shall have as predecessors all of the activities that must be completed prior to the Department's final inspection of the work. The duration of "Reserved Float" is the difference between "Final Inspection" and "Contract Completion Date". "Reserved Float" is defined as that part of the shared float reserved exclusively for the contractor's use. The contract date for stipulated damages will be adjusted by change order to the beginning date of the activity "Reserved Float".

The Construction Schedule shall be computer plotted on sheets not larger than 22 inches x 36 inches and shall show a continuous flow of information from left to right with no arrows from right to left and shall be drawn to a time scale of calendar days. The critical path shall be clearly identified. Resource constraints shall be identified, as shall scheduled starts or completions imposed on the schedule by the contractor.

The contractor shall submit color-coded graphics in the required multiple copies.

The contractor shall provide the Department with the means to electronically translate the Construction Schedule data into a configuration that can be read and processed by the Department or its consultants' hardware and Primavera software. If the contractor elects to use SureTrak Project Manager software, the following defaults must be placed: (1) resources shall be non-driving; (2) default activity type shall be "Task"; (3) activity type shall not be "Independent"; (4) duration display style shall be "Day (d)"; (5) float style shall be "Days"; and, (6) dates time format shall be "Don't show time". In both the SureTrak Project Manager and in the Primavera Project Planner (P3) "Back up" menu selection, the contractor will ensure that the option "Remove access list during backup" is checked. In addition, the project must be saved in SureTrak as a "Concentric P3" Type project.

(b) Summary of Activities: The Summary of Activities shall be a tabulation of all activities shown on the Construction Schedule, and shall accurately reflect the data used in preparation of the Construction Schedule. The summary shall be computer generated and sequenced by activity number. Each activity shall include as a minimum the following, in calendar days:

STATE PROJECT NO(S). 704-44-0014, 704-44-0015, 704-44-0017, 704-44-0018, 704-44-0019 & 704-44-0020

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

- 1. Activity numbers.
- 2. Activity description.
- 3. Estimated duration of activity.
- 4. Early start.
- 5. Late start.
- 6. Constrained start, if constrained.
- 7. Early finish.
- 8. Late finish.
- 9. Constrained finish, if constrained.
- 10. Status (whether critical).
- 11. Free float.
- 12. Total float.
- 13. Remaining duration and calendar days used.
- (c) Submittal: Prior to the Award of Contract the Single Bidder shall submit to the Chief Construction engineer for approval, in triplicate, a Construction Schedule giving a proposed schedule of operations that provides for completion of the work and a Summary of Activities tabulation. The Single Bidder shall also submit the Construction Schedule data electronically capable of being processed with the hardware and software being used by the Department or its consultants.

Within 10 calendar days after receipt of the submittal, the Chief Construction engineer and Single Bidder shall meet and review the proposed schedules and tabulations. Any revisions resulting from the review shall be submitted, in triplicate, for approval within 5 calendar days after the meeting.

Failure to have obtained approval of the Construction Schedule and tabulations within 20 calendar days after the Bid Letting the bid will be considered irregular and will be rejected.

(d) The Pre-Award CPM Construction Schedule will be provided at no direct pay.

CONSIDERATION OF BIDS: Subsection 103.01 of the 2006 Standard Specifications is amended as follows:

Subsection 103.01(a) is amended to include the following:

(5) The single bidder on a Cost-Plus-Time bid fails to obtain approval from the Chief Construction Engineer of a Pre-Award CPM within 20 calendar days after the Bid Letting.

Subsection 103.01(b) is amended to include the following:

(7) The Contract Time submitted as part of a Cost-Plus-Time bid is found to be excessive by the Chief Construction Engineer.

MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC (11/13/08): Subsection 104.03 of the 2006 Standard Specifications is amended to include the following requirements.

The contractor shall provide for and maintain through and local traffic at all times and shall conduct his operations in such manner as to cause the least possible interference with traffic at junctions with roads, streets and driveways.

The contractor shall conduct his paving operations on one side of the roadway at a time. The side of the roadway, including shoulder, that is open to traffic shall be clear at all times.

When the plans show asphaltic concrete pavement layers to be placed in thicknesses of 2 inches (50 mm) or less, the contractor will be permitted to pave in one lane for a full day; the adjacent lane may be paved the following workday. When pavement layers are greater than 2 inches (50 mm) thickness, the contractor shall use a Wedged Joint and will be permitted to pave in one lane for a full day; the adjacent lane shall be paved the following day or place approximately 1/2 of each day's production in one lane and the remainder in the adjacent lane.

At the end of each day's paving operations, temporary pavement markings shall be in place and proper signs and barricades displayed. During the period that all lanes are open to traffic, the contractor shall neither store material nor park equipment on roadway shoulders.

When asphaltic concrete pavement is cold planed to a depth of 2 inches (50 mm) or less, the contractor will be permitted to cold plane in one lane for a full day; the adjacent lane may be cold planed the following workday. When the depth of cold planing is greater than 2 inches (50 mm), the contractor shall cold plane approximately 1/2 of each day's production in one lane and the remainder in the adjacent lane.

All asphaltic concrete pavement new construction, overlays, and shoulder surfacing operations open to traffic shall be conducted in accordance with the following requirements.

- 1. Shoulder Subgrade Preparation: Any required embankment widening shall be completed before placement of the asphaltic concrete overlay. All vegetation shall be removed from existing shoulders before beginning temporary or final shoulder construction. When the Shoulder Wedge is required, the contractor shall blade and shape existing shoulder material to form a uniform surface under the wedge prior to placement of the asphaltic concrete overlay.
- 2. Temporary Shoulder Construction: Temporary shoulder construction described herein shall be completed at the end of each day's operations for all asphaltic concrete courses except the final wearing course. There shall be no drop-off from the pavement edge to the shoulder. The contractor shall blade and shape existing shoulder material against, and approximately level with, the top of the pavement surfacing to form a temporary shoulder with a uniform slope from the pavement edge to the existing shoulder line, or to a point 10 feet (3 m) from the pavement edge. If existing shoulder materials are insufficient, the contractor shall furnish, place and shape additional shoulder surfacing materials to form the temporary shoulder. Existing and/or additional materials for temporary shoulders shall be to the satisfaction of the engineer. Compaction shall be by approved methods.

No direct payment will be made for constructing and subsequently reshaping temporary shoulders, except payment for additional materials under appropriate pay items.

ACCEPTANCE (03/98): Subsection 105.17 is amended as follows:

Heading (a) is deleted and the following substituted.

(a) Partial Acceptance: When the contractor satisfactorily completes all work at a site, including all safety devices, signs and striping, the contractor may request the engineer to make final inspection of that portion of the project. When the engineer finds upon inspection that the portion has been completed in compliance with the contract, the Department will accept that

portion as being completed and the contractor will be relieved of further responsibility for that portion and from further liability to the public.

AMERICAN RECOVERY AND REINVESTMENT ACT OF 2009 (ARRA) (SEC107): Subsection 107.05, Federal Aid Participation as amended by the supplemental specifications is further amended to include the following:

This project is funded through the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (ARRA). The ARRA requires the contractor and all subcontractors to properly complete and submit monthly Employment Data Reports for ARRA funded projects. The Monthly Employment Report Form (Form No. FHWA-1589) and the instructions necessary for proper completion of the form are included as a supplement to the Federal Aid Contract provisions as contained elsewhere herein, and are also available on the DOTD Construction, and ARRA websites. The contractor shall ensure that all subcontractors are aware of these reporting requirements and shall include these requirements within each subcontract. DOTD reserves the right to withhold estimated payments to the contractor for the contractor's or any subcontractor's refusal to report or for frequent occurrences of untimely, missing, incomplete, or inaccurate employment reporting on this ARRA project.

SUBLETTING OF CONTRACT (01/83): In accordance with Subsection 108.01 of the Standard Specifications, the following items are designated as "Specialty Items":

ITEM 731-02-00100, Reflectorized Raised Pavement Markers

ITEM 732-01-02020, Plastic Pavement Striping (6" Width)(Thermoplastic 125 mil)

ITEM 732-01-02040, Plastic Pavement Striping (8" Width)(Thermoplastic 125 mil)

ITEM 732-01-02060, Plastic Pavement Striping (12" Width)(Thermoplastic 125 mil)

ITEM 732-02-02000, Plastic Pavement Striping (Solid Line) (4" Width)(Thermoplastic 90 mil)

ITEM 732-03-02000, Plastic Pavement Striping (Broken Line)(4" Width)(Thermoplastic 90 mil)

ITEM 732-04-01020, Plastic Pavement Legends & Symbols (Arrow-Straight)

ITEM 732-04-01040, Plastic Pavement Legends & Symbols (Arrow-Double)

ITEM 732-04-01080, Plastic Pavement Legends & Symbols (Arrow-Left Turn)

ITEM 732-04-01100, Plastic Pavement Legends & Symbols (Arrow-Right Turn)

ITEM 732-04-18000, Plastic Pavement Legends & Symbols (RR Crossing)

ITEM 736-09-00100, Loop Detector

CRITICAL PATH METHOD (CPM) FOR CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS SCHEDULING (12/08): Critical Path Methods (CPM) as described and with terms as defined in the Associated General Contractors of America (AGC) publication, Construction Planning and Scheduling, latest edition, shall be used in construction scheduling, establishing the critical items of work, and measuring progress of the work. In case of discrepancy between these specifications and Construction Planning and Scheduling, these specifications shall govern.

Section 108, Prosecution and Progress of the 2006 Standard Specifications and the Supplemental Specifications thereto is amended as follows.

Subsection 108.03, Construction Progress Schedule: This subsection is deleted and the following substituted.

The contractor shall submit to the project engineer for approval, CPM Construction Schedules, Summary of Activities tabulations, and Scheduled Earnings tabulations, all as described hereinafter, and altogether defined as "Construction Progress Schedule" or "Construction Schedule". The Construction Progress Schedule shall be based on the planned and specified finished work, the maintenance of traffic restrictions, and other design requirements given in the plans and specifications. Each sheet or page of each submittal shall be identified with the contractor's company name, state project number, project name, date prepared, revision dates, and sheet or page number. If the submittals are not prepared by the contractor's own staff, the company name of the preparer shall be shown on each sheet or page.

The critical activities as shown on the approved Construction Schedule will be considered in establishing the controlling item of work. If the Construction Schedule has not been approved, the engineer will establish the controlling work item and charge the contract time accordingly. Scheduled Earnings will be the basis for measurement of contractor's progress.

Approved Construction Progress Schedules and approved associated data shall become part of the contract documents. Un-approved Construction Progress Schedules and associated data shall not be considered relevant or applicable for any purposes during or after completion of the project and shall not be binding on the Department. The sequence of work as represented on the Construction Progress Schedule and subsequent updates shall be interpreted as being the intention of the contractor at the time that the schedule was made.

(a) Construction Schedule: The Construction Schedule shall be a Critical Path Method (CPM) graphic diagram, computer prepared, utilizing the Precedence Diagramming Method (PDM). For the calendar day contract, the Gregorian calendar shall be used.

The schedule shall show and describe the various activities of work required to complete the contract in sufficient detail so that all activities are readily identifiable and progress on the activities can be readily measured. Sufficient detail in bridge work means each element of work (piles, footings, columns, caps, rebar, cure time, etc.) of individual bents; each element of work in individual spans (girders, strip seal joints, Class AA, rebar, cure time, etc.); individual approach slabs; railings; rebar for all of the above as separate activities; and, miscellaneous other bridge work. Sufficient detail in road work means individual runs of pipe in drainage structures; individual box culverts; individual detour roads; the embankment, excavation, base and paving layers within definable geometric limits (e.g., from station, within a single ramp, etc.). Physical locations of activities within definable geometric limits (e.g., from station to station, within a single ramp, individual bents, individual spans, etc.) shall be included in the activity description or shown in activity codes relative to each activity. It shall include submittals and approvals of critical samples, shop drawings, procedures, order lists (pilings for example), or other things that could have a significant schedule impact.

Relatively minor items of work, similar or non-similar, may be grouped together into one activity (or more). Activities to be performed by subcontractors shall be included and identified. The schedule shall show the sequence in which the activities are to be accomplished and their dependency relationships. The estimated contract earnings and pay item quantities associated with each activity shall be included, and the sum of the estimated earnings shall equal the current contract amount.

The duration of activities shall be in whole calendar days and no activity shall have duration of less than one calendar day or more than 30 calendar days. The ending event of the schedule shall be a finish milestone identified as "Contract Completion Date". Its sole predecessor shall be "Reserved Float". The sole predecessor of "Reserved Float" shall be "Final

Inspection" which shall be a finish milestone and shall have as predecessors all of the activities that must be completed prior to the Department's final inspection of the work. The duration of "Reserved Float" is the difference between "Final Inspection" and "Contract Completion Date". "Reserved Float" is defined as that part of the shared float reserved exclusively for the contractor's use. The contract date for stipulated damages will be adjusted by change order to the beginning date of the activity "Reserved Float".

The Construction Schedule shall be computer plotted on sheets not larger than 22 inches x 36 inches and shall show a continuous flow of information from left to right with no arrows from right to left and shall be drawn to a time scale of calendar days. The critical path shall be clearly identified. Resource constraints shall be identified, as shall scheduled starts or completions imposed on the schedule by the contractor.

The contractor shall submit color-coded graphics in the required multiple copies. The choice of the color coding must remain in effect for the life of the contract.

The contractor shall provide the Department with the means to electronically translate the Construction Schedule data into a configuration that can be read and processed by the Department or its consultants' hardware and Primavera software. If the contractor elects to use SureTrak Project Manager software, the following defaults must be placed: (1) resources shall be non-driving; (2) default activity type shall be "Task"; (3) activity type shall not be "Independent"; (4) duration display style shall be "Day (d)"; (5) float style shall be "Days"; and, (6) dates time format shall be "Don't show time". The revenue feature in SureTrak Project Manager does not translate to Primavera Project Planner (P3), so in SureTrak Project Manager the earnings must be entered as cost data. In both the SureTrak Project Manager and in the Primavera Project Planner (P3) "Back up" menu selection, the contractor will ensure that the option "Remove access list during backup" is checked. In addition, the project must be saved in SureTrak as a "Concentric P3" Type project.

- (b) Summary of Activities: The Summary of Activities shall be a tabulation of all activities shown on the Construction Schedule, and shall accurately reflect the data used in preparation of the Construction Schedule. The summary shall be computer generated and sequenced by activity number. Each activity shall include as a minimum the following, in calendar days:
 - 1. Activity numbers.
 - 2. Activity description.
 - 3. Estimated duration of activity.
 - 4. Early start.
 - 5. Late start.
 - 6. Constrained start, if constrained.
 - 7. Early finish.
 - 8. Late finish.
 - 9. Constrained finish, if constrained.
 - 10. Status (whether critical).
 - 11. Free float.
 - 12. Total float.
 - 13. Monetary value of the activity.
 - 14. Remaining duration and calendar days used.

- (c) Scheduled Earnings: The Scheduled Earnings shall be a product of the software creating the Construction Schedule and shall be a tabulation of accumulated scheduled contract earnings, based on late starts, measured in accumulated dollars for all activities, for each monthly partial estimate. The tabulation shall be prepared from the Construction Schedule and shall be computer generated. The Schedule of Earnings will not include advanced payments for stockpiled materials.
- (d) Cash Management Document: When designated as a Cash Management Project, prior to the issuance of the Notice to Proceed, the contractor shall provide to the Department and obtain approval from the Department of the Scheduled Earnings report as described above, except that it shall be based on early starts. The Department will use this report for its cash management purposes. Failure of the contractor to provide and obtain approval of the Scheduled Earnings Report will result in withholding of any funds due the contractor.
- (e) Submittal: Prior to or at the preconstruction conference the contractor shall submit to the project engineer for approval, in triplicate, a Construction Schedule giving a proposed schedule of operations that provides for completion of the work, a Summary of Activities tabulation, a Scheduled Earnings tabulation, and a Forty-Five Day Look-Ahead task list. The contractor shall also submit the Construction Schedule data electronically capable of being processed with the hardware and software being used by the Department or its consultants.

Within 7 calendar days after receipt of the submittal, the project engineer and contractor shall meet and review the proposed schedules and tabulations. Any revisions resulting from the review shall be submitted, in triplicate, for approval within 7 calendar days after the meeting. This procedure will be repeated as necessary. The approved final schedule shall be called the "Baseline Schedule".

Failure to have obtained approval of a Baseline Schedule and tabulations within 20 calendar days after the Notice to Proceed will result in withholding twenty-five percent of the amount of partial estimates until such schedules and tabulations are submitted and approved. Failure to have obtained approval of a Baseline Schedule and tabulations within the third estimate period may result in the Department's determination that the contractor is in default under the provisions of Subsection 108.09.

- (f) Construction Schedule Updates: The contractor shall update and submit each month, within 7 calendar days after the partial estimate is submitted, the Construction Schedule critical path diagram, Summary of Activities tabulation, Scheduled Earnings tabulation, a Forty-Five Day Look-Ahead task list, and a current Turnaround Document as follows:
 - (1) The updated Construction Schedule critical path diagram will be in the same form as that submitted in (e) Submittal. It will be updated for progress through the estimate closing date, recalculated and plotted. The contractor will revise, adjust, and recalculate the schedule so that the difference in the work completion date calculated by the Retained Logic Method shall not be more than one-half an estimate period different from the work completion date calculated by the Progress Override Method. The Construction Schedule critical path diagram will show both the look ahead critical path for the duration of the project and the look back critical path as reported in the prior months.
 - (2) The updated Summary of Activities and Scheduled Earnings tabulation will be in the same form as that submitted in (e) Submittal. It will be updated for progress through the estimate closing date, recalculated and printed.

- (3) The Forty-Five Day Look-Ahead task list will show all incomplete activities which the logic has determined either should be or may be active during the next forty-five days. It will be plotted in a graphic form similar to that of the Construction Schedule critical path diagram.
- (4) The Turnaround Document will be a listing of the log record of a new activity added monthly to the schedule for the purpose of keeping a current presentation of the following information:
 - a. The original contract completion date presented as actual calendar date.
 - b. The number of days added to the contract by approved change order (if any, if none, so state).
 - c. The present computed completion date presented as an actual calendar date and as a workday number, if applicable.
 - d. A list of activities deleted and added (if any, if none, so state), including their descriptions.
 - e. A list of logic changes and the reasons for the changes (if any, if none, so state).
 - f. A list of budget changes and the reasons for the changes (if any, if none, so state).
 - g. A narrative description of any other changes to the Construction Schedule critical path diagram.

Failure to submit the monthly updates of the Construction Progress Schedules within 7 calendar days after the partial estimate was submitted will result in withholding of twenty-five percent of the amount of partial estimate payments until such schedules are submitted and approved. Failure to have obtained approval of three consecutive monthly updates of the Construction Progress Schedule may result in the Department's determination that the contractor is in default under the provisions of Subsection 108.09.

(g) CPM Reviews: The project engineer will designate the time and location for review of construction progress. The contractor's representative designated under Subsection 105.05 will be required to attend the construction progress review or a contractor's representative directed by the project engineer shall attend. The current approved Construction Schedule, Summary of Activities and Scheduled Earnings tabulations shall be reviewed, and required or desired changes discussed and documented.

As a minimum the following shall be discussed: contractor's compliance with approved schedules and tabulations, delays, proposed and approved contract quantity increases and decreases, proposed and approved extra work, actual starts, durations and finishes, and actual contract earnings.

If requested by the project engineer, within 7 calendar days following the review meeting the contractor shall submit to the project engineer for approval, in triplicate, a revised Construction Schedule, Summary of Activities tabulation, and Scheduled Earnings tabulation, and Forty-Five Day Look-Ahead, all in accordance with paragraph (e) Submittal, and all brought up to date to reflect agreements made at the review meeting. Failure to submit the revision of the Construction Progress Schedules within 7 calendar days after the request will result in withholding of twenty-five percent of the amount of partial estimate payments until such schedules are submitted and approved. Failure to have obtained approval of three consecutive monthly updates of the Construction Progress Schedule may result in the Department's determination that the contractor is in default under the provisions of Subsection 108.09.

(h) The CPM Construction Schedule will be provided at no direct pay.

Subsection 108.04, Prosecution of Work: Heading (b), Disqualification, is deleted and the following is substituted.

(b) Disqualification. The contractor's progress will be determined monthly at the time of each partial estimate, and will be based on the total amount of money earned by the contractor, excluding advanced stockpiled material, as shown by the partial estimate compared to scheduled earnings as shown by the approved Scheduled Earnings tabulation, as of the end of the partial estimate period. If the contractor's progress is more than 10 percent behind scheduled earnings, the contractor may be notified that he is not prosecuting the work in an acceptable manner. If requested by the Department, the contractor must meet with and provide the project engineer with an acceptable written plan which details how the contractor will re-gain lost progress and prosecute remaining work. If the contractor's progress is more than 20 percent behind the elapsed contract time, the contractor and the surety will be notified that he is not prosecuting the work in an acceptable manner. The contractor must meet with and provide the project engineer with an acceptable written plan which details how the contractor will re-gain lost progress and prosecute remaining work.

A contractor who is in default in accordance with Subsection 108.09 (a) (1) and actual earnings versus scheduled earnings are 5.0 percent or more, the contractor shall be immediately disqualified. The contractor shall remain disqualified until the project has received a final inspection and has been recommended for final acceptance. Should the surety or the Department take over prosecution of the work, the contractor shall remain disqualified for a period of one year from the completion of the project, unless debarment proceedings are instituted.

During the period of disqualification, the contractor will not be permitted to bid on contracts nor be approved as a subcontractor on contracts. Any bid submitted by the contractor during the period of disqualification will be considered irregular.

Subsection 108.07, Determination and Extension of Contract Time: This subsection is amended as follows.

The third and fourth paragraphs are deleted and the following substituted.

The contract time for the work as awarded is based on the original quantities as defined in Subsection 102.05 and includes time to procure material, equipment and an adequate labor force to complete the work. If satisfactory fulfillment of the contract requires performance of work in greater quantities than those specified, or requires performance of extra work in accordance with Subsection 104.02 and the contractor requests additional contract time, the contractor shall submit a proposed CPM schedule based on the latest approved CPM schedule showing the increased time and revised completion date for approval by the Department. When the contract is altered in accordance with Subsection 104.02 and the engineer determines that a reduction in contract time is warranted due to decreased effort, the contractor shall submit a proposed CPM schedule based on the latest approved CPM schedule showing the reduced time and revised completion date for approval by the Department. A CPM schedule will be required for the engineer to process a change order that either increases or decreases the contract time.

If the contractor finds it impossible, for reasons beyond the contractor's control, to complete the work within the contract time as specified or as extended in accordance with the provisions of this subsection, the contractor shall, at the time the delay occurs make a written request to the engineer for an extension of time setting forth therein the reasons which justify

granting the request. Such written request shall conform to the requirements of EDSM III.1.1.28. If the request does not so conform, the contractor hereby agrees to and shall be deemed to have expressly waived any claim for such additional time. The contractor's plea that insufficient time was specified is not a valid reason for extension of time. If the engineer finds that the work was delayed because of conditions beyond the control and without the fault of the contractor, the engineer may extend the contract time in such amount as conditions justify. The contractor's written request to the engineer for an extension of contract time shall include a proposed CPM schedule based on the latest approved CPM schedule update showing the increased time and revised completion date for approval by the Department. This CPM schedule document will be required for the engineer to process a change order that changes the contract time.

DETERMINATION AND EXTENSION OF CONTRACT TIME (12/08): Subsection 108.07, Determination and Extension of Contract Time, is amended to include the following.

The contractor shall document for each month of scheduled construction, the occurrence of adverse weather conditions having an impact on controlling items of work. An adverse weather day is a previously scheduled or normally scheduled work day on which rainfall, wet conditions or cold weather will prevent construction operations on the controlling work activity from proceeding for at least 5 continuous hours of the day or 65 percent of the normal work day, whichever is greater, with the normal working force engaged in performing the controlling item of work. If the contractor submits a written request for additional contract time due to adverse weather conditions, the contractor's request will be considered only after the Department agrees with the days and then only for adverse weather days in excess of the allowable number of days per month stated below. Adverse weather days will be documented by the Engineer and agreed upon monthly. Adverse weather days will be prorated for partial months when a work order or final inspection is issued other than the first or last of the month and agreed to by the Department. If the contractor is being considered for disqualification by the Department, an equitable adjustment in contract time may be made at the end of the original contract period, including all days added by approved change orders. Contract time will be adjusted by comparing the actual number of adverse weather days to the statistical number of adverse weather days over the specific time period per the table below. The resulting number of adverse weather days will be multiplied by 1.45 to convert to calendar days. Adjustments for adverse weather cannot result in a contract time reduction. Once adjusted, a new adverse weather day accounting will begin using the adverse weather conditions having an impact on the controlling items of work, in excess of the allowable number of days per month stated below. A second and final contract time adjustment will then be done at the final acceptance of the project. An adjustment in the contract time due to adverse weather will not be cause for an adjustment in the contract amount. There will be no direct or indirect cost reimbursement for excess adverse weather days.

The following are anticipated adverse weather days that the contractor shall include in each month of his calendar day construction schedule.

January	10 days	May	5 days	September	4 days
February	9 days	June	6 days	October	3 days
March	8 days	July	6 days	November	7 days
April	7 days	August	5 days	December	7 days

PAYMENT ADJUSTMENT (12/08): Section 109, Measurement and Payment of the 2006 Standard Specifications and the supplemental specifications thereto, is amended to add the following.

This project is designated for payment adjustment for asphalt cements and fuels in accordance with Subsection 109.09 as follows.

109.09 PAYMENT ADJUSTMENT (ASPHALT CEMENTS AND FUELS).

(a) General: Payment for contract items indicated herein will be adjusted to compensate for cost differentials of Performance Graded (PG) asphalt cements, gasoline, and diesel fuel when such costs increase or decrease more than 5 percent from the Department's established base prices for these items. The base price indices for asphalt cements and fuels will be the monthly price indices in effect at the time bids are opened for the project. The base price indices for asphalt cements will be as stated in paragraph (b) below. The base price index for fuels will be as stated in paragraph (c) below.

Payment adjustments will be made each monthly estimate period when a price index for this period varies more than 5 percent from its respective base price index. The monthly price indices to be used with each monthly estimate will be the price indices for the month in which the estimate period begins.

If the project is placed in default, payment adjustments will be based on the monthly price indices used for the last monthly estimate period prior to the project being placed in default, unless a monthly price index decreases in which case the lower monthly price index will be used.

If it is determined after completion of work on any eligible item that the total quantity paid to date must be adjusted to reflect more accurate quantity determinations, the Department will prorate the additional quantity to be added or subtracted over all previous estimate periods in which the item of work was performed in order to determine additional payment adjustments. If payment adjustments were made during any of these partial estimate periods, this added or subtracted quantity that has been prorated will likewise have payment adjustments calculated and included.

(b) Performance Graded (PG) Asphalt Cements: The base price index will be the monthly price index in effect at the time of bid opening as shown elsewhere herein. The monthly price indices will be the average, excluding the extreme outliers, of the unit prices for PG 64-22, the average, excluding the extreme outliers, of the unit prices for PG 70-22m, and the average, excluding the extreme outliers, of the unit prices for PG 76-22m. The monthly prices for each of these asphalt materials will be F.O.B. refinery or terminal as determined from the quoted prices effective on the first calendar day of each month from suppliers of these materials. Suppliers considered are those who have requested to participate in the liquid asphalt index determination and have supplied materials on DOTD projects within the past twelve months. These suppliers and materials shall be listed on the Department's Qualified Products List (QPL 41) and must be

marketed in Louisiana. For Asphalt Cements not listed above, the following shall be considered equivalent for payment adjustments:

Pay Item Equivalents Eligible for Asphalt Pay Adjustment

Performance Graded Asphalt Cement	Equivalent PG Asphalt Cement for Payment Adjustment
PG 58-28	PG 64-22
PG 64-22	PG 64-22
PG 70-22m	PG 70-22m
PG 76-22m	PG 76-22m
PG 82-22rm	PG 64-22

Payment adjustments will be made in accordance with the following formulas:

If Monthly Price Index exceeds Base Price Index,

$$P_a = (A - 1.05B) \times C \times D \times (1.00 + T)$$

If Base Price Index exceeds Monthly Price Index, $P_a = (0.95B - A) \times C \times D \times (1.00 + T)$

Where:

P_a = Price adjustment (increase or decrease) for asphalt cement.

A = Monthly Price Index for respective PG 64-22, PG 70-22m, or PG 76-22m

in dollars per ton/megagram.

B = Base Price Index for respective PG 64-22, PG 70-22m, or PG 76-22m in

dollars per ton/megagram.

C = Tons/megagrams of asphaltic concrete.

D = Percent of respective asphalt cement, per job mix formula, in decimals.

T = Louisiana sales tax percentage, in decimals.

(Note: Local tax is not considered)

The engineer will furnish the weights (mass) of asphaltic concrete placed during the monthly estimate period with the respective asphalt cement content, excluding the asphalt content in reclaimed asphaltic pavement (RAP) as per job mix formula. If the asphalt cement content changes during the estimate period, the respective weight (mass) of asphaltic concrete produced at each cement content will be reported.

All contract pay items using PG 58-28, PG 64-22, PG 70-22m, PG 76-22m, and PG 82-22rm shall be eligible for payment adjustments of asphalt materials; except no payment adjustment will be made for contract pay items under Subsection 510-01, "Pavement Patching", Section 507, "Asphaltic Surface Treatment", nor for any emulsions of cutbacks.

Item 510-02, Pavement Widening, and all contract pay items under Sections 502 and 508, will be eligible for payment adjustments of asphalt materials. No payment adjustment will be made for other asphalt materials, including emulsions and cutbacks.

The base price indices for asphalt cements and fuels will be posted on the DOTD internet website before the 10th calendar day of each month at the following URL: www.dotd.louisiana.gov/lettings/lac price index/priceindices.asp.

(c) Fuels: The base price index for this project will be the monthly price index in effect when bids are opened for the project. The monthly price index will be the minimum price quotations for unleaded gasoline and No. 2 diesel fuel listed for the New Orleans area in *Platt's Oilgram and Price Report* effective on the first calendar day of each month.

Payment adjustment will be made in accordance with the following formulas:

If Monthly Price Index exceeds Base Price Index, $P_a = (A - 1.05B) \times Q \times F$

If Base Price Index exceeds Monthly Price Index, $P_a = (0.95B - A) \times Q \times F$

Whe	re:	
P_{a}	=	Price adjustment.
Α	=	Monthly Price Index in dollars per gallon/liter.
В	=	Base Price Index in dollars per gallon/liter.
Q		Pay Item Quantity (Pay Units).
F	==	Fuel Usage Factor Gal (L)/Pay Unit.

The following is a listing of contract pay items that are eligible for payment adjustment and the fuel usage factors that will be used in making such adjustment. Contract items that expand the items listed herein by use of letter or number designations are also eligible for fuel price adjustments; for example:

Item 601-01-G, Portland Cement Concrete Pavement 8 inches (200 mm) thick.

ELIGIBLE CONTRACT PAY ITEMS & FUEL USAGE FACTORS FOR FUEL PAYMENT ADJUSTMENT 7

ITEM NO.	PAY ITEM	UNITS	MIN. ORIGINAL CONTRACT	FUEL USAGE FACTORS	
			QUANTITY FOR PAY ADJUSTMENT	Diesel ²	Gasoline
203-01	General Excavation	gal/cu yd	10,000 cu yd	0.29	0.15
203-02	Drainage Excavation	gal/cu yd	10,000 cu yd	0.29	0.15
203-03 ¹	Embankment	gal/cu yd	10,000 cu yd	0.29	0.15
203-04	Nonplastic Embankment	gal/cu yd	10,000 cu yd	0.29	0.15
203-07	Borrow (Vehicular Measurement)	gal/cu yd	10,000 cu yd	0.29	0.15
301-01	Class I Base Course	gal/cu yd	3,000 cu yd	0.88	0.57
301-02	Class I Base Course ("Thick)	gal/sq yd	50,000 sq yd	0.04	0.03
302-01	Class II Base Course	gal/cu yd	3,000 cu yd	0.88	0.57
302-02	Class II Base Course (" Thick)	gal/sq yd	50,000 sq yd	0.04	0.03
303-01	In-Place Cement Stabilized Base Course	gal/sq yd	50,000 sq yd	0.04	0.03
304-02	Lime Treatment (Type B)	gal/sq yd	50,000 sq yd	0.04	0.03
304-03	Lime Treatment (Type C)	gal/sq yd	50,000 sq yd	0.04	0.03
304-04	Lime Treatment (Type D)	gal/sq yd	50,000 sq yd	0.04	0.03
305-01	Subgrade Layer (" Thick)	gal/sq yd	50,000 sq yd	0.04	0.03
308-01	In-Place Cement Treated Base Course	gal/sq yd	50,000 sq yd	0.04	0.03
401-01	Aggregate Surface Course (Net Section)	gal/cu yd	3,000 cu yd	0.88	0.57
401-02	Aggregate Surface Course (Adjusted Vehicular Measurement)	gal/cu yd	3,000 cu yd	0.88	0.57
502-01	Superpave Asphaltic Concrete	gal/ton	1000 ton	2.40 ³	0.2
502-02	Superpave Asphaltic Concrete	gal/cu yd	500 cu yd	4.80 ⁴	0.4
502-03	Superpave Asphaltic Concrete ("Thick)	gal/sq yd	10,000 sq yd	0.13 ^{5,6}	0.016
508-01	Asphaltic Concrete (SMA)	gal/ton	1000 ton	2.40 ³	0.2
510-02	Pavement Widening	gal/sq yd	3,000 sq yd	0.86	0.24
601-01	Portland Cement Concrete Pavement (" Thick)	gal/sq yd	15,000 sq yd	0.11	0.15

¹ If project has both 203-01 & 203-03, only the item with larger quantity is eligible.

² For fuel adjustment purposes, the term "diesel" shall represent No. 2 or No. 4 fuel oils or any of the liquified petroleum gases, such as propane or butane.

³ If natural gas or coal is used instead of diesel for aggregate drying and heating the fuel usage factor shall be 1.67 gal/ton.

⁴ If natural gas or coal is used instead of diesel for aggregate drying and heating the fuel usage factor shall be 13.34 gal/cu yd.

⁵ If natural gas or coal is used instead of diesel for aggregate drying and heating the fuel usage factor shall be 0.09 gal/sq yd.

⁶ Per inch of thickness.

⁷ No fuel adjustment will be allowed for waste oil.

ELIGIBLE CONTRACT PAY ITEMS & FUEL USAGE FACTORS FOR FUEL PAYMENT ADJUSTMENT (METRIC)⁷

·	FATMENT ADJ	OBITIEL 1	I (IIII IIII)		
ITEM NO.	PAY ITEM	UNITS	MIN. ORIGINAL CONTRACT QUANTITY FOR PAY ADJUSTMENT	FUEL USAG	E FACTORS Gasoline
203-011	General Excavation	l/m³	7,600 m ³	1.44	0.74
203-02	Drainage Excavation	1/m ³	7,600 m ³	1.44	0.74
203-03 ¹	Embankment	1/m ³	7,600 m ³	1,44	0.74
203-04	Nonplastic Embankment	1/m ³	7,600 m ³	1.44	0.74
203-07	Borrow (Vehicular Measurement)	1/m³	7,600 m ³	1.44	0.74
301-01	Class I Base Course	1/m³	2,300 m ³	4.36	2.82
301-02	Class I Base Course (mm Thick)	l/m ²	41,800 m ²	0.18	0.14
302-01	Class II Base Course	l/m³	2,300 m ³	4.36	2.82
302-02	Class II Base Course (mm Thick)	1/m ²	41,800 m ²	0.18	0.14
303-01	In-Place Cement Stabilized Base Course	l/m²	41,800 m ²	0.18	0.14
304-02	Lime Treatment (Type B)	1/m ²	41,800 m ²	0.18	0.14
304-03	Lime Treatment (Type C)	l/m²	41,800 m ²	0.18	0.14
304-04	Lime Treatment (Type D)	1/m ²	41,800 m ²	0.18	0.14
305-01	Subgrade Layer (mm Thick)	l/m²	41,800 m ²	0.18	0.14
308-01	In-Place Cement Stabilized Base Course	l/m²	41,800 m ²	0.18	0.14
401-01	Aggregate Surface Course (Net Section)	I/m³	2,300 m ³	4.36	2.82
401-02	Aggregate Surface Course (Adjusted Vehicular Measurement)	l/m³	2,300 m ³	4.36	2.82
502-01	Superpave Asphaltic Concrete	l/Mg	900 Mg	10.013	0.83
502-02	Superpave Asphaltic Concrete	l/m³	400 m ³	23.774	1.98
502-03	Superpave Asphaltic Concrete (mm Thick)	I/m²	8,400 m²	0.59 ^{5,6}	0.45 ⁶
508-01	Asphaltic Concrete (SMA)	1/Mg 1/m ²	900 Mg 2,500 m ²	10.013	0.83
510-02	Pavement Widening	1/m ²	2,500 m ²	3.89	1.09
601-01	Portland Cement Concrete Pavement (mm Thick)	1/m²	12,500 m ²	0.5	0.68

- 1 If project has both 203-01 & 203-03, only the item with larger quantity is eligible.
- 2 For fuel adjustment purposes, the term "diesel" shall represent No. 2 or No. 4 fuel oils or any of the liquified petroleum gases, such as propane or butane.
- 3 If natural gas or coal is used instead of diesel for aggregate drying and heating the fuel usage factor shall be 6.97 l/mg.
- 4 If natural gas or coal is used instead of diesel for aggregate drying and heating the fuel usage factor shall be 16.53 l/m³.
- If natural gas or coal is used instead of diesel for aggregate drying and heating the fuel usage factor shall be 0.41 1/m².
- 6 Per mm of thickness.
- 7 No fuel adjustment will be allowed for waste oil.

SUPERPAVE ASPHALTIC CONCRETE MIXTURES FOR SUBMERGED ROADS PROGRAM(04/09):

Section 502, Superpave Asphaltic Concrete Mixtures of the 2006 Standard Specifications as amended by the supplemental specifications thereto, is further amended as follows:

Subsection 502.04, Job Mix Formula Validation.

Delete the first sentence of the sixth paragraph and substitute the following:

A JMF is considered validated if the following parameters are 71 percent within limits of the JMF and meet the specifications requirements.

Subsection 502.05, Plant Quality Control.

Delete the first paragraph and substitute the following:

For quality control purposes, the contractor shall obtain a minimum of two samples of mixture from each sublot using a stratified random sampling approach. Test results for theoretical maximum specific gravity (G_{mm}) and measured bulk specific gravity (G_{mb}) at N_{max} and percent G_{mm} at N_{initial}, on samples of each sublot shall be reported. Control charts may be requested by the engineer if mixture problems develop. Quality control gyratory samples may be aged or unaged at the contractor's option, but the method chosen shall be used consistently throughout the project. If aged samples are used, report the measured Gmb at Nmax. If unaged samples are used, report the estimated G_{mb} at $N_{\text{max}}. \;\; \text{One loose mix sample shall be taken from}$ each sublot after placement of the mix in the truck. The mix shall be tested by the contractor at the plant for aggregate gradation, asphalt content and percent crushed aggregate. The mix shall be tested in accordance with DOTD TR 309, TR 323 and TR 306. The lot average and standard deviation shall be determined for aggregate gradation and asphalt content. The percent within limits (PWL) shall be determined on the Nos. 8 and 200 (2.36 mm and 75 µm) sieves and for G_{mm}. Corrective action shall be taken if these parameters fall below 71 PWL. For each lot, the contractor shall report all quality control data to the DOTD Certified Plant Technician. The full range of gradation mix tolerances will be allowed even if they fall outside the control points. The District Laboratory Engineer may require re-validation of the mix when the average of the Quality Control data indicates non-compliance with the specified limits or tolerances.

Subsection 502.08, Hauling, Paving, and Finishing.

Subheading (b), Paving Operations is amended to delete the first paragraph and substitute the following:

Transfer of mixture from haul truck to paver may be made by direct unloading into the paver hopper of by use of approved mechanical transfer devices to transfer mix from a haul truck or windrow. All mixtures shall flow through the paver hopper. Mixtures dropped in front of the paver shall be either lifted into the hopper or rejected and cast aside. Delivery of material to the paver shall be at a uniform rate and in an amount within the capacity of paving and compacting equipment. The paver speed and number of trucks shall be adjusted to have one truck waiting in addition to the one at the paver in order to maintain continuous paving operations. The height of material in front of the screed shall remain uniform.

Subsection 502.10, Roadway Quality Control.

Subheading (b), Surface Tolerance is deleted and the following substituted:

- (b) Surface Tolerance: Acceptance testing for surface tolerance as outlined herein and in Table 502-4 of this section will be the responsibility of the Department. Quality control testing will be the responsibility of the contractor.
- (1) Equipment: The contractor shall provide an approved inertial profiler that is certified to measure profile index. The inertial profiler shall be calibrated and operated in

accordance with DOTD TR 644 for longitudinal surface tolerance quality control testing. An approved 10-foot (3 m) metal static straightedge shall be furnished by the contractor for transverse and longitudinal surface tolerance acceptance testing. The operation of the inertial profiler including evaluation of the profile trace, determination of the Profile Index, calculation of the Average Profile Index and the determination of high points (bumps) in excess of specification limits shall be accomplished by a trained, authorized technician who has successfully completed the Department's training and evaluation program.

- (2) Surface tolerance testing will be required on roadway travel lanes wearing and binder courses. For the purposes of surface tolerance requirements, the wearing course is defined as the last lift placed. The binder course is defined as the last lift placed prior to the wearing course. Other lifts on which additional asphaltic concrete is to be placed shall be finished so that succeeding courses will meet the requirements in this section. Base courses on which portland cement concrete pavement is to be placed shall be finished so that the portland cement concrete pavement will meet the requirements of Section 601.
- (3) Longitudinal: The finished surface will be tested in the longitudinal direction for conformance to the surface tolerance requirements listed in this section. When testing for roadway travel lanes wearing and binder courses using the inertial profiler, one path in each paving strip in a lot will be selected for Quality Control and Acceptance Testing. The test path selected will be the inside wheel path of each paving strip adjacent to the centerline. If the inside wheel path contains numerous objects, such as manholes or water valve covers, the engineer may select an alternate path. The entire lot will be tested and shall meet the following requirements:
- a. Two-Lift Overlays: Pavements with high points (bumps) in excess of 0.3 inch in 25 feet (7.5 mm in 7.5 m) or less shall be corrected and the lot retested. The Average Profile Index shall not be more than 5 inches per mile (79 mm/km) per lot.
- b. Single-Lift Overlays: Pavements with high points (bumps) in excess of 0.3 inch in 25 feet (7.5 mm in 7.5 m) or less shall be corrected and the lot retested. The Average Profile Index shall be not more than 12 inches per mile (189 mm/km) per lot. If the alternative longitudinal surface (see section e. below) is used, the 12 inches per mile (189 mm/km) per lot will be revised accordingly. Unless otherwise directed, bump correction is still required.
- c. Binder Courses: The Average Profile Index shall be not more than 12 inches per mile (189 mm/km) per lot. Lots with an Average Profile Index more than 12 inches per mile (189 mm/km) and high points (bumps) in excess of 0.3 inch in 25 feet (7.5 mm in 7.5 m) or less shall be corrected in accordance with Subsection 502.10(b)(7) and the lot retested. Surface requirements shall be met prior to placing the wearing course.
- d. Shoulders, Turnouts, Crossovers, Detour Roads, Parking Areas, and Roadway Sections Less Than 500 Feet (150 m) in Length: For shoulders, turnouts, crossovers, detour roads, parking areas and roadway sections less than 500 feet (150 m) in length, the wearing course shall be tested with an approved 10-foot (3 m) metal static straightedge and the surface deviations shall not exceed 1/2 inch (15 mm). Areas with surface deviations in excess of 1/2 inch (15 mm) shall be isolated and corrected by the contractor in accordance with Subsection 502.10(b)(7).
- e. Alternative Longitudinal Surface Tolerance: When the existing profile index is greater than the values listed in Table 502-A and verified by the project engineer, then the alternative longitudinal surface tolerance may be used.

The contractor must perform longitudinal testing in the presence of the engineer, or his designee, to document the existing condition. The contractor shall perform initial testing with

an automated inertial profiler (in PI mode). The engineer will allow the alternative longitudinal surface tolerance if the existing profile index exceeds:

Table 502-A

Lift	PI
Single-Lift Overlays	50
Binder Courses	50
Two-Lift Overlays	20

When the engineer determines the existing surface precludes the obtaining of the above Average Profile Index requirements as described in (3) above, the surface tolerance requirements will be set to 75 percent improvement of the existing surface measurements for single lift overlays and 90 percent for two lift overlays.

The improvement calculation will be made by matching the existing inertial profiler results with the lot location. The result, inches per mile (mm per km), as applicable, will be multiplied by the required improvement (0.75 or 0.90) and subtracted from the existing results to obtain a required inertial profiler (PI) reading.

High points (bumps) may be treated in the same manner by matching each bump on the existing trace to the final trace in a manner to conclusively correlate the before and after bump. Otherwise, the bumps are to be corrected in accordance with Subsection 502.10(b)(7) below. Also, when the alternate automated inertial profiler is used, a comparison between the existing trace and final must conclusively correlate any exception areas to be excluded from the traces, both existing and final. If such a correlation cannot be made, nor other evidence exists to support a deduction from the existing trace, exceptions cannot be considered.

- (4) Transverse Surface Tolerance: The transverse surface finish shall be controlled so that the values shown in Table 502-4 will not be exceeded. The surface for binder and wearing courses will be tested at selected locations by the engineer in the transverse direction for compliance with the surface tolerance requirements of Table 502-4. Corrections shall be made as directed in accordance with 502.10(b)(7).
- (5) Cross Slope: When the plans require the section to be constructed to a specified cross slope, tests shall be run at selected locations, using a string line, slope board or other comparable method. The cross slope shall be so controlled that the values shown in Table 502-4 will not be exceeded. Cross slope variations allowed in Table 502-4 shall apply to each lane constructed.
- (6) Grade: When the plans require the pavement to be constructed to a grade, tests for conformance shall be run at selected locations, using a string line or other comparable method. Grade variations shall be controlled so that the tolerance shown in Table 502-4 will not be exceeded. Grade tolerances shall apply to only one longitudinal line, such as the centerline or outside edge of pavement. Corrections shall be made in accordance with Subsection 502.10(b)(7).
- (7) Correction of Deficient Areas: Deficiencies to be corrected in the final wearing course shall be corrected by diamond grinding and applying a light tack coat, or removing and replacing, or furnishing and placing a supplemental layer of wearing course mixture at least 2 inches (50 mm) of compacted thickness for the full width of the roadway at no direct pay. If the supplemental layer does not meet specification requirements, it shall be removed and replaced.

Deficiencies to be corrected in binder and shoulder courses shall be corrected by diamond grinding to meet specification requirements at no direct pay. Corrections shall be made before subsequent courses are constructed. The engineer will review the profile trace obtained for each binder and wearing course on a per lot basis. In special cases or extenuating circumstances, the engineer may isolate sections of the profile trace out of specification. These sections may be excluded from the calculations of the Average Profile Index. These special cases or extenuating circumstances may include curb and gutter sections which require the adjustment of cross-slope in order to maintain adequate drainage, manholes, catch basins, valve and junction boxes, street intersections, or other structures located in the roadway which cause abrupt deviations in the profile trace. This specification exclusion will not be used to isolate sections of road that are in poor condition when the project is let. High points in excess of 0.3 inch in 25 feet (7.5 mm in 7.5 m) shall be corrected unless, in the opinion of the engineer, these high points do not cause damage to the roadway section or rideability. These high points then may be allowed to remain with a \$500 per bump rebate, except that when the engineer determines that the bump is near or over objects such as manholes, or in a turnout with designed humps in the profile, the rebate will not apply. In all cases, the contractor has the option to grind the bumps to meet the specifications. This paragraph does not apply to multi-lift new construction and overlays more than two lifts.

- (c) Quality Control Testing: The contractor shall test the pavement during the first work day following placement but in no case any later than 14 calendar days. Quality control testing using an inertial profiler will be required on roadway travel lanes wearing and binder courses. When quality control testing establishes that the surface tolerance is deficient, the contractor shall immediately suspend paving operations. Paving operations will not be allowed to resume until appropriate corrections have been made and a test section successfully placed with acceptable surface tolerance. This test section shall consist of a maximum of 500 tons (450 Mg) of asphaltic concrete placed in a continuous operation. The contractor shall control the paying operation and frequently test the surface to maintain the quality of the finished surface. The contractor shall profile, correct and re-profile as many times as necessary to verify that specification requirements have been met before notifying the engineer a lot is being submitted for acceptance. The contractor shall correct deficiencies determined during quality control testing in accordance with Subsection 502.10(b)(7) at no direct pay. Once these corrections have been completed and the surface tolerance requirements listed herein and in Table 502-4 have been met, the contractor shall provide the engineer the reports required in DOTD TR 644 with notification that the lot is ready for acceptance testing.
- (d) Acceptance Testing: After corrective work and quality control testing within a lot has been completed by the contractor in accordance with these specifications and Table 502-4, the Department will evaluate the profile trace from the contractor's quality control tests for all courses. Longitudinal variations in the final wearing course surface will be subject to the provisions of Subsection 502.11(b)(3)a, Acceptance, herein. A DOTD Qualified Inertial Profiler Operator or Evaluator shall be present when the contractor conducts the final quality control testing. The contractor will be allowed to evaluate the final quality control trace to determine if any corrective measures are needed to eliminate deficient areas in the presence of the DOTD Qualified Inertial Profiler Operator or Evaluator. Upon completion of the contractor's evaluation, the DOTD Inspector will take immediate possession of the final quality control trace to be used for project acceptance. If corrective measures will be required to correct deficiencies, it will be necessary to re-profile only those defective areas, and re-compute the profile index

using the original final trace and the "re-roll" traces. All final quality control traces, including the "re-roll" quality control trace, shall be run in the presence of the DOTD Qualified Inertial Profiler Operator or Evaluator and the Department will take immediate possession of these traces for evaluation by the DOTD Qualified Evaluator. The Department will retain the right to verify the contractor's final quality control trace using the Department's Certified Inertial Profiler. The test path selected for acceptance testing will be the inside wheel path of each paving strip adjacent to the centerline. The surface of each shoulder will be tested longitudinally by the engineer at a minimum of one randomly selected location in each 300 linear feet (90 lin m) of shoulder using the 10-foot (3 m) metal static straightedge; areas with surface deviations in excess of 1/2 inch (15 mm) will be isolated by the engineer and shall be corrected by the contractor in accordance with Subsection 502.10(b)(7).

Subsection 502.11, Roadway Acceptance.

The first paragraph is deleted and the following substituted:

Acceptance testing for surface tolerance will be conducted on that portion of the lot placed on each contract.

Subheading (b); Subpart (3), Longitudinal Surface Tolerance is deleted and the following substituted:

- (3) Longitudinal Surface Tolerance:
- a. Acceptance: The contractor shall report the inertial profiler test results in inches per mile (mm per km) in accordance with Subsection 502.10(b)(1), herein.
- 1. Payment Adjustments: Longitudinal Surface Tolerance: Testing for surface tolerance will be required for each lot on the final roadway wearing course lift. The requirements for longitudinal surface tolerance on the final roadway wearing course lift as shown in Subsection 502.10(b)(1), herein, shall be used in determining pay adjustments.

To determine surface tolerance payment adjustments, the Profile Index will be determined in accordance with DOTD TR 644. The Average Profile Index will be calculated and any high points (bumps) in excess of specification limits will be identified. When high points (bumps) are found in excess of 0.3 inch in 25 feet (7.5 mm in 7.5 m) or less, the contractor shall make corrections in accordance with Subsection 502.10(b)(7). After the contractor submits the profile trace to the Department, if the Department determines that the Average Profile Index still does not meet the specification requirements for 100 percent payment, the contractor will be allowed to make corrections and re-profile the affected area in accordance with the above procedures one additional time. The Department may re-profile for acceptance. When sections of pavement do not meet the requirements for surface tolerance, an adjustment in unit price for the lot will be made in accordance with Table 502-7E. The engineer will review the profile trace obtained for each binder and wearing course on a per lot basis. In special cases or extenuating circumstances, the engineer may isolate sections of the profile trace out of specification. These sections may be excluded from the calculations of the Average Profile Index. These special cases or extenuating circumstances may include curb and gutter sections which require the adjustment of cross-slope in order to maintain adequate drainage, manholes, catch basins, valve and junction boxes, street intersections, or other structures located in the roadway which cause abrupt deviations in the profile trace. This specification exclusion will not be used to isolate sections of road that are in poor condition when the project is let. High points in excess of 0.3 inch in 25 feet (7.5 mm in 7.5 m) shall be corrected unless, in the opinion of the engineer, these high points do not cause damage to the roadway section or rideability. These high points may

then be allowed to remain with a \$500 per bump rebate. In all cases, the contractor has the option to grind the bumps to meet the specifications. This paragraph does not apply to multi-lift new construction and overlays more than two lifts.

3. Alternative Longitudinal Surface Tolerance. The improvement calculation will be made by matching the existing inertial profiler results with the lot location. The result, in inches per mile (mm per km), will be multiplied by the required improvement (0.75 or 0.90) and subtracted from the existing results to obtain a required inertial profiler (PI) reading.

When the engineer determines that the existing surface tolerance precludes the obtaining of the above requirements, the surface tolerance requirements will be set to 75 percent improvement of the average existing surface measurements for single lift overlays and 90 percent for two lift overlays.

For acceptance, the price adjustment, inches per mile (mm per km) in Table 502-7E, will be adjusted proportionally.

Subsection 502.15, Measurement.

Subheading (c), Surface Tolerance Incentive Measurement is deleted.

Subsection 502.16, Payment.

Subheading (e), Longitudinal Surface Tolerance Incentive Pay is deleted.

Table 502-4, Superpave Requirements.

Footnote 2 is deleted and the following substituted:

²For longitudinal surface tolerance, see Subsection 502.10(b)

Table 502-7, Payment Adjustments for Superpave (page 240).

Delete Table 502-7A, Payment Adjustment Schedule for Plant Acceptance and substitute the following:

Table 502-7A Payment Adjustment Schedule for Plant Acceptance

Air Voids PWL (90 AQL)	Percent Payment
71-100	100
61-70	90
51-60	80
≤50	50 or Remove ¹

¹At the option of the Department after investigation.

Delete Heading B), Roadway Density and substitute the following.

B) ROADWAY DENSITY

The average density of the cores taken, as outlined in Subsection 502.11(a), will be determined for each lot and reported to the nearest tenth (0.1). Payment for roadway density will be in accordance with Table 502-7B.

Table 502-7B, Roadway Density, is deleted and the following is substituted:

Table 502-7B

Payment Adjustment Schedule for Roadway Density

The state of the s	
Average Roadway Density	Percent Payment
92 and Above	100
90.5 – 91.9	95
89.0 – 90.4	80
Below 89	50 or Remove 1

At the option of the Department after Investigation

Delete Heading C), Surface Tolerance (Final Wearing Course Travel Lanes Only) and substitute the following:

Payment Adjustments will be in accordance with Table 502-7E, Payment Adjustment Schedules for Superpave.

Table 502-8A, Payment Adjustment Schedules for Longitudinal Surface Tolerance, Maximum International Roughness Index, Inches per mile (mm per km), is deleted and the following Table 502-7E is substituted:

Table 502-7E Payment Adjustment Schedules

for Superpave

	Percent of Contract Unit Price/Lot 1				
	100	95	80	50 or Remove ²	
Surface Tolerance, Inches/Mile/Lot Multi-Lift New Construction and Overlays More than Two Lifts.	3.0 and less	3.1 to 4.0	4.1 to 6.0	Over 6.0	
Two-Lift Overlays	5.0 and less	5.1 to 6.0	6.1 to 10.0	Over 10.0	
Single-Lift Overlays	12.0 and less	12.1 to 13.5	13.6 to 15.0	Over 15.0	

Portion of lot placed on the project.

Table 502-8B, Individual Wheelpath Deficient Area Limits Maximum International Roughness Index, inches per mile (mm per km), is deleted.

ASPHALTIC CONCRETE EQUIPMENT AND PROCESS: Section 503 of the 2006 Standard Specifications for Roads and Bridges is amended as follows:

Subsection 503.15, Material Transfer Vehicle (MTV), is deleted and the following is substituted:

503.15 Material Transfer Vehicle (MTV). The Material Transfer Vehicle will not be required on this project. However, the contractor shall take all actions necessary to construct a pavement meeting the contract requirements, including but not limited to smoothness and uniformity.

²At the option of the engineer.

COLD PLANING ASPHALTIC PAVEMENT: Section 509 is amended as follows:

The eighth paragraph of subsection 509.03(a) is deleted and the following substituted:

The contractor shall retain all RAP generated from this project and dispose of beyond the limits of the project at no direct pay. This is to be considered in bidding on other items of work, and no specific item is provided for contractor reclaimed asphaltic pavement.

CONCRETE CURING MATERIALS, ADMIXTURES AND SPECIAL FINISHES (04/09). Section 1011 of the 2006 Standard Specifications is amended as follows.

Subsection 1011.01, Curing Materials is amended to delete paragraphs (b), (c), (d), and (e) and substitute the following:

- (b) Moist Cure Materials:
- (1) Sheet materials for curing concrete shall meet the physical and performance requirements of AASHTO M 171.
- (2) Burlap Cloth made from Jute or Kenaf shall comply with AASHTO M 182, Class 3.

ASPHALT MATERIALS AND ADDITIVES (04/08): Section 1002 of the 2006 Standard Specifications and the supplemental specifications thereto is amended as follows.

Subsection 1002.02, Asphalt Material Additives is amended as follows.

Table 1002-1, Performance Graded Asphalt Cements is deleted and the following substituted.

Table 1002-1 Performance Graded Asphalt Cements

Performance Graded Asphalt Cements							
Property	AASHTO Test	PG82-22rm ⁶	PG76-22m	PG70-22m	PG64-22	PG58-28	
Troperty	Method	Spec.	Spec.	Spec.	Spec.	Spec.	
Tests on Original Binder:							
Rotational Viscosity @ 135°C, Pa·s 1	T 316	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	
Dynamic Shear, 10 rad/s, G*/Sin Delta, kPa	T 315	1.00+ @ 82°C	1.00+ @ 76°C	1.00+ @ 70°C	1.30+ @ 64°C	1.00+ @ 58°C	
Flash Point, °C	T 48	232+	232+	232+	232+	232+	
Solubility, % ²	T 44	N/A	99.0+	99.0+	99.0+	99.0+	
Separation of Polymer, 163°C, 48 hours, degree C difference in R & B from top to bottom ⁵	ASTM D 7173 AASHTO T 53		2-	2-			
Force Ductility Ratio (f_2/f_1 , 4°C, 5 cm/min., f_2 @ 30 cm elongation) ³	Т 300		0.30+				
Force Ductility, (4°C, 5 cm/min, 30 cm elongation, kg) ³	Т 300			0.23+			
Tests on Rolling Thin Film Oven Residue:	T 240		****		******		
Mass loss, %	T 240	1.00-	1.00	1.00	7.00	1.00	
Dynamic Shear, 10 rad/s,	T 240		1.00-	1.00-	1.00-	1.00-	
G*/Sin Delta, kPa	T 315	2.20+ @ 82°C	2.20+ @76°C	2.20+ @ 70°C	2.20+ @ 64°C	2.20+ @ 58°C	
Elastic Recovery, 25°C, 10 cm elongation, % 4	T 301	60+	60+	40+			
Ductility, 25°C, 5 cm/min, cm	T 51				100+		
Tests on Pressure Aging Vessel Residue:	R 28				WWW.		
Dynamic Shear, @ 25°C, 10 rad/s, G* Sin Delta, kPa	T 315	5000-	5000-	5000-	5000-	5000- @ 19°C	
Bending Beam Creep Stiffness, S, MPa @ -12°C.	T 313	300-	300-	300-	300-	300- @ -18°C	
Bending Beam Creep Slope, m value,@ -12°C	T 313	0.300+	0.300+	0.300+	0.300+	0.300+ @ -18°C	

¹The rotational viscosity will be measured to determine product uniformity. The rotational viscosity measured by the supplier shall be noted on the Certificate of Delivery. A binder having a rotational viscosity of 3.0 Pa·s or less will typically have adequate mixing and pumping capabilities. Binders with rotational viscosity values higher than 3.0 Pa·s should be used with caution and only after consulting with the supplier as to any special handling procedures and guarantees of mixing and pumping capabilities.

²Not all polymers are soluble in the specified solvents. If the polymer modified asphalt digested in the solvent will not pass the filter media, a sample of the base asphalt used in making the polymer modified asphalt should be tested for solubility. If the solubility of the base asphalt is at least 99.0%, the material will be considered as passing.

³AASHTO T 300 except the second peak (f2) is defined as the stress at 30 cm elongation.

⁶The quality assurance plan for this product will require the contractors who use this material to submit written documentation of tank cleaning annually. Contractors must have tank mixers. Written certificates of analysis from the asphalt binder supplier confirming rubber source and size distribution of rubber used shall be furnished to the Materials Laboratory.

Add the following Table 1002-12, Anionic Trackless Tack Coat Grade NTSS-1HM.

Table 1002-12 Anionic Trackless Tack Coat Grade NTSS-1HM

	AASHTO	Specification Deviation		
Property	Test Method	100% Pay	50% Pay or Remove ¹	
Viscosity, Saybolt Furol @ 25°C, s	T 59	15 - 100		
Storage Stability, 24 Hour, %	T 59	1.0-		
Settlement, 5 Days, %	T 59	5.0-		
Residue by Distillation, %	T 59	50+	49-	
Oil Distillate, %	T 59	1.0-		
Sieve Test ² , (Retained on the 850 μm), %	T 59	0.3-		
Tests on Residue				
Penetration @ 25°C, 100g, 5s, dmm	T 49	20-		
Softening Point, Ring and Ball, °C	T 53	65+	64-	
Solubility, %	T 44	97.5+		
DSR @ 25°C; G*Sin δ, 10 rad / s, kPa	T 315	1.0+		

At the option of Engineer.

NS CONCRETE WALKS (HANDICAPPED RAMP-TYPE A) AND CONCRETE WALKS (HANDICAPPED RAMP-TYPE B) (04/09):

DESCRIPTION: This work consists of furnishing and constructing Portland Cement Concrete handicapped ramps with 2 ft x 4 ft (.6 m x 1.8 m) Detectable Warning Surface in accordance with these plans and specifications.

MATERIALS. This work shall be done in accordance with the following Sections or subsections:

Portland Cement Concrete (Class M) as listed in Section 901;

Granular Materials shall comply with 1003.07;

Epoxy shall comply with 1017;

⁴AASHTO T 301 except elongation shall be 10 cm.

⁵Prepare samples per ASTM D 7173. Determine softening point of top and bottom per AASHTO T 53.

² Sieve tests may be waived if no application problems are present in the field.

Forms shall comply with 707.04;

Joint fillers shall comply with 1005.01(c);

Joint sealant shall comply with 1005.02;

Joint seals shall comply with 1005.03;

Form release agents shall comply with 1018.24;

Welded wire fabric shall comply with 1009.01;

Curing Materials shall comply with 601.10 and 1011.01;

Joints shall comply with 706.03(e);

Reinforcement shall comply with 1009;

Detectable Warning Surface shall comply with 706.03 (g)

CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS. Excavation shall be made to the required depth and width, shaped and compacted to a firm, even surface. Unsuitable material shall be removed and replaced with approved material at no direct pay. Removal of existing sidewalk and disposal offsite will be at no direct pay.

- a) Forms shall be of wood or metal and shall extend the full depth of concrete and shall be straight, clean and of sufficient strength to resist the pressure of concrete.
- b) Subgrade shall be thoroughly moistened immediately prior to placing concrete.
- c) Concrete shall be placed and finished per Section 901.
- d) Joints shall be per Section 706.03(e).
- e) Curing shall be in accordance with Subsection 601.10.
- f) Detectable Warning Surface 2 ft x 4 ft (.6 m x 1.8 m) shall be in accordance with Subsection 706.03(g).
- g) Curb and/or gutter within the limits of handicap ramps shall be removed and replaced at no direct pay.
- h) Full depth saw cuts shall be required to ensure a straight line between old and new work. Saw cuts will include cuts through existing steel curb bands.
- i) The new concrete curb and gutterbottom shall consist of 4,000 psi (28 MPa), High Early Strength Concrete reinforced with 6 X 6 –W 2.9 X W 2.9 welded wire fabric. The new mesh shall be tied to the existing mesh or tie bars where possible. The contractor may substitute deformed straight bars with the equivalent area of steel for transverse steel rebar and place longitudinal steel re-bar. Longitudinal steel re-bar will discontinue at all contraction and expansion joints. The mix design approval for high early strength shall be contingent on trial batches, made, sampled, and delivered to DOTD by the contractor, and with minimum strengths in 48 hours of 3200 psi (22 MPa), as determined by the DOTD District Laboratory Engineer.
- j) After the handicapped ramp has set, the excavated area behind the curb shall be brought to the top of the back of curb and shall be replaced in-kind using topsoil, fertilizer and seeding at no direct pay.

MEASUREMENT. In the case where two Type B handicapped ramps are to be installed within the same radii, the removal and replacement of existing sidewalk, curb or gutter between the new ramps shall be considered incidental to the ramp. Concrete Walks (Handicapped Ramp-Type A) and Concrete Walks (Handicapped Ramp-Type B) shall be measured per installed Handicapped Ramp

PAYMENT. Payment for concrete walks [handicap ramp] will be made at the contract unit price per each, including excavation, base preparation, granular material, Portland Cement Concrete, installation of 2 ft x 4 ft (.6 m x 1.8 m) Detectable Warning Surface, new welded wire fabric, forming, pouring and finishing new concrete walks. Curb, gutter, and sidewalk removal will be at no direct pay. Full depth saw cutting will be at no direct pay.

Payment shall be made under:

Item No.Pay ItemPay UnitNS-SRP-00001CONCRETE WALKSEach(HANDICAPPED RAMP - TYPE A)NS-SRP-00002CONCRETE WALKSEach(HANDICAPPED RAMP - TYPE B)

NS MANHOLE ADJUSTMENT (04/09):

DESCRIPTION. This work consists of the vertical adjustment and slight adjustments in alignment of manholes as needed to match the final pavement surface elevation,

in a manner that no additional walls are required. The work shall be in accordance with plan details and these specifications

MATERIALS. Materials shall comply with the following Sections and Subsections:

Mortar shall comply with 702.02

Sewer Brick shall comply with 1004.01

CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS. This work shall be done in accordance with the General Specifications and Standard Plans of the Department of Public Works, latest editions.

The work shall consist of full depth saw cutting and removing of adjacent pavement, adjusting the manhole to meet final pavement elevation with brick and mortar and replacing the adjacent roadway pavement in kind as directed All pavement, curb and gutter shall be replaced in-kind at the proper grade and elevation. Portland Cement Concrete shall be 4,000 psi concrete or as directed by the Project Engineer.

Frames and Covers shall be salvaged and reused. Metal parts shall be thoroughly cleaned and placed in good repair.

MEASUREMENT. Manhole adjustments shall be measured per each manhole adjusted, which will include all materials, equipment, tools and labor incidental thereto. All excavation saw cutting of pavement, curb and/or gutter (if required), removal and replacement of pavement, curb and/or gutter (if required), base and granular material, fabric, backfilling and shoring of excavation will be considered incidental to the work. Removal and placement of frames and covers will not be measured for payment.

PAYMENT. Manhole adjustments will be paid for at the contract unit per each, complete in place.

Payment will be made under:

Item No.Pay ItemPay UnitNS-SRP-00004Manhole AdjustmentEach

NS CATCH BASIN ADJUSTMENT (TYPE A) (04/09):

DESCRIPTION. This work consists of the vertical adjustment and slight adjustments in alignment of catch basins as needed to match the final pavement surface elevation, in a manner that no additional walls are required. The work shall be in accordance with plan details and these specifications

MATERIALS. Materials shall comply with the following Sections and Subsections:

Mortar shall comply with 702.02

Sewer Brick shall comply with 1004.01

CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS. This work shall be done in accordance with the General Specifications and Standard Plans of the Department of Public Works, latest editions.

The work shall consist of full depth saw cutting and removing of adjacent pavement, adjusting the catch basin to meet final pavement elevation with brick and mortar and replacing the adjacent roadway pavement in kind as directed. All pavement, curb and gutter shall be replaced in-kind at the proper grade and elevation Portland Cement Concrete shall be 4,000 psi (28 MPa) concrete or as directed by the Project Engineer.

Frames and Covers shall be salvaged and reused. Metal parts shall be thoroughly cleaned and placed in good repair.

After the catch basin has set, the excavated area behind the curb shall be brought to the top of the back of curb and shall be replaced in-kind using topsoil, fertilizer and seeding at no direct pay.

MEASUREMENT. Catch Basin Adjustment (Type A) shall be measured per each catch basin adjusted, which will include all materials, equipment, tools and labor incidental thereto. All excavation, saw cutting of pavement, curb and/or gutter (if required), removal and replacement of pavement, curb and/or gutter (if required), base and granular material, fabric, backfilling and shoring of excavation shall be considered incidental to the work. Removal and placement of frames and covers will not be measured for payment.

PAYMENT. Catch Basin Adjustment (Type A) will be paid for at the contract unit price per each, complete in place. ..

Payment will be made under:

Item No.Pay ItemPay UnitNS-SRP-00005Catch Basin Adjustment (Type A)Each

NS DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE (04/09):

DESCRIPTION. This work consists of furnishing and installing 2 ft. x 4 ft. (.6 m x 1.8 m) Detectable Warning Surfaces (truncated domes) in accordance with the latest Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) requirements and these plans and specifications.

MATERIALS. This work shall be done in accordance with the following Sections or subsections:

Portland Cement Concrete (Class M) as listed in Section 601 and 901; Granular Materials shall comply with 1003.07;

Curing Materials shall comply with 1011.01

Detectable Warning Surface (truncated domes) 2 ft. x 4 ft. (.6 m x 1.8 m) shall be in accordance with Subsection 706.03(g)

CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS.

- a) Full depth saw cuts shall be required to ensure a straight line between old and new work.
- b) Excavation shall be made to the required depth and width, shaped and compacted to a firm, even surface. Unsuitable material shall be removed and replaced with approved material at no direct pay. Removal of existing sidewalk and disposal offsite will be no direct pay.

Before installation of truncated domes into an existing ADA ramp, the ramp must comply with all current ADA handicapped ramp standards or with the Department of Public Works Standard Specifications and Details, whichever is more stringent. The slope of the existing ramp must be verified and accepted by the Project Engineer before work is to continue.

The area of excavation shall not exceed 4 inches (10 cm) from the outside edge of the proposed final location of the truncated domes. When multiple truncated domes are to be installed in the same ramp area, the truncated domes shall be placed side-by-side as directed by the Project Engineer to provide a continuous detectable surface.

Truncated domes shall be placed properly in fresh concrete at the proposed final location and shall match the ADA compliant slope of the existing ADA handicapped ramp. A clean edge shall be created between the truncated dome and adjacent concrete.

The finished work shall meet all current ADA handicapped ramps standards and shall be completed to the satisfaction of the Project Engineer.

MEASUREMENT. Detectable Warning Surface shall be paid for per each 2 ft x 4ft (.6 m x 1.8 m) Detectable warning surface installed.

PAYMENT. Payment for Detectable Warning Surface will be made at the contract unit price per each, including full depth saw cuts, excavation, base material, base preparation, Portland Cement Concrete and the installation of 2 ft. x 4 ft. (.6 m x 1.8 m) Detectable Warning Surfaces. Curb or gutter removal, and sidewalk removal will be at no direct pay. Full depth saw cutting will be at no direct pay.

Payment shall be made under:

Item No.Pay ItemPay UnitNS-SRP-00015Detectable Warning SurfaceEach

NS CONCRETE CURB (BARRIER) (DOWELED) AND CONCRETE CURB (MOUNTABLE) (DOWELED)(04/09):

DESCRIPTION: This work consists of constructing new curb of similar type adjacent to new concrete patches in accordance with plan details and these specifications. This work is to be performed in accordance with the Department of Public Works Standard Details and these specifications.

MATERIALS. Materials shall comply with the following Sections or Subsections:

Portland cement concrete shall conform to Sections 707 and 901

Epoxy shall comply with 1017;

Forms shall comply with 707.04;

Joint fillers shall comply with 1005.01;

Joint sealant shall comply with 1005.02;

Joint seals shall comply with 1005.03;

Curing materials shall comply with 1011.01;

Form release agents shall comply with 1018.24.

CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS.

- a) Just prior to placing the new concrete curb, the horizontal faces of the new concrete pavement are to be horizontally smooth and coated with an approved concrete epoxy. Tie bars shall be a #4 deformed bar.
- b) The type of concrete curb to be provided shall be as indicated on the plans.
- c) Concrete joints shall conform to Section 707.05, except at that longitudinal steel rebar will discontinue at all contraction and expansion joints. Undoweled contraction joints shall be placed the entire width of the concrete curb, at no greater than 20 foot (6 m) intervals. Dowelled expansion joints shall be place at intersections, not to exceed three hundred 300 foot (91 m) intervals, and/or as indicated on the plans.
- d) Finishing shall comply with Section 707.07. After finishing, concrete curb shall be cured in accordance with Section 601.10.
- e) After the curb has set, the excavated area behind the curb shall be brought to the top of the back of curb and shall be replaced in-kind using topsoil, fertilizer and seeding at no direct pay.
- f) New curb height shall match existing adjacent curb or as directed by the Project Engineer. There shall not be an abrupt elevation change between new and old work.

MEASUREMENT. New curb will be measured by the linear foot (ln m) of installed curb, which includes full depth saw cutting, portland cement concrete, dowel bars, tie bars, forming, epoxy, pouring, finishing new concrete including all materials, equipment, tools and labor incidental thereto.

PAYMENT. Payment for Concrete Curb (Barrier) (Doweled) and Concrete Curb (Mountable) (Doweled) will be made at the contract unit price per linear foot (ln m).

Payment will be made under:

<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Pay Item</u>	<u>Pay Unit</u>
NS-SRP-00016	Concrete Curb (Barrier) (Doweled)	Linear Foot (Ln m)
NS-SRP-00017	Concrete Curb (Mountable) (Doweled)	Linear Foot (Ln m)

NS PROJECT SIGN (SUBMERGED ROADS PROGRAM)(04/09):

DESCRIPTION. This work consists of retrieving, installing, maintaining and returning Submerged Roads Program Project Signs that are to be used at locations designated on the plans, in the contractors Construction Layout Plan or as directed by the Project Engineer.

The project signs shall be retrieved from and returned to Louisiana Department of Transportation and Development's New Orleans East Office, 14101 Old Gentilly Road, New Orleans, LA 70129. Project signs shall be delivered to the job site and installed on crashworthy sign posts, furnished by the contractor, before work commences on the project. The project signs shall be removed and returned upon completion of the work, as directed by the project engineer.

The project signs shall be in good condition when delivered to the job site. The Project Engineer will inspect and approve the project signs and posts for use on the project. The project signs and posts shall be kept clean and in good repair at all times by the contractor.

The project signs and posts shall be installed with the requirements of informational signs in the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD). Signs and posts shall be reasonably plumb/level and rigid. Signs shall be located approximately at the beginning of project, but not in conflict with other temporary construction signs. Sign locations shall be adjusted as necessary for maximum visibility.

The project signs shall be clearly visible under all conditions and from all lanes of travel. The project signs shall maintain this legibility throughout the entire project. The contractor shall be responsible for maintaining this minimum legibility. Determination of legibility shall rest solely with the Project Engineer. In the event that the sign or post is damaged due to contractor's operations or other reasons considered preventable by the contractor, the contractor shall replace the sign or post in kind at his own expense. If the sign requires replacement due to normal aging or other reasons not preventable, a new sign will be furnished by the Department. Retrieving and re-installing will be the responsibility of the contractor.

The project signs shall be used in conjunction with other traffic signs and devices in accordance with the plans, project specifications and as directed by the Project Engineer.

MATERIALS. Vacant

CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS. Vacant

MEASUREMENT. Measurement of Submerged Roads Program Project Sign will be per each, which includes retrieval of sign, furnishing posts and hardware, installation, relocation (if required) maintenance and return of the project sign during the life of the contract and includes all equipment, tools, labor and incidentals necessary for this item of work. A minimum of two 48 inch by 48 inch project signs will required per project roadway or as directed by the Project Engineer.

PAYMENT. Payment for the Submerged Roads Program Project Sign will be made at the contract unit price per each.

Payment will be made under:

Item No.Pay ItemPay UnitNS-SRP-00029Project Sign (Submerged Roads Program)Each

NS RECONSTRUCTION OF CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER-BOTTOM (BARRIER CURB) AND RECONSTRUTION OF CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER-BOTTOM (MOUNTABLE CURB)(04/09) (NS):

DESCRIPTION: This work consists of removing existing curb and gutter -bottom and construction of new curb and gutter- bottom of similar type in accordance with plan details and these specifications. This work is to be performed in accordance with the Department of Public Works Standard Details and these specifications.

MATERIALS: Materials shall comply with the following Sections or Subsections:

Granular Materials shall comply with 1003.07;

Base Course shall comply with 1003.03 (b) or (c);

Portland cement concrete shall conform to Sections 707 and 901, except that the

concrete shall be a high early strength concrete;

Epoxy shall comply with 1017;

Welded wire fabric shall comply with 1009;

Forms shall comply with 707.04;

Joint fillers shall comply with 1005.01;

Joint sealant shall comply with 1005.02;

Joint seals shall comply with 1005.03;

Curing materials shall comply with 1011.01;

Form release agents shall comply with 1018.24.

Admixtures shall comply with 1011.02.

GENERAL CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS: The contractor shall full depth sawcut removal limits and remove the existing curb and gutter section materials and perform all required excavation for the curb and gutter reconstruction. When removing the concrete curb and gutter, every attempt shall be made to save a minimum 12 inches of the adjacent existing welded wire fabric to provide lap distance with new welded wire fabric on each side. In the event that the welded wire fabric cannot be saved, or where none exist, # 4 deformed tie bars shall be drilled and epoxy grouted 24inches on center into the existing pavement to allow for a proper tie-in.

- a) Existing curbing, gutter and excess excavation shall be disposed of beyond the right-of-way in accordance with Section 202.
- b) Excavation and compaction of the subgrade shall be in accordance with the plans or as directed. The subgrade shall be compacted uniformly.
- c) All concrete curbing and gutter within the designated area is to be removed and the subgrade area prepared to receive an (8 inch compacted base course. Compacted granular material as required shall be used to bring subgrade to the required elevation. It shall also be used to replace unsuitable subgrade or to fill voids as directed.
- d) Just prior to placing the new concrete, the vertical faces of the old concrete pavement are to be coated with an approved concrete epoxy.
- e) The type of concrete curb and gutter-bottom to be provided shall be as indicated on the plans.
- f) Where it is required to construct concrete curb and gutter-bottom, the curb and gutter-bottom shall be poured monolithically.
- g) Concrete joints shall conform to Section 707.05, except that longitudinal steel re-bar shall be discontinued at all contraction and expansion joints. Undowelled contraction joints shall be replaced across the entire width of the concrete curb and gutter-bottom, at 20 foot intervals maximum. Dowelled expansion joints shall be placed at intersections, not to exceed (300 foot intervals, or as indicated on the plans.

- h) Finishing shall comply with Section 707.07. After finishing, concrete curb or gutter shall be cured in accordance with Section 601.10.
- i) The new concrete curb and gutter-bottom shall consist of 4,000 psi, High early strength concrete reinforced with 6 X 6 -W 2.9 X W 2.9 welded wire fabric. The new mesh shall be tied to the existing mesh or tie bars where possible. The contractor may substitute deformed straight bars with the equivalent area of steel for transverse steel re-bar and place longitudinal steel re-bar. Longitudinal steel re-bar shall be discontinued at all contraction and expansion joints. The mix design approval for high early strength concrete shall be contingent on trial batches, made, sampled, and delivered to DOTD by the contractor, and with minimum strengths in 48 hours of 3200 psi, as determined by the DOTD District Laboratory Engineer.
- j) After the curb has set, the excavated area behind the curb shall be brought to the top of the back of curb and shall be replaced in-kind using topsoil, fertilizer and seeding at no direct pay.
- k) Form and pour new concrete curb and gutter-bottom to provide positive slope (fall to catch basin).
- 1) New curb height shall match existing adjacent curb or as directed by the project engineer. There shall not be an abrupt elevation change between new and old work.

MEASUREMENT: Reconstructed Curb and Gutter-bottom will be measured by the linear foot (lin m) of installed curbing and gutter-bottom, which includes all labor, materials, equipment, tools and incidentals necessary to complete the work. It also includes full depth saw cutting, removal of existing curb and gutter-bottom, excavation, base preparation, granular material, base course, portland cement concrete, installation of new welded wire fabric, dowel bars, tie bars, forming, epoxy, pouring and finishing new concrete curb and gutter-bottom.

PAYMENT: Payment for Reconstructed Curb and Gutterbottom will be made at the contract unit price per linear foot (lin M).

Payment will be made under:

Item No.	<u>Pay Item</u>	Pay Unit
NS-SRP-00030	Reconstruction of Concrete Curb and	Linear Foot (Ln m)
	Gutterbottom (Barrier Curb)	
NS-SRP-00031	Reconstruction of Concrete Curb and	Linear Foot (Ln m)
	Gutterbottom (Mountable Curb)	·

NS CATCH BASINS AND MANHOLES (REHABILITATE EXISTING)(04/09):

DESCRIPTION. This work consists of reshagging the inside, stopping leaks and resealing of existing catch basins and manholes where required. Materials and work shall comply with the Department of Public Works standard practices and procedures Rehabilitation work may also include all or a portion of the following:

- 1. Leak-proofing of deteriorated, leaking, or structurally unsound structures by lining with lightweight structurally reinforced concrete systems.
- 2. Repair and sealing of the structure base, benches, channel, walls, corbel/cone, and chimney of brick, block, or precast structures, including the removal of any unsound

material. Unsound material shall be disposed of beyond the right-of-way in accordance with Section 202.

- 3. Injection of chemical grout.
- 4. Cleaning and preparatory patching of structures receiving cementitious liners. Replacement of defective or broken structure frames and covers or grates with new structure frames and covers or grates shall be paid for separately under the appropriate pay item. Resetting of loose, unstable, offset, or shifted existing structure frames and covers or grates.
- 5. Adjustment of existing structure frames and covers or grates to grade shall be paid for separately under the appropriate pay item. Installation of stainless steel inflow inserts within manhole frames.
- 6. Installation of manhole isolation pads, Plan 8264-S.
- 7. Rehabilitation for facilities not owned by the Department of Public Works shall be in accordance with the owner's requirements. The contractor shall contact and verify with the facility owner the acceptable material used for catch basin or manhole rehabilitation prior to the beginning of construction activities.

MATERIALS. Vacant

CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS. Portland Cement Concrete shall be 4,000 psi (28 MPa) concrete or as directed by the Project Engineer. All pavement, curb and gutter shall be replaced in-kind at the proper grade and elevation.

MEASUREMENT. Rehabilitate Existing Catch Basins and Manholes will be measured per each, which will include all materials, equipment, tools and labor incidental thereto All excavation, saw cutting of pavement, curb and/or gutter (if required), removal and replacement of pavement, curb and/or gutter (if required), base and granular material, fabric, backfilling and shoring of excavation will be considered incidental to the work.

PAYMENT. Catch Basins and Manholes (Rehabilitate Existing) will be paid for at the contract unit price per each. The price shall include the risk of breakage and replacement of any casting and the cost of bricking up the front grating where necessary.

Payment will be made under:

Item No.	Pay Item	<u>Pay Unit</u>
NS-SRP-00032	Catch Basins (Rehabilitate Existing)	Each
NS-SRP-00033	Manholes (Rehabilitate Existing)	Each

NS CATCH BASIN FRAME AND COVER (REPLACEMENT) (04/09):

DESCRIPTION. This work shall consist of removing, furnishing and the setting of replacement catch basin tops, frames and covers in accordance with these plan details and these specifications as needed to match the final pavement surface elevations.

MATERIALS. Materials shall comply with Subsection 1018.04

CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS: This work shall be done in accordance with the General Specifications and Standard Plans of the Department of Public Works, latest editions.

The work shall consist of full depth saw cutting necessary to remove the existing catch basin frame and cover. The removal and replacement of adjacent pavement, curb and/or gutter will be considered incidental to this item.

Existing tops, frames, covers, existing surfacing and excess excavation shall be disposed of beyond the right-of-way in accordance with Section 202.

The newly furnished frame and cover shall be placed to meet the final pavement surface elevation. All pavement, curb and gutter shall be replaced in-kind at the proper grade and elevation. Portland Cement Concrete shall be 4,000 psi (28 MPa) concrete or as directed by the Project Engineer.

After the catch basin has been set, the excavated area behind the curb shall be brought to the top of the back of the catch basin and shall be replaced in-kind using topsoil, fertilizer and seeding at no direct pay.

MEASUREMENT. Catch Basin Frame and Cover (Replacement) will be measured per each, which include all labor, materials, equipment, tools and incidentals necessary to complete the work. All excavation, saw cutting of pavement, curb and/or gutter (if required), removal and replacement of pavement, curb and/or gutter (if required), base and granular material, fabric, backfilling and shoring of excavation shall be considered incidental to the work.

PAYMENT. Catch Basin Frame and Cover (Replacement) will be paid for at the contract unit price per each, complete in place.

Payment will be made under:

Item No.

Pay Item

Pay Unit

NS-SRP-00038 Catch Basin Frame and Cover (Replacement)

Each

NS INLET GRATE COVER (REPLACEMENT)(04/09):

DESCRIPTION. This work shall consist of, furnishing and the setting of replacement grate cover in accordance with these plan details and these specifications as needed to match the final pavement surface elevations.

MATERIALS. Materials shall comply with the following Sections and Subsections:

Frames, Grates and Covers for Manholes, Catch Basins, and Junction Boxes shall comply with Section 1018.04

CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS. This work shall be done in accordance with the General Specifications and Standard Plans of the Orleans Department of Public Works, latest editions.

The work shall consist of removing the existing grate inlet cover. Existing covers shall be disposed of beyond the right-of-way in accordance with Section 202. The newly furnished covers will be placed properly upon the existing frame casting.

MEASUREMENT. Replacement Grate Inlet Cover will be measured per each, which includes all labor, materials, equipment, tools and incidental necessary to complete the work..

PAYMENT. Replacement Grate inlet grates and covers will be paid for at the contract unit price per each.

Payment will be made under:

Item No.Pay ItemPay UnitNS-SRP-00039Grate Inlet Cover (Replacement)Each

NS STORM DRAIN PIPE (05/09):

DESCRIPTION. This work consists of furnishing and installing storm drains, also referred to as culverts or conduit, in accordance with the 2006 Louisiana Standard Specifications for Roads and bridges, these specifications and in conformity with lines and grades shown on the plans or established by the engineer.

MATERIALS. Materials shall comply with Subsection 701.02 of the standard specifications except as specified otherwise herein:

When the item for Storm Drain Pipe is included in the contract, the contractor shall furnish reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) unless otherwise specified.

CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS.

- (a) Excavation: Trench excavation shall be in accordance Subsection 701.03 for all pipe sizes.
- (b) Forming Pipe Bed: During excavation for storm drain pipe, if rock or unsuitable material is encountered, it shall be removed below grade and replaced with material complying with Subsection 203.06 and constructed in accordance with Subsections 701.04 and 701.08..
- (c) Laying Pipe: Storm drain pipe shall be laid in accordance with Subsection 701.05. Bell or groove ends of pipe shall be placed facing upstream. After pipe has been laid and before backfill is placed, the engineer will inspect the pipe for alignment, grade, and integrity of joints.

(d) Joining Pipe:

- (1) Joint Usage Joining storm drain pipe shall be in accordance with Subsection 701.06 except as follows.
- Type 3 (T3) joints shall be used for closed storm drain systems, flumes, and siphons.
- (e) Backfilling of storm drain pipe shall be in accordance with Subsection 701.08.
- (f) Inspection of Pipes: After completion of embankment and prior to roadway surfacing, the engineer will inspect storm drain pipes for proper alignment and integrity of joints. Any misaligned pipe or defective joints shall be corrected by the contractor at no direct pay.
- g) Cleaning Pipes: Prior to final acceptance, contractor installed storm drain pipes shall be cleaned of all debris and soil to the invert of the pipe at no direct pay.

Removed soil, debris, and other materials shall be disposed of in accordance with Subsection 202.02 or as otherwise approved in writing.

(h) Stubbing Pipes. When new storm drain pipes are to be stubbed into new or existing pipes or other structures, the connection shall be made with approved mortar complying with Subsection 702.02.

MEASUREMENT. Storm drain pipe, both new and relaid, will be measured in linear feet (lin m) in accordance with Subsection 701.12 except as follows:

(Furnishing and placing backfill material for storm drain pipes will not be measured for payment. Backfill material needed to complete backfill around pipes will be included in this item.

Measurement of storm drain pipe will include all labor, materials, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

PAYMENT. Payment for storm drain pipe will be made at the contract unit price per linear foot (lin m) in accordance with Subsection 701.13. Removing rock or unsuitable material encountered during trench excavation will not be paid for directly but will be considered incidental to this pay item.

Payment will be made under:

Item No.Pay ItemPay UnitNS-SRP-00054Storm Drain Pipe (12" RCP)Linear Foot (Ln m)

CONTRACT TIME: The entire contract shall be completed in all details and ready for final acceptance in accordance with Subsection 105.17(b) within the time specified by the contractor.

Prior to assessment of contract time, the contractor will be allowed 15 calendar days from the date stipulated in the Notice to Proceed to commence with portions of the contract work including but not limited to assembly periods, preparatory work for materials fabrications such as test piles, or other activities which hinder progress in the beginning stages of construction. Prior to issuance of the Notice to Proceed, the Department will consider extending the assembly period, upon written request from the contractor justifying the need for additional time.

The contractor shall be responsible for maintenance of traffic from the beginning of the assembly period. During the assembly period, the contractor will be allowed to do patching and other maintenance work necessary to maintain the roadway with no time charges when approved by the engineer.

If the contractor begins regular construction operations prior to expiration of the assembly period, the assessment of contract time will commence at the time construction operations are begun.

The contractor is directed to the special provisions and the plans for any restrictions that may affect work schedules.

LOUISIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AND DEVELOPMENT SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS

(FOR 2006 STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART I – GENERAL PROVISIONS

SECTION 101 – GENERAL INFORMATION, DEFINITIONS, AND TER	MS
Subsection 101.03 – Definitions	1
SECTION 102 – BIDDING REQUIREMENTS	
Subsection 102.09 – Proposal / Bid Guaranty	
SECTION 107 – LEGAL RELATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITY TO PUB	LIC
Subsection 107.05 – Federal Aid Participation	2
SECTION 108 – PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS	
Subsection 108.04 – Prosecution of Work	2
PART II – EARTHWORK	
SECTION 202 – REMOVING OR RELOCATING	
STRUCTURES AND OBSTRUCTIONS	_
Subsection 202.06 – Plugging or Relocating Existing Water Wells	2
PART III – BASE COURSES	
SECTION 302 – CLASS II BASE COURSE	
Subsection 302.01 – Description	2
Subsection 302.02 – Materials	2
Subsection 302.04 – General Construction Requirements	
Subsection 302.05 – Mixing	
Subsection 302.06 – Transporting and Placing on Subgrade	
Subsection 302.07 – Compacting and Finishing	
Subsection 302.09 – Protection and Curing	4
Cubacation 202 12 Assertance Deguinements	А
Subsection 302.12 – Acceptance Requirements	4
SECTION 305 – SUBGRADE LAYER	
SECTION 305 – SUBGRADE LAYER Subsection 305.06 – Payment	
SECTION 305 – SUBGRADE LAYER Subsection 305.06 – Payment	4
SECTION 305 – SUBGRADE LAYER Subsection 305.06 – Payment	4
SECTION 305 – SUBGRADE LAYER Subsection 305.06 – Payment	5

PART V – ASPHALTIC PAVEMENTS

SECTION 502 – SUPERPAVE ASPHALTIC CONCRETE MIXTURES	
Subsection 502.02 – Materials	5
Subsection 502.14 – Lot Sizes	6
SECTION 508 – STONE MATRIX ASPHALT	
Subsection 508.01 – Description	6
Subsection 508.02 – Materials	
PART VI – RIGID PAVEMENT	
SECTION 602 – PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT REHABILITATION	
Subsection 602.17 – Payment	7
PART VII – INCIDENTAL CONSTRUCTION	
SECTION 701 – CULVERTS AND STORM DRAINS	
All Subsections	7
SECTION 704 – GUARD RAIL	
Subsection 704.03 – General Construction Requirements	
SECTION 706 – CONCRETE WALKS, DRIVES AND INCIDENTAL PAVI	
All Subsections	18
SECTION 713 – TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL	
Subsection 713.06 – Pavement Markings	20
SECTION 719 – LANDSCAPING Subsection 719.06 – Construction Methods	0.1
SUBSECTION 719.00 — Construction Methods	21
SECTION 729 – TRAFFIC SIGNS AND DEVICES	01
Subsection 729.02 – Materials	
Subsection 729.04 – Fabrication of Sign Panels and Markers SECTION 730 – ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS	22
	22
Subsection 730.04 - Drawings and Equipment Submittals	
Subsection 730.08 – Weastrement Subsection 730.09 – Payment	
SECTION 732 – PLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGS	23
Subsection 732.03 - Construction Requirements for	
<u>▲</u>	22
Plastic Pavement Marking Material	23
PART VIII – STRUCTURES	
SECTION 804 – DRIVEN PILES	
Subsection 804.08 – Construction Requirements	23
SECTION 813 – CONCRETE APPROACH SLABS	
Subsection 813.03 – Embankment	24

PART IX – PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE

SECTION 901 – PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE	
Subsection 901.06 – Quality Control of Concrete	24
Subsection 901.08 - Composition of Concrete	
PART X – MATERIALS	
SECTION 1001 - HYDRAULIC CEMENT	
Subsection 1001.01 – Portland Cement	24
SECTION 1002 – ASPHALT MATERIALS AND ADDITIVES	
Subsection 1002.02 – Asphalt Material Additives	24
SECTION 1003 – AGGREGATES	
Subsection 1003.02 – Aggregates for Portland Cement Concrete and Mortar	26
Subsection 1003.03 – Base Course Aggregates	27
Subsection 1003.09 – Nonplastic Embankment	
SECTION 1005 – JOINT MATERIALS FOR PAVEMENTS AND STRUCT	TURES
Subsection 1005.04 – Combination Joint Former/Sealer	28
SECTION 1006 – CONCRETE AND PLASTIC PIPE	
Subsection 1006.09 – Plastic Yard Drain Pipe	29
SECTION 1013 – METALS	
Subsection 1013.09 – Steel Piles	29
SECTION 1015 – SIGNS AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS	
Subsection 1015.04 – Sign Panels	30
Subsection 1015.05 – Reflective Sheeting	30
Subsection 1015.11 - Preformed Plastic Pavement Marking Tape	34
SECTION 1020 – TRAFFIC SIGNALS	
Subsection 1020.01 – Traffic Signal Heads	35
Subsection 1020.04 – Poles for Traffic Signal Systems	36

LOUISIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AND DEVELOPMENT SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS

The 2006 Louisiana Standard Specifications for Roads and Bridges and supplemental specifications thereto are amended as follows.

PART I – GENERAL PROVISIONS

SECTION 101 – GENERAL INFORMATION, DEFINITIONS, AND TERMS:

Subsection 101.03 - Definitions (07/07), Pages 3 - 13.

Delete the definition for "Proposal/Bid Guaranty" and substitute the following.

Proposal / Bid Guaranty. The required security furnished with a bid. The only form of security acceptable is a Bid Bond.

SECTION 102 – BIDDING REQUIREMENTS:

Subsection 102.09 – Proposal / Bid Guaranty (07/07), Page 19.

Delete the contents of this subsection and substitute the following.

PROPOSAL/BID GUARANTY. Each bid shall be accompanied by a proposal/bid guaranty in an amount not less than five percent of the total bid amount when the bidder's total bid amount as calculated by the Department in accordance with Subsection 103.01 is greater than \$50,000. No proposal/bid guaranty is required for projects when the bidder's total bid amount as calculated by the Department is \$50,000 or less. The official total bid amount for projects that include alternates is the total of the bidder's base bid and all alternates bid on and accepted by the Department. The proposal/bid guaranty submitted by the bidder shall be a bid bond made payable to the contracting agency as specified on the bid bond form provided in the construction proposal. No other form of security will be accepted.

The bid bond shall be on the "Bid Bond" form provided in the construction proposal, on a form that is materially the same in all respects to the "Bid Bond" form provided, or on an electronic form that has received Department approval prior to submission. The bid bond shall be filled in completely, shall be signed by an authorized officer, owner or partner of the bidding entity, or each entity representing a joint venture; shall be signed by the surety's agent or attorney-in-fact; and shall be accompanied by a notarized document granting general power of attorney to the surety's signer. The bid bond shall not contain any provisions that limit the face amount of the bond.

The bid bond will be written by a surety or insurance company that is in good standing and currently licensed to write surety bonds in the State of Louisiana by the Louisiana Department of Insurance and also conform to the requirements of LSA-R.S. 48:253.

All signatures required on the bid bond may be original, mechanical reproductions, facsimiles or electronic. Electronic bonds issued in conjunction with electronic bids must have written Departmental approval prior to use. The Department will make a listing of approved electronic sureties providers on the Bidx.com site.

Supplemental Specifications (August 2009)
Page 2 of 36

SECTION 107 – LEGAL RELATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITY TO PUBLIC:

Subsection 107.05 - Federal Aid Participation (04/08), Pages 57 and 58.

Delete the second paragraph.

SECTION 108 – PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS:

Subsection 108.04 – Prosecution of Work (03/05) Pages 74 and 75.

Add the following sentence to the third paragraph of Heading (b).

Should the surety or the Department take over prosecution of the work, the contractor shall remain disqualified for a period of one year from the completion of the project, unless debarment proceedings are instituted.

When the Department of Transportation and Development is not the contracting agency on the project, the second paragraph under Heading (c) is deleted.

PART II – EARTHWORK

SECTION 202 – REMOVING OR RELOCATING STRUCTURES AND OBSTRUCTIONS:

Subsection 202.06 – Plugging or Relocating Existing Water Wells (03/04), Page 105.

Delete the first sentence and substitute the following.

All abandoned wells shall be plugged and sealed at the locations shown on the plans, or as directed by the engineer, in accordance with the "Water Well Rules, Regulations, and Standards, State of Louisiana." This document is available at the Department of Transportation and Development, Water Resources Section, P. O. Box 94245, Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70804-9245. The Water Resource Section's telephone number is (225) 274-4172.

PART III – BASE COURSES

SECTION 302 – CLASS II BASE COURSE:

Subsection 302.01 – Description (12/08), Page 150.

Add the following to the third paragraph:

(6) Blended Calcium Sulfate

Subsection 302.02 – Materials (12/08), Pages 150 and 151.

Add the following to the first paragraph:

Blended Calcium Sulfate

1003.01 & 1003.03 (e)

Subsection 302.04 – General Construction Requirements (12/08), Page 152.

Add the following:

Blended calcium sulfate will be allowed in areas of new alignment, fill areas, and cut areas less than one foot.

In cut areas greater than one foot (300 mm), an additional one foot (300 mm) of undercut will be required prior to placement of BCS. The additional undercut area shall be replaced with non-plastic sand embankment and encapsulated with a Class D geotextile fabric. The additional

non-plastic material, geotextile fabric, and undercut shall be at no additional cost to the Department.

Blended calcium sulfate will not be allowed in areas needed to facilitate traffic control or when a soil cement base course is specified in the plans. Blended calcium sulfate shall not be placed within 10 feet (3.0 m) of metal drainage structures. The contractor will be allowed to substitute any untreated Class II base course material listed in Subsection 302.01. Flowable fill under Section 710, or other approved backfill material in Section 701 shall be used to backfill the drainage structure.

Subsection 302.05 – Mixing (08/06) (12/08), Pages 152 and 153.

Delete the first sentence of Subheading (b)(1), In-Place Mixing, and substitute the following.

In-place mixing shall conform to Heading (a)(1) except that the percentage of Type I portland cement required will be 6 percent by volume.

Add Heading (d) as follows:

(d) Blended Calcium Sulfate: Calcium sulfate shall be blended with an approved aggregate or lime prior to placement. The blended calcium sulfate material shall be uniformly mixed and sampled from dedicated stockpiles. Gradation sampling in accordance with Subsection 1003.03 shall be taken from the dedicated stockpiles at the point of material origin.

Subsection 302.06 – Transporting and Placing on Subgrade (12/08), Page154.

Add the following:

Water shall be added or other suitable means taken to prevent dust during the transporting and placing of dry blended calcium sulfate.

Subsection 302.07 - Compacting and Finishing (12/08), Pages 154 and 155.

Add Heading (e) as follows:

(e) Blended Calcium Sulfate: Blended calcium sulfate shall be placed and spread on the subgrade and compacted to produce layers not exceeding 12 inches (300 mm) compacted thickness. During placement the material shall be thoroughly wetted by application of water to maintain 2 to 4 percent above optimum moisture. After application of water, allow the moisture to reach equilibrium in the base before applying rolling techniques. Rolling of BCS is required to the edge of the embankment or subgrade. Each layer shall be compacted to at least 95 percent of maximum dry density or compacted by an approved established rolling pattern determined by the project engineer before the next layer is placed. Optimum moisture and maximum density shall be determined in accordance with DOTD TR 418 Method G modified to include a maximum drying temperature of 140°F (60°C).

Add Heading (f) as follows:

(f) Proof Rolling: Proof rolling shall be done by a load of 25 tons (25 Mg) in a 12 to 14 cubic yard (9 to 10.5 cubic meters) tandem dump truck with ten wheels or approved loaded truck

Supplemental Specifications (August 2009) Page 4 of 36

determined by the project engineer. Proof rolling shall be a minimum of 5 passes in each direction at the same locations and at a maximum vehicle speed of 3 mph (4.8 km/h).

All BCS base will be tested by proof rolling prior to placement of surfacing material, including asphalt binder. Any irregularities or soft spots shall be corrected prior to placement of the surfacing material. Any rain event on the project site between the proof rolling and placement of the surfacing will require an additional proof rolling as noted above.

Subsection 302.09 – Protection and Curing (12/08), Page 155.

Add Heading (c) as follows:

(c) Blended Calcium Sulfate: Protection and curing of blended calcium sulfate shall be in accordance with Subsection 302.09(b).

Subsection 302.12 – Acceptance Requirements (12/08), Pages 156 – 161.

Add the following to Heading (a):

The acceptance requirements for blended calcium sulfate base course shall be the same as stone base course with the following modifications. Upon completion of compaction operations, the density will be determined in accordance with DOTD TR 401 except that all moisture content determinations for density calculations shall be conducted by oven drying the material for 24 hours at 140°F (60°C). A forced draft type oven capable of maintaining the temperature shall be provided by the contractor for field moisture content determination for density control.

SECTION 305 – SUBGRADE LAYER:

Subsection 305.06 – Payment (01/08), Page 184.

Delete this subsection and substitute the following.

305.06 Payment. Payment for subgrade layer will be made at the contract unit price which includes lime, lime treatment, cement, cement treatment, water, stone, recycled portland cement concrete, crushed slag, blended calcium sulfate, asphaltic concrete, and asphalt curing membrane or prime coat, subject to the payment adjustment provisions of Section 1002 for specification deviations of asphalt materials and Subsection 303.11(a) for density deficiencies of cement treated materials. Adjustments in pay for increase or decrease in the percent cement ordered by the engineer will be in accordance with Subsection 303.13. Adjustments in pay for increase or decrease in the percent lime ordered by the engineer will be based on the price of lime shown on paid invoices (total of all charges). The Materials and Testing Section will provide the payment adjustment percentage for properties of asphalt materials.

Payment for geotextile fabric will be included in the contract unit price for subgrade layer.

Payment will be made under:

Item No.	Pay I	tem	Pay Unit
305-01	Subgrade Layer	in (mm) Thick	Square Yard (Sq m)

SECTION 307 – PERMEABLE BASES:

Subsection 307.02 – Materials (09/07), Pages 187 and 188.

Delete Heading (b), Asphalt and substitute the following.

(b) Asphalt: The asphalt for asphalt treated permeable base shall be an approved polymer modified asphalt cement, PG 76-22m, or PG 82-22rm complying with Section 1002. The percentage of asphalt cement shall be 2.0 percent to 4.0 percent by weight (mass) of the total mixture. Asphalt cement content and mixing process shall be such that all aggregates are visibly coated. The mixture shall retain 90 percent coating when tested in accordance with DOTD TR 317.

A job mix formula shall be submitted and approved in accordance with Section 502.

SECTION 308 – IN-PLACE CEMENT TREATED BASE COURSE:

All Subsections within Section 308 – (07/07), Pages 191 – 198.

Whenever the reference to "DOTD TR-432, Method D" is used, it shall mean "DOTD TR-432".

PART V – ASPHALTIC PAVEMENTS

SECTION 502 - SUPERPAVE ASPHALTIC CONCRETE MIXTURES:

Subsection 502.02 – Materials (08/06) (11/07), Pages 210 – 213.

Delete Table 502-2, Superpave Asphalt Cement Usage under Subheading (a) and substitute the following.

Table 502-2
Superpaye Asphalt Cement Usage

Current Traffic Load Level	Mixture Type	Grade of Asphalt Cement	
	Wearing Course	PG 70-22m	
Level 1	Binder Course	PG 70-22m	
	Base Course	PG 64-22	
Level 2	Wearing Course	PG 76-22m	
Level 2	Binder Course	PG 76-22m	
Level A	Incidental Paving	PG 70-22m	

Note: A PG 82-22 rm, Waste Tire Rubber Modified Asphalt, may be substituted for any other grade of asphalt cement.

Supplemental Specifications (August 2009) Page 6 of 36

Delete Table 502-3, Aggregate Friction Rating under Subheading (c)(1) and substitute the following.

Table 502-3 Aggregate Friction Rating

Friction Rating	Allowable Usage	
I	All mixtures	
II	All mixtures	
Ш	All mixtures, except travel lane wearing courses with plan ADT greater than 7000 ¹	
IV	All mixtures, except travel lane wearing courses ²	

¹ When plan current average daily traffic (ADT) is greater than 7000, blending of Friction Rating III aggregates and Friction Rating I and/or II aggregates will be allowed for travel lane wearing courses at the following percentages. At least 30 percent by weight (mass) of the total aggregates shall have a Friction Rating of I, or at least 50 percent by weight (mass) of the total aggregate shall have a Friction Rating of II. The frictional aggregates used to obtain the required percentages shall not have more than 10 percent passing the No. 8 (2.36 mm) sieve.

<u>Subsection 502.14 – Lot Sizes (11/07)</u>, Pages 232 and 233.

Delete the first sentence of the first paragraph and substitute the following.

A lot is a segment of continuous production of asphaltic concrete mixture from the same job mix formula produced for the Department at a specific plant, delivered to a specific DOTD project.

SECTION 508 – STONE MATRIX ASPHALT:

Subsection 508.01 - Description (09/07), Page 274.

Delete this subsection and substitute the following.

508.01 DESCRIPTION. This work consists of furnishing and constructing Stone Matrix Asphalt (SMA) which is a plant mixed asphalt concrete wearing course for high traffic applications. This mixture is a rut resistant hot mix design with stone on stone contact. The mixture shall be composed of a PG 76-22m, or PG 82-22rm asphalt cement and a gap graded coarse aggregate structure. Mineral filler and/or fibers shall be used to control draindown. This work shall be in accordance with these specifications, plan details, and as directed. All requirements of Section 502 apply to Stone Matrix Asphalt, except as modified herein. All plant and paving equipment and processes must meet the requirements of Section 503.

Mixture used for shoulder may be Stone Matrix Asphalt or any mixture type shown in Table 502-5.

² When the average daily traffic (ADT) is less than 2500, blending of Friction Rating IV aggregates with Friction Rating I and/or II aggregates will be allowed for travel lane wearing courses at the following percentages. At least 50 percent by weight (mass) of the total aggregate in the mixture shall have a Friction Rating of I or II. The frictional aggregates used to obtain the required percentages shall not have more than 10 percent passing the No. 8 (2.36 mm) sieve.

<u>Subsection 508.02 – Materials (09/07), Page 274.</u>

Delete the contents of Subheading (a), Asphalt Cement and substitute the following.

(a) Asphalt Cement: Asphalt cement shall be PG 76-22m, or PG 82-22rm as listed on QPL 41 and complying with Section 1002.

PART VI - RIGID PAVEMENT

SECTION 602 – PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT REHABILITATION:

Subsection 602.17 – Payment (09/07), Pages 341 – 344.

Delete the last paragraph of Subheadings (d), Full Depth Corner Patching of Jointed Concrete Pavement, (e) Full Depth Patching of Jointed Concrete Pavement, and (g) Patching Continuously Reinforced Concrete Pavement, and substitute the following.

Payment for deteriorated base course removed as directed by the engineer and replaced with concrete will be made as follows: The value per inch (mm) thickness will be determined by dividing the contract unit price per square yard (sq m) by the plan thickness. Thickness of patches will be measured from the surface that exists at the time of patching. Payment for the additional thickness will be made at 50 percent of the value per inch (mm) thus determined.

PART VII – INCIDENTAL CONSTRUCTION

SECTION 701 – CULVERTS AND STORM DRAINS:

All Subsections within Section 701 (08/07), Pages 347 – 358.

Delete Section 701, Culverts and Storm Drains and substitute the following.

SECTION 701 CULVERTS AND STORM DRAINS

701.01 DESCRIPTION. This work consists of furnishing, installing, and cleaning pipe, pipe arch, storm drains and sewers, also referred to as culverts or conduit, in accordance with these specifications and in conformity with lines and grades shown on the plans or established.

Supplemental Specifications (August 2009) Page 8 of 36

701.02 MATERIALS. Materials shall comply with the following sections and subsections:

Usable Soil	203.06(a)
Selected Soil	203.06(b)
Plastic Soil Blanket	203.10
Mortar	702.02
Flowable Fill	710
Portland Cement Concrete	901
Reclaimed Asphaltic Pavement (RAP)	1003.01 & 1003.04(d)
Stone	1003.03(b)
Recycled Portland Cement Concrete	1003.03(c)
Granular Material	1003.07
Bedding Material	1003.08
Concrete Sewer Pipe	1006.02
Reinforced Concrete Pipe	1006.03
Reinforced Concrete Pipe Arch	1006.04
Gasket Materials	1006.06
Plastic Pipe	1006.07
Split Plastic Coupling Bands	1006.07(d)(4)
Plastic Yard Drain Pipe	1006.09
Bituminous Coated Corrugated Steel Pipe and	
Pipe Arch	1007.02
Structural Plate for Pipe, Pipe Arch and Arch	1007.04
Corrugated Aluminum Pipe and Pipe Arch	1007.05
Coupling Bands	1007.09
Reinforcing Steel	1009
Geotextile Fabric	1019

- (a) Side Drain Pipe or Side Drain Pipe Arch: When the item for Side Drain Pipe or Side Drain Pipe Arch is included in the contract, the contractor has the option of furnishing reinforced concrete pipe or reinforced concrete pipe arch, corrugated metal pipe or corrugated metal pipe arch, or plastic pipe, as allowed by EDSM II.2.1.1 or unless otherwise specified.
- (b) Cross Drain Pipe or Cross Drain Pipe Arch: When the item for Cross Drain Pipe or Cross Drain Pipe Arch is included in the contract, the contractor has the option of furnishing reinforced concrete pipe or reinforced concrete pipe arch, corrugated metal pipe or corrugated metal pipe arch, or plastic pipe, as allowed by EDSM II.2.1.1 or unless otherwise specified.
- (c) Storm Drain Pipe or Storm Drain Pipe Arch: When the item for Storm Drain Pipe or Storm Drain Pipe Arch is included in the contract, the contractor has the option of furnishing reinforced concrete pipe or reinforced concrete pipe arch, or plastic pipe, as allowed by EDSM II.2.1.1 or unless otherwise specified.
- (d) Yard Drain Pipe: When the item for Yard Drain Pipe is included in the contract, the contractor has the option of furnishing concrete sewer pipe, plastic yard drain pipe or plastic pipe in accordance with Section 1006 unless otherwise specified.

(e) Material Type Abbreviations:

(1) Reinforced Concrete Pipe:

RCP Reinforced Concrete Pipe RCPA Reinforced Concrete Pipe Arch

(2) Corrugated Metal Pipe:

CAP Corrugated Aluminum Pipe CAPA Corrugated Aluminum Pipe Arch

CMP Corrugated Metal Pipe
CMPA Corrugated Metal Pipe Arch
CSP Corrugated Steel Pipe
CSPA Corrugated Steel Pipe Arch

BCCSP Bituminous Coated Corrugated Steel Pipe
BCCSPA Bituminous Coated Corrugated Steel Pipe Arch

(3) Plastic Pipe:

PP Plastic Pipe

PVCP Polyvinyl Chloride Pipe

RPVCP Ribbed Polyvinyl Chloride Pipe

CPEPDW Corrugated Polyethylene Pipe Double Wall

(f) Joint Type Abbreviations:

T1 Type 1 Joint T2 Type 2 Joint T3 Type 3 Joint

(g) Quality Assurance for Pipe: Manufacturing plants will be periodically inspected for compliance with specified manufacturing methods, and material samples will be randomly obtained for laboratory testing for verification of manufacturing lots. Materials approved at the manufacturing plant will be subject to visual acceptance inspections at the jobsite or point of delivery.

701.03 EXCAVATION. For all pipe, when the sides of the trench are stable as evidenced by the sides of the trench being able to maintain a vertical cut face, the minimum trench width at the bottom of the excavation will be 18 inches (460mm) on either side of the outside diameter of the pipe. If the sides of the trench are unstable, the width of the trench at the bottom of the excavation, for plastic or metal pipe, shall be a minimum width of at least 18 inches (460mm) or one pipe diameter on each side of the outside diameter of the pipe, which ever is greater. Surplus material or excavated material that does not conform to the requirements of Subsection 203.06(a) shall be satisfactorily disposed of in accordance with Subsection 202.02. Moisture controls including backfill materials selection and dewatering using sumps, wells, well points or other approved processes may be necessary to control excess moisture during excavation, installation of bedding, over-excavated trench backfilling, pipe placement and pipe backfill.

(a) Over-excavation: When unsuitable soils as defined in Subsection 203.04 or a stable, non-yielding foundation cannot be obtained at the established pipe grade, or at the grade established for placement of the bedding, unstable or unsuitable soils below this grade shall be removed and replaced with granular material meeting the requirements of Subsection 1003.07,

Supplemental Specifications (August 2009) Page 10 of 36

bedding materials meeting the requirements of Subsection 1003.08 or Type A backfill. All granular, backfill materials placed below the established pipe or bedding grade shall be placed in lifts not exceeding 8 inches (200 mm) thick and sufficiently compacted by hand or a dynamic mechanical hand compaction device over the surface of each lift to form a stable, non-yielding foundation at the surface of the established bedding or pipe grade.

When rock is encountered, it shall be removed below grade and replaced with material complying with Subsection 1003.07, bedding materials meeting the requirements of Subsection 1003.08 or Type A backfill. The compacted earth cushion shall have a thickness under the pipe of at least 1/2 inch per foot (40 mm/m) of fill height over the top of the pipe with a minimum thickness of 8 inches (200 mm). All granular, backfill materials placed below the established pipe or bedding grade shall be placed in lifts not exceeding 8 inches (200 mm) thick and sufficiently compacted by hand or a dynamic mechanical hand operated compaction device over the surface of each lift to form a stable, non-yielding foundation at the surface of the established bedding or pipe grade.

Materials used to backfill in an over-excavated portion of a trench do not require encasement in a Geotextile Fabric.

Density of approved materials placed in over-excavated trenches will not be measured or determined.

701.04 FORMING PIPE BED. Bedding material, when specified, shall be constructed in accordance with Section 726. Materials allowed for bedding shall be as specified in Subsection 1003.08 or may be Type A backfill materials. When bedding materials are specified, additional excavation shall be performed below established pipe grade and the bedding material placed in lifts not exceeding 8 inches (200 mm) thick and lightly compacted by hand or a dynamic hand compaction device over the surface of each lift.

When the bottom of the pipe is not laid in a trench but is constructed above natural soils, a uniform bed shall be constructed as specified for the bottom of a trench.

Density of approved bedding materials will not be measured or determined.

701.05 LAYING PIPE. Pipe laying shall begin at the downstream end of the line. The pipe shall be in contact with the foundation throughout its length. Bell or groove ends of pipe and outside circumferential laps of riveted metal pipe shall be placed facing upstream. Riveted seam metal pipe shall be placed with longitudinal laps at sides. Pipes in each continuous line shall have the same wall thickness. Metal pipes provided with lifting lugs shall be handled only by these lugs.

After pipe has been laid and before backfill is placed, the engineer will inspect the pipe for alignment, grade, integrity of joints, and coating damage.

701.06 JOINING PIPE.

(a) Joint Usage:

(1) Type 1 (T1) joints shall be used for side drains under drives and similar installations.

- (2) Type 2 (T2) joints shall be used for cross drains under roadways, including turnouts.
- (3) Type 3 (T3) joints shall be used for closed storm drain systems, flumes and siphons.
- (b) Concrete Pipe: Concrete pipe may be either bell and spigot, or tongue and groove. The method of joining pipe sections shall be such that ends are fully entered and inner surfaces are flush and even.

An approved mechanical pipe puller shall be used for joining pipes over 36 inches (900 mm) in diameter. For pipe 36 inches (900 mm) or less in diameter, any approved method for joining pipe may be used which does not damage the pipe.

Joints shall comply with Subsection 1006.05, and shall be sealed with gasket material installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

(c) Metal Pipe: Metal pipe shall be firmly joined by coupling bands. Bands shall be centered over the joint.

For Type 1 joints, approved gasket material shall be placed in one corrugation recess on each side of the joint at the coupling band and on each band connection in such manner to prevent leakage.

When Type 2 or 3 joints are specified, joining of metal pipe sections shall conform to the following provisions:

- (1) General: Band joints shall be sealed with gasket material. Gasket material shall be placed in accordance with the plan details.
- (2) Circular Section: Connecting bands shall be of an approved design and shall be installed in accordance with plan details.
- (3) Arch Section: Connecting bands shall be a minimum of 12 inches (300 mm) wide for pipe arch less than 36 inches (900 mm) round equivalent diameter, and a minimum of 21 inches (525 mm) wide for 36 inches (900 mm) round equivalent diameter pipe arch and greater. Bands shall be connected at the ends by approved angle or strap connections. Connecting bands used for 36 inches (900 mm) round equivalent diameter pipe arch and above shall be 2-piece bands.
- (d) Plastic Pipe: Joints for plastic pipe shall be either bell and spigot or split coupling bands.
- (1) Bell and Spigot Type Joint System: The method of joining pipe sections shall be such that ends are fully entered and inner surfaces are flush and even.

Any approved method for joining pipe may be used which does not damage the pipe.

Joints shall be approved and shall be sealed with a gasket system utilizing gasket material complying with Subsection 1006.06(a).

(2) Split Coupling Type Joint System: Split coupling bands shall comply with all dimensional and material requirements of Subsection 1006.07. The bands shall be centered over the joint. The split coupling band shall be secured to the pipe with a minimum of five stainless steel or other approved corrosion resistant bands.

Joints shall be approved and shall be sealed with gasket material. Gasket material shall be placed in the first two corrugation recesses on each side of the pipe connections. Gasket

Supplemental Specifications (August 2009) Page 12 of 36

material shall also be placed on each band connection to prevent leakage. When flexible plastic gasket material is used it shall be a minimum of 1/2 inch (13 mm) in size. The bands shall be tightened to create overlap of the band and shall adequately compress the gasket material.

- (e) Connections: Approved connections shall be used when joining new pipes to existing pipes. When concrete collars are required in order to extend the ends of existing pipes that have been damaged or to join different types or sizes of pipes, the concrete collars shall be constructed in accordance with plan details, the applicable requirements of Section 901, and as directed.
- (f) Geotextile Fabric, Pipe Joints: For concrete, metal and plastic pipes, Types 2 and 3 joints shall be wrapped with geotextile fabric for a minimum of 12 inches (300 mm) on each side of joint for pipe 36 inches (900 mm) or less in diameter and a minimum of 18 inches (450 mm) on each side of the joint for pipe greater than 36 inches (900 mm) in diameter. Ends of the fabric shall be lapped at least 10 inches (250 mm). The edges and ends of fabric shall be suitably secured for the entire circumference of the pipe.

701.07 RELAYING PIPE. If specified or directed, existing pipes shall be removed and suitable sections relaid as specified for new pipes.

701.08 BACKFILLING.

(a) General: Prior to backfilling, pipes found to be damaged or out of alignment or grade shall be removed and reinstalled, or replaced.

Type A backfill material shall be stone, recycled portland cement concrete, flowable fill, or RAP.

Type B backfill materials are selected soils. Where Type B backfill materials are called for, Type A backfill materials may be substituted.

When corrugated metal pipe is used, the backfill material shall be tested and shall have a resistivity greater than 1500 ohm-cm and a pH greater than 5 when tested in accordance with DOTD TR 429 and DOTD TR 430 respectively.

When Type A backfill material is used, geotextile fabric surrounding this backfill shall be placed in accordance with Subsection 726.03 between the aggregate backfill material and all other natural or placed soils in the trench or embankment. Care shall be taken to prevent damage to geotextile fabric during placement of backfill material. For concrete pipe, the fabric shall enclose not only the initial backfill but shall be wrapped over the top of the pipe with at least 12 inches (300 mm) of overlap.

When a trench box or trench sheeting is used in unstable soils and/or for worker safety, and when moved during backfilling operations, filling and additional compaction of the disturbed zone of backfill must take place immediately and in a manner acceptable to the engineer.

Initial backfill is a structural backfill encasing the pipe from the bottom of the pipe to the springline for concrete pipe and to a point one foot (0.3 m) above the top of the pipe for both metal and plastic pipe. Final backfill is not a structural backfill and shall extend from the top of the initial backfill to the top of the natural ground or subgrade in cut areas or to the top of existing ground in fill areas. Any fill required above the final backfill is considered and treated as embankment.

- (b) Backfill Applications: For projects using A+B+C bidding method where rigid and flexible pavement alternates are considered, backfill application (2) below, "Cross Drains Under Flexible Pavements", shall apply for either rigid or flexible pavements.
- (1) Under Concrete Pavements: Type B backfill may be used as initial and final backfill for all pipes, culverts or drains under concrete pavements. Placement and compaction shall be as specified in Heading (d) below.
- (2) Cross Drains Under Flexible Pavements: All reaches, exclusive of those portions of the pipe which are under shoulders, of cross drains and all other culverts, pipes or drains that cross the centerlines of the new roadway or centerlines of existing roadways, such as intersections and are under flexible pavements shall receive an initial backfill of Type A material. Type B backfill materials may be used as final backfill for all pipes. Placement and compaction shall be as specified in Heading (c) and (d) below. Where the subgrade is above existing ground, embankment material as specified for the remainder of the project shall be used from the top of the final backfill to the top of the established embankment grade.
- (3) Other Drains Under Flexible Pavements: All reaches of all culverts, pipes or drains under flexible pavements that do not cross the centerlines of new roadway or centerlines of existing roadways, and exclusive of those portions of the pipe which are totally under shoulders, shall receive an initial and final backfill of Type B material. Placement and compaction shall be as specified in Heading (d) below. Where the subgrade is above existing ground, embankment material as specified for the remainder of the project shall be used from the top of the final backfill to the top of the established embankment grade.
- (4) Other Areas: All culverts, pipes or drains in nonpaved areas or paved areas that serve as driveways or shoulders shall receive an initial and final backfill of Type B material. Placement and compaction shall be as specified in Heading (d) below.
- (5) Pipes Subject to Construction Traffic; The embankment or pipe backfill shall be constructed to a minimum of 24 inches (600 mm) over the pipe before heavy construction equipment is allowed to cross the installation. Where practical, installations with less than 24 inches (600 mm) of cover over the top of the pipe shall be constructed after heavy hauling is completed over the pipe location. After completion of hauling operations, the contractor shall remove excess cover material. Pipe damaged by hauling and backfilling operations shall be removed and reinstalled, or replaced, at no direct pay.
- (c) Placement and Compaction; Type A Backfill: For all pipes, culverts and conduits under paved and nonpaved areas, where Type A backfill material is used, the Type A backfill shall be thoroughly hand compacted under the pipe haunches and then dynamically compacted in layers not exceeding 8 inches (200 mm) compacted thickness. Compaction under the haunches of the pipe shall initially be by hand tamping or other acceptable means, until a level is reached that the dynamic tamping can commence. Each lift shall be compacted by applying at least eight passes of a hand operated, dynamic mechanical compaction device over the surface of each lift. With approval of the engineer, layer thickness may be increased to 12 inches (300 mm) with verification of satisfactory installation and performance. If flowable fill is used it shall be furnished, placed and consolidated in accordance with Section 710. The contractor shall control placement operations during initial backfill operations so as not to damage protective coatings on metal pipes. The contractor shall repair damaged coatings at no additional pay.

Supplemental Specifications (August 2009) Page 14 of 36

- (d) Placement and Compaction; Type B Backfill: For all pipes, culverts and conduits, where Type B backfill is allowed, the Type B material shall be placed in layers not exceeding 8 inches (200 mm) compacted thickness. Compaction shall be with suitable mechanical equipment. With approval of the engineer, layer thickness may be increased to 12 inches (300 mm) with verification of satisfactory installation and performance.
- (e) Placement and Compaction; Trenchless or Partial Trench Condition: All pipes, culverts, drains and conduits placed with any portion of the pipe above existing ground must also comply with Subsections (a),(b) (c) and (d) above for the portion of the pipe within a trench and that portion of the pipe not constructed in a trench. The width of initial and final backfill of that portion above existing ground and not within a trench will be constructed to such a width that the requirements for placement, compaction and density are met.
- (f) Density Requirements: The in place density of Type A backfill materials and bedding materials, will not be measured or determined. Type A backfill, exclusive of RAP and flowable fill, shall be placed at or near optimum moisture content determined in accordance with DOTD TR 415 or 418. RAP materials shall be placed and compacted in a slightly moist condition.

The maximum dry density of initial or final Type B backfill under all paved areas which are to be under traffic will be determined in accordance with DOTD TR 415 or TR 418 and inplace density determined in accordance with DOTD TR 401. Initial and final Type B backfill under all paved areas, under traffic, shall be placed at or near optimum moisture content determined in accordance with DOTD TR 415 or TR 418. Each layer shall be compacted by approved methods prior to the placement of a subsequent layer. The engineer will approve the compaction method based upon validation that such method, including moisture control, will achieve at least 95 percent of maximum dry density as determined in accordance with DOTD TR 401. With approval of the engineer, density testing may be waived on subsequent layers with backfill installation in accordance with approved compaction methods and continued satisfactory performance.

Initial and final backfill in unpaved areas or paved areas such as shoulders or driveways, shall be placed evenly and compacted along the length of the culvert, pipe or drain from the top of the initial backfill to the top of the subgrade. Layered backfill shall be compacted at least to the density of the adjoining existing soils or the compaction required of the laterally adjoining layers of soil immediately outside the trench for embankment elevations. Initial and final backfill shall be placed and compacted at or near optimum moisture content determined in accordance with DOTD TR 415 or TR 418.

- 701.09 INSPECTION OF PIPES. After completion of embankment and prior to roadway surfacing, the engineer shall inspect pipes for proper alignment and integrity of joints. Any misaligned pipe or defective joints shall be corrected by the contractor at no direct pay.
- (a) Plastic Pipe: Installed plastic pipe shall be tested to ensure that vertical deflections do not exceed 5.0 percent. Maximum allowable deflections shall be governed by the mandrel requirements stated herein.

Deflection tests shall be performed no sooner than 30 calendar days after installation and compaction of backfill. The pipe shall be cleaned and inspected for offsets and obstructions prior to testing.

For pipe 36 inches (900 mm) and less in diameter, a mandrel shall be pulled through the pipe by hand to ensure that maximum allowable deflections have not been exceeded. The mandrel shall be approved by the engineer prior to use. Use of an unapproved mandrel or a mandrel altered or modified after approval will invalidate the test. If the mandrel fails to pass, the pipe is overdeflected.

Unless otherwise permitted, overdeflected pipe shall be uncovered and, if not damaged, reinstalled. Damaged pipe shall not be reinstalled, but shall be removed and replaced with new pipe. Any pipe subjected to any method or process other than removal, which attempts, even successfully, to reduce or cure any overdeflection, shall be removed and replaced with new pipe.

The mandrel shall be a rigid, nonadjustable, odd-numbered legged (minimum 9 legs) mandrel having a length not less than its nominal diameter or 24 inches (600 mm), whichever is less. The minimum diameter at any point shall be 5.0 percent less than the base inside diameter of the pipe being tested. The mandrel shall be fabricated of steel, aluminum or other approved material fitted with pulling rings at each end. The nominal pipe size and outside diameter of the mandrel shall be stamped or engraved on some segment other than a runner. A suitable carrying case shall be furnished.

For pipe larger than 36 inches (900 mm) in diameter, deflection shall be determined by a method approved by the engineer. If a mandrel is selected, the minimum diameter, length, and other requirements shall conform to the above requirements.

Mandrel testing shall be conducted by the contractor in the presence of the engineer. Mandrel testing shall be at no direct pay.

(b) Metal Pipe: If the inside diameter of metal pipe or rise dimension of metal pipe arch deflects more than 5.0 percent from original dimensions, they shall be removed and reinstalled, unless they do not rebound or are damaged. Pipe or pipe arch which are damaged or do not rebound shall be removed and replaced at no direct pay. Measurement of deflection will be made by the engineer away from rerolled ends.

701.10 CLEANING PIPES.

(a) Existing Pipes: Pipes designated to be cleaned shall be cleaned of soil, debris and other materials to the invert of the pipe. Designated pipes shall be cleaned by approved methods that will not damage the pipes. Any damage caused by the contractor's operations shall be satisfactorily repaired at no direct pay.

Removed soil, debris and other materials shall be disposed of in accordance with Subsection 202.02 or as otherwise approved in writing.

(b) Contractor Installed Pipes: Prior to final acceptance, pipes shall be cleaned of all debris and soil to the invert of the pipe at no direct pay.

Removed soil, debris and other materials shall be disposed of in accordance with Subsection 202.02 or as otherwise approved in writing.

701.11 STUBBING AND PLUGGING PIPES. When it is required that pipes be plugged, such plugs shall be constructed of Class R concrete complying with Section 901. Thickness of plug and method of construction shall be as directed.

Supplemental Specifications (August 2009) Page 16 of 36

When new pipes are to be stubbed into new or existing pipes or other structures, the connection shall be made with approved mortar complying with Subsection 702.02.

- 701.12 MEASUREMENT. Pipe, both new and relaid, will be measured in linear feet (lin m) as follows unless stated otherwise.
- (a) Pipe not confined by fixed structures will be measured by the number of joints at the nominal length of each joint.
- (b) Pipe confined by fixed structures will be measured along the pipe between the termini of pipe in structure walls.
- (c) Pipe confined by a fixed structure on one end and unconfined at the other end will be measured along the pipe from the terminus of pipe in the structure wall to the unconfined end of pipe.
- (d) Fabricating of pipe tees, elbows and other fittings will be measured per each fitting. The length of pipe in such fittings will be included in the pay length measurement of pipes of which they form a part.
- (e) Excavation required for installation of pipes will not be measured for payment, except as otherwise specified in Subsection 203.14.
- (f) Furnishing and placing backfill material below existing ground level for pipes will not be measured for payment. Backfill material needed to complete backfill above natural ground and around pipes that extend above natural ground will be measured and payment will be made under applicable earthwork items. When specified, flowable fill will be measured and paid for in accordance with Section 710.
 - (g) Plugging and stubbing of pipes will not be measured for payment.
 - (h) Cleaning existing pipes will be measured by the length of pipe cleaned and accepted.
 - (i) Concrete collars will be measured per each.

701.13 PAYMENT.

(a) Payment for pipe will be made at the contract unit price per linear foot (lin m) of the types and sizes specified.

When plastic pipe is specified on the plans or elected to be used by the contractor, payment will be made at the contract unit price per linear foot (lin m) of the types and sizes specified in accordance with the payment schedule of Table 701-1.

Table 701-1
Payment Schedule for Plastic Pipe

Percent Payment	Stage of Completeness		
75	After placement and backfill has been completed		
25	After the pipe has met vertical deflection requirements in accordance with Subsection 701.09(a)		

- (b) Payment for fabricating pipe tees, elbows and other fittings will be made at the contract unit price per each fitting.
- (c) When unstable conditions are encountered, the additional excavation will not be measured for payment; however, the additional materials furnished and placed for the pipe foundation will be measured and paid for as follows:
- (1) Granular Materials: Payment will be made under the embankment item. The net section volume of the materials will be multiplied by 3 to determine the pay volume. When the contract does not include a pay item for embankment, payment will be made in accordance with Subsection 104.02.
- (2) Bedding Material: Measurement and payment will be made in accordance with Section 726. When the contract does not include a pay item for bedding material, payment will be made in accordance with Subsection 104.02.
- (d) Payment for cleaning existing pipes will be made at the contract unit price per linear foot (lin m).
 - (e) Payment for concrete collars will be made at the contract unit price per each.

Payment will be made under:

Item No.	Pay Item	Pay Unit
701-01	Cross Drain Pipe (Size & Type)	Linear Foot (Lin m)
701-02	Cross Drain Pipe Arch (Size & Type)	Linear Foot (Lin m)
701-03	Storm Drain Pipe (Size & Type)	Linear Foot (Lin m)
701-04	Storm Drain Pipe Arch (Size & Type)	Linear Foot (Lin m)
701-05	Side Drain Pipe (Size)	Linear Foot (Lin m)
701-06	Side Drain Pipe Arch (Size)	Linear Foot (Lin m)
701-07	Yard Drain Pipe (Size)	Linear Foot (Lin m)
701-08	Relaying Pipe	Linear Foot (Lin m)
701-09	Fabricating Pipe Fittings	Each
701-10	Reinforced Concrete Pipe (Extension)	Linear Foot (Lin m)
701-11	Reinforced Concrete Pipe Arch (Extension)	Linear Foot (Lin m)
701-12	Corrugated Metal Pipe (Extension)	Linear Foot (Lin m)
701-13	Corrugated Metal Pipe Arch (Extension)	Linear Foot (Lin m)

Supplemental Specifications (August 2009) Page 18 of 36

701-14	Cleaning Existing Pipes	Linear Foot (Lin m)
701-15	Concrete Collar	Each
701-16	Plastic Pipe (Extension)	Linear Foot (Lin m)

SECTION 704 – GUARD RAIL:

Subsection 704.03 – General Construction Requirements (01/05), Pages 368 and 369.

Add the following to Heading (d), Guard Rail End Treatments.

All end treatments shall bear a label indicating the manufacturer and exact product name of the end treatment along with its assigned NCHRP 350 test level. This label shall resist weathering and shall be permanently affixed to the railing in such a way as to be readily visible.

SECTION 706 – CONCRETE WALKS, DRIVES AND INCIDENTAL PAVING:

All Subsections within Section 706 (04/08), Pages 375 – 377.

Delete Section 706, Concrete Walks, Drives and Incidental Paving and substitute the following.

SECTION 706 CONCRETE WALKS, DRIVES AND INCIDENTAL PAVING

706.01 DESCRIPTION. This work consists of furnishing and constructing portland cement concrete walks, handicapped curb ramps, drives and incidental paving slabs in accordance with these specifications and in conformity with lines, grades and dimensions shown on the plans or established.

706.02 MATERIALS. Materials shall comply with the following Section or Subsections.

Portland Cement Concrete (Class M)	901
Joint Filler	1005.01(c)
Reinforcing Steel	1009.01
Curing Materials	1011.01

706.03 CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS.

- (a) Excavation: Excavation shall be made to required depth and width. The top of the subgrade shall be shaped and compacted to a firm, even surface conforming to the section shown on the plans. Unsuitable material shall be removed and disposed of in accordance with Subsection 202.02 and replaced with approved material at no direct pay.
- (b) Forms: Forms shall be of wood or metal and shall extend the full depth of concrete. Forms shall be straight, clean and of sufficient strength to resist the pressure of concrete. Bracing of forms shall be such that forms remain in horizontal and vertical alignment until their removal.

Concrete may be placed by slip-form methods. Slip-formed concrete shall be placed with an approved machine designed to spread, vibrate, consolidate and finish concrete in one pass of the machine in such manner that minimum hand finishing is necessary. Sliding forms shall be rigidly held together to prevent spreading of forms. After the passing of the side forms there shall be no noticeable slumping of concrete.

- (c) Subgrade: The subgrade shall be thoroughly moistened immediately prior to placing concrete.
- (d) Placing and Finishing: Concrete shall be placed on the subgrade, struck off to required thickness and tamped sufficiently to bring the mortar to the surface. The surface shall be finished with a wood float or steel trowel followed by brushing to a slightly rough finish. Joints and edges shall be rounded with an edging tool having a 1/4-inch (6 mm) radius.

(e) Joints:

- (1) Expansion Joints: Expansion joints shall be filled with 1/2 inch (13 mm) thick preformed expansion joint filler. Expansion joints shall be installed at maximum 100-foot (30 m) intervals, and between intersecting paving and any fixed structure such as a building, bridge or curbing, and between intersecting paving and the handicapped curb ramps. Expansion joint material shall extend for the full width and depth of paving.
- (2) Weakened Plane: Weakened planes shall be formed by a jointing tool or other acceptable means. Weakened planes shall extend into concrete for at least 1/4 of the depth and shall be approximately 1/8 inch (3 mm) wide.
- a. Walks: Spacing of weakened planes for walks shall be equal to the width of walk.
- b. Drives: A longitudinal weakened plane shall be formed along the centerline of drives more than 16 feet (5 m) wide, and transverse weakened planes shall be formed at not more than 16-foot (5 m) intervals.
- c. Incidental Paving: Weakened planes for incidental paving shall be formed at intervals not exceeding 30 times the thickness of the concrete in length or width. Incidental paving poured adjacent to jointed concrete shall be jointed to match existing joints, with intermediate joints formed as necessary not to exceed the maximum joint spacing.
- (3) Construction Joints: Construction joints shall be formed around manholes, utility poles, etc., extending into paving and 1/4 inch (6 mm) thick preformed expansion joint filler shall be installed in these joints.
- (4) Tie-ins: Tie-ins of existing concrete shall be made by full depth sawing at no direct pay.
 - (f) Curing: Concrete shall be cured in accordance with Subsection 601.10.
- (g) Detectable Warning Surface for Handicap Ramps and At-Grade Sidewalk Intersections: Sidewalks, when intersecting with roadways, shall be equipped with a detectable warning surface system consisting of raised truncated domes as a transition between the sidewalk and the street as required by the Americans with Disabilities Act, 28 CFR Part 36, ADA Standards for Accessible Design.

Detectable warnings (truncated domes) shall be installed on the ramp surface over the full width of the ramp throat for a distance of 24 inches (600 mm) in the direction of travel from the back of the curb. Detectable warnings (truncated domes) shall also be installed on at-grade sidewalks intersecting with roadways for a distance of 36 inches (900 mm) in the direction of travel from the end of the sidewalk. Truncated domes shall be laid out on a square grid in order to allow enough space for wheelchairs to roll between the domes.

Supplemental Specifications (August 2009) Page 20 of 36

Light reflectance of the truncated domes and the underlying surface must meet the 70 percent contrast requirement of ADAAG.

706.04 MEASUREMENT. Quantities of concrete walks, drives and incidental paving slabs for payment will be the design quantities as specified on the plans and adjustments thereto. Design quantities will be adjusted if the engineer makes changes to adjust to field conditions, if design errors are proven or if design changes are made. Design areas are based on the horizontal dimensions shown on the plans. Excavation, backfill, reinforcing steel and joint materials will not be measured for payment.

Handicapped curb ramps, including the detectable surface warning system, will be measured per each.

Detectable surface warning systems for at-grade sidewalk intersection will not be measured for payment.

706.05 PAYMENT. Payment for concrete walks, drives and incidental paving will be made on a lot basis at the contract unit price per square yard (sq m), adjusted in accordance with the following provisions. Payment for each lot will be made in accordance with Table 901-6. Size, sampling, and testing of each concrete lot shall be in accordance with the Materials Sampling Manual.

Payment for handicapped curb ramps, including the detectable surface warning system, will be made by each and shall include, but not limited to, curb transitions, detectable warning system, gutter, landing and base.

Payment will be made under:

Item No.	Pay Item	Pay Unit
706-01	Concrete Walk (inch (mm) Thick)	Square Yard (Sq m)
706-02	Concrete Drive (inch (mm) Thick)	Square Yard (Sq m)
706-03	Incidental Concrete Paving	
	(inch (mm) Thick	Square Yard (Sq m)
706-04	Handicapped Curb Ramps	Each

SECTION 713 – TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL:

Subsection 713.06 - Pavement Markings (08/06), Pages 400 - 403.

Delete Table 713-1, Temporary Pavement Markings and substitute the following.

Table 713-1
Temporary Payement Markings1 2

Temporary Pavement Markings1,2				
		Two-lane Highways	Undivided Multilane Highways	Divided Multilane Highways
SHORT TERM	ADT<1500; or ADT>1500 and time<3 days	Lane lines 4-foot (1.2 m) tape on 40-foot (12 m) centers; with "Do Not Pass" and "Pass With Care" signs as required		
	ADT>1500; Time>3 days and<2 weeks	Lane lines 4-foot (1.2-m) tape on 40-foot (12-m) centers with no passing zone markings		
	All ADT's with time <2 weeks	·	Lane lines 4-foot (1.2m) tape on 40-foot (12 m) centers; double yellow centerline	Lane lines 4-foot (1.2 m) tape on 40-foot (12 m) centers
LONG TERM	All ADT's with time >2 weeks	Standard lane lines, no- passing zone markings, legends and symbols and when pavement width is 22 feet (6.7 m) or greater, edge lines	Standard lane lines, centerlines, edge lines, and legends and symbols	Standard lane lines, centerlines, edge lines, and legends and symbols.

¹No-passing zones shall be delineated as indicated whenever a project is open to traffic.

SECTION 719 – LANDSCAPING:

Subsection 719.06 – Construction Methods (03/09), Pages 429 – 432.

Delete the first paragraph of Heading (a), Seasonal Operations and substitute the following.

Unless otherwise directed by the engineer in writing, the planting season is between November 1 and April 15.

²On all Asphaltic Surface Treatments that are open to traffic and used as a final wearing course or as an interlayer, temporary pavement markings (tabs) on 20-foot (6 m) centers shall be used, in lieu of the 4-foot (1.2 m) tape, on 40-foot (12 m) centers.

Supplemental Specifications (August 2009) Page 22 of 36

SECTION 729 – TRAFFIC SIGNS AND DEVICES:

<u>Subsection 729.02 – Materials (04/08), Pages 456 and 457.</u>

Delete the contents of Heading (a), Sign and Marker Sheeting, and substitute the following.

(a) Sign and Marker Sheeting: Sheeting material for sign panels, delineators, barricades and other markers shall comply with Section 1015. All permanent signs shall meet the requirements of ASTM D 4956, Type X.

Subsection 729.04, Fabrication of Sign Panels and Markers (04/08), Pages 458 – 460.

Delete the third paragraph of Heading (c), Sheeting Application and substitute the following.

ASTM D 4956 Type X reflective sheeting shall be applied with an orientation determined by the engineer to obtain the optimum entrance angle performance. Fabricated vertical splices in ASTM D 4956 Type X reflective sheeting will be allowed only when the horizontal dimension of the sign face or attached shield is in excess of the maximum manufactured width of the sheeting. Fabricated vertical splices in ASTM D 4956 Type X reflective sheeting will also be allowed when the specified orientation will create excessive sheeting waste.

SECTION 730 – ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS:

Subsection 730.04 – Drawings and Equipment Submittals (03/09), Pages 468 and 469.

Delete the third sentence of Heading (b), As-Built Drawings and substitute the following: The drawings shall show the exact location of the underground wiring, light poles, junction boxes, under roadway crossings, service poles, controllers, disconnects, and conduit or cables.

Subsection 730.08 – Measurement (03/09), Pages 470 – 472.

Delete Heading (e), Jacked or Bored Casing and substitute the following:

(e) Jacked or Bored Casing: Jacked or bored casings will be measured by the linear foot (lin m) of casing furnished and installed, which will include the casing, fittings, and required excavation and backfill.

Add the following:

- (t) Modular Breakaway Cable System: Modular breakaway electrical cable systems for low mast light poles shall be measured per each and shall include all materials, labor, equipment, and tools necessary to furnish and install a complete system in accordance with the plans and specifications.
- (u) Disconnect: Disconnects shall be measured per each and shall include all materials, labor, equipment, and tools necessary to furnish and install this item in accordance with the plans and specifications.
- (v) Duct Markers: Duct markers shall be measured per each and shall include all materials, labor, equipment, and tools necessary to furnish and install this item in accordance with the plans and specifications.

(w) Underground Marker Tape: Marker tape shall be measured per linear foot and shall include all materials, labor, equipment, tools necessary to furnish and install this item in accordance with the plans and specifications.

Subsection 730.09, Payment (03/09), Pages 472 and 473.

Add the following pay items.

Item No.	<u>Pay Item</u>	Pay Unit
730-19	Modular Breakaway Cable System	Each
730-20	Disconnect (Type)	Each
730-21	Duct Marker (Type)	Each
730-22	Underground Marker Tape (Size and Type)	Linear Foot (Lin m)

SECTION 732 – PLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGS:

<u>Subsection 732.03 - Construction Requirements for Plastic Pavement Marking Material (09/07).</u> Pages 478 – 481.

Delete the first paragraph of Heading (a), Equipment for Standard (Flat) Thermoplastic Marking Material and the substitute the following:

(a) Equipment for Standard (Flat) Thermoplastic Marking Material: The application equipment shall consist of an extrusion die or a ribbon gun that simultaneously deposits and shapes lines at a thickness of 90 mils (2.3 mm) or greater on the pavement surface. When restriping onto existing thermoplastic markings, only a ribbon gun shall be used. Finished markings shall be continuous and uniform in shape, and have clear and sharp dimensions. Applicators shall be capable of producing various widths of traffic markings. Applicators shall produce sharply defined lines and provide means for cleanly cutting off stripe ends and applying broken lines. The ribbon extrusion die or shaping die shall not be more than 2 inches (50 mm) above the roadway surface during application. A spray application will only be allowed when applying 40 mil (1.0 mm) thermoplastic.

Delete Heading (e), Application of Surface Primer and substitute the following:

(e) Application of Surface Primer: A single component surface primer will be required prior to placement of preformed plastic markings over an existing painted stripe, over oxidized asphalt, or when striping over existing thermoplastic on portland cement concrete surfaces unless otherwise directed by the engineer. A two component epoxy primer sealer will be required prior to placement of thermoplastic materials on portland cement concrete surfaces unless otherwise directed by the engineer.

SECTION 804 - DRIVEN PILES:

Subsection 804.08 - Construction Requirements (04/07), Pages548 - 554.

Delete the first sentence of Heading (a), Preboring and substitute the following.

Preboring by augering, wet-rotary drilling, or other methods used to facilitate pile driving will not be permitted unless specified in the plans or allowed by the engineer.

Supplemental Specifications (August 2009) Page 24 of 36

Delete the first sentence of Heading (b), Jetting and substitute the following. Jetting will not be permitted unless allowed in the plans or allowed by the engineer.

SECTION 813 – CONCRETE APPROACH SLABS:

Subsection 813.03 – Embankment (06/08), Pages 688 – 690.

Delete the third paragraph and substitute the following:

When specified, the approach slab shall be placed on a layer of bedding material in accordance with plan details. Bedding material shall be placed and compacted as directed and covered with approved polyethylene film of at least 6-mil (150 µm) nominal thickness.

SECTION 901 - PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE:

Subsection 901.06 – Quality Control of Concrete (08/06), Pages 726 – 731.

Add the following to the contents of Heading (b), Quality Control Tests.

The contractor shall be responsible for monitoring the components (cement, mineral and chemical admixtures, aggregates) in their mix to protect against any changes due to component variations. As component shipments arrive, the contractor shall verify slump, air content and set time by testing at ambient temperatures. The contractor shall make adjustments to the mix design to rectify any changes which would adversely affect constructability, concrete placement or the specifications. The contractor shall submit test results to the Department for review each day of paving. Testing to validate component consistency will be documented on the control logs. Conformance or variation in mix parameters (workability, set times, air content, etc.) shall be noted on the control logs. The contractor shall provide a copy of the proposed testing plan to the engineer for record. Acceptance of the plan does not relieve the contractor's responsibility for consistency.

Subsection 901.08 – Composition of Concrete (12/05), Pages 732 – 734.

Add the following to Heading (a).

The blended cement containing up to 50 percent of grade 100 or grade 120 ground granulated blast-furnace slag must be in compliance with Subsection 1001.04 for portland blast-furnace slag cement.

SECTION 1001 – HYDRAULIC CEMENT:

Subsection 1001.01 – Portland Cement (09/07). Page 749.

Delete the contents of this subsection and substitute the following.

1001.01 PORTLAND CEMENT. Portland cement shall be from an approved source listed in QPL 7 and shall comply with AASHTO M 85.

Alkali content calculated as sodium oxide equivalent shall not exceed 0.60 percent by weight for all types of cement.

SECTION 1002 - ASPHALT MATERIALS AND ADDITIVES:

Subsection 1002.02 – Asphalt Material Additives (04/08), Pages 750 – 760.

Delete Table 1002-1, Performance Graded Asphalt Cements and substitute the following.

Supplemental Specifications (August 2009) Page 25 of 36

Table 1002-1
Performance Graded Asphalt Cements

	Periorma	ince Graded A	sphalt Cemen	ts		
Property	AASHTO Test	PG82-22rm ⁶	PG76-22m	PG70-22m	PG64-22	PG58-28
Troperty	Method	Spec.	Spec.	Spec.	Spec.	Spec.
Tests on Original Binder:						
Rotational Viscosity @ 135°C, Pa·s ¹	T 316	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0
Dynamic Shear, 10 rad/s, G*/Sin Delta, kPa	T 315	1.00+ @ 82°C	1.00+ @ 76°C	1.00+ @ 70°C	1.30+ @ 64°C	1.00+ @ 58°C
Flash Point, °C	T 48	232+	232+	232+	232+	232+
Solubility, % ²	T 44	N/A	99.0+	99.0+	99.0+	99.0+
Separation of Polymer, 163°C, 48 hours, degree C difference in R & B from top to bottom ⁵	ASTM D 7173 AASHTO T 53		2-	2-		
Force Ductility Ratio (f ₂ /f ₁ , 4°C, 5 cm/min., f ₂ @ 30 cm elongation) ³	Т 300		0.30+			
Force Ductility, (4°C, 5 cm/min, 30 cm elongation, kg) ³	Т 300			0.23+		
Tests on Rolling Thin Film Oven Residue:	T 240					
Mass loss, %	T 240	1.00-	1.00-	1.00-	1.00-	1.00-
Dynamic Shear, 10 rad/s, G*/Sin Delta, kPa	T 315	2.20+ @ 82°C	2.20+ @76°C	2.20+ @ 70°C	2.20+ @ 64°C	2.20+ @ 58°C
Elastic Recovery, 25°C, 10 cm elongation, % 4	T 301	60+	60+	40+		
Ductility, 25°C, 5 cm/min, cm	T 51				90+	
Tests on Pressure Aging Vessel Residue:	R 28					
Dynamic Shear, @ 25°C, 10 rad/s, G* Sin Delta, kPa	T 315	5000-	5000-	5000-	5000-	5000- @ 19°C
Bending Beam Creep Stiffness, S, MPa @ -12°C.	T 313	300-	300-	300-	300-	300- @ -18°C
Bending Beam Creep Slope, m value,@-12°C	T 313	0.300+	0.300+	0.300+	0.300+	0.300+ @ -18°C

The rotational viscosity will be measured to determine product uniformity. The rotational viscosity measured by the supplier shall be noted on the Certificate of Delivery. A binder having a rotational viscosity of 3.0 Pa·s or less will typically have adequate mixing and pumping capabilities. Binders with rotational viscosity values higher than 3.0 Pa·s should be used with caution and only after consulting with the supplier as to any special handling procedures and guarantees of mixing and pumping capabilities.

Supplemental Specifications (August 2009) Page 26 of 36

Not all polymers are soluble in the specified solvents. If the polymer modified asphalt digested in the solvent will not pass the filter media, a sample of the base asphalt used in making the polymer modified asphalt should be tested for solubility. If the solubility of the base asphalt is at least 99.0%, the material will be considered as passing.

Add the following Table 1002-12, Anionic Trackless Tack Coat Grade NTSS-1HM.

Table 1002-12
Anionic Trackless Tack Coat Grade NTSS-1HM

	AASHTO	Specification Deviation		
Property	Test Method	100% Pay	50% Pay or Remove ¹	
Viscosity, Saybolt Furol @ 25°C, s	T 59	15 - 100		
Storage Stability, 24 Hour, %	T 59	1.0-		
Settlement, 5 Days, %	T 59	5.0-		
Residue by Distillation, %	T 59	50+	49-	
Oil Distillate, %	T 59	1.0-		
Sieve Test ² , (Retained on the 850 μm), %	T 59	0.3-		
Tests on Residue				
Penetration @ 25°C, 100g, 5s, dmm	- T 49	20-		
Softening Point, Ring and Ball, °C	T 53	65+	64-	
Solubility, %	T 44	97.5+		
DSR @ 82°C; G*/Sin δ, 10 rad / s, kPa	T 315	1.0+	ALF 144 144	

At the option of Engineer.

SECTION 1003 – AGGREGATES:

Subsection 1003.02 – Aggregates for Portland Cement Concrete and Mortar (07/07), Pages 763 – 766.

Delete the contents of Heading (c), Aggregates for Types B and D Pavements, and substitute the following.

(c) Aggregates for Types B and D Pavements: For the combined aggregates for the proposed portland cement concrete pavement mix, the percent retained based on the dry weight (mass) of the total aggregates shall meet the requirements of Table 1003-1A for the type of

³AASHTO T 300 except the second peak (f₂) is defined as the stress at 30 cm elongation.

⁴AASHTO T 301 except elongation shall be 10 cm.

⁵Prepare samples per ASTM D 7173. Determine softening point of top and bottom per AASHTO T 53.

⁶The quality assurance plan for this product will require the contractors who use this material to submit written documentation of tank cleaning annually. Contractors must have tank mixers. Written certificates of analysis from the asphalt binder supplier confirming rubber source and size distribution of rubber used shall be furnished to the Materials Laboratory.

² Sieve tests may be waived if no application problems are present in the field.

pavement specified in the plans. Additionally, the sum of the percents retained on any two adjacent sieves so designated in the table shall be at least 12 percent of the total combined aggregates. The maximum amounts by weight (mass) of deleterious materials for the total aggregate shall be the same as shown in Subsection 1003.02(b).

Table 1003-1A Aggregates for Types B and D Pavements

<u> </u>	Aggregates for Types D and D Tavements				
U.S. Sieve	Metric Sieve	Percent Retained of Total Combined Aggregates			
U.S. Sieve	Menic Bieve	Paveme	nt Type		
E		Type B	Туре D		
2 1/2 inch	63 mm	0	0		
2 inch	50 mm	0	0-20		
1 1/2 inch	37.5 mm	0-20	0-20		
1 inch	25.0 mm	0-20	5-20		
3/4 inch	19.0 mm	5-20	5-20		
1/2 inch	12.5 mm	5-20	5-20		
3/8 inch	9.5 mm	5-20	5=20		
No. 4	4.75 mm	5-20	5-20		
No. 8	2.36 mm	5-20	5-20		
No. 16	1.18 mm	5-20	5=20		
No. 30	600 μm	5=20	5-20		
No. 50	300 μm	0-20	0-20		
No. 100	150 μm	0-20	0-20		
No. 200	75 μm	0-5	0-5		

Note: For the sieves in the shaded areas, the sum of any two adjacent sieves shall be a minimum of 12 percent of the total combined aggregates.

Each type of aggregate to be used in the proposed mixture shall be sampled and tested individually. The percent of total combined aggregates retained shall be determined mathematically based on the proportions of the combined aggregate blend. All gradation calculations shall be based on percent of dry weight (mass).

Subsection 1003.03 – Base Course Aggregates (07/08), Page 767 – 768.

Add the following:

(e) Blended Calcium Sulfate: When blended calcium sulfate base course material is allowed on the plans, it shall consist of calcium sulfate from a source approved by the Materials and Testing Section and be blended with an approved aggregate or lime. The source shall have a quality control program approved by the Materials and Testing Section. The source shall have been given environmental clearance by the Department of Environmental Quality for the intended use, and written evidence of such environmental clearance shall be on file at the Materials and Testing Section. DOTD monitoring for compliance with environmental regulations will be limited to the pH testing stated herein below. The blended material shall be

Supplemental Specifications (August 2009) Page 28 of 36

non-plastic and reasonably free from organic and foreign matter. The pH shall be a minimum of 5.0 when tested in accordance with DOTD TR 430. Re-evaluation will be required if the source of the aggregate or lime that is blended with the calcium sulfate changes.

Blended calcium sulfate material used as base course shall comply with the following gradation requirements when tested in accordance with DOTD TR 113, modified to include a maximum drying temperature of 140°F (60°C). Sampling shall be taken from an approved stockpile at the point of origin.

<u>U.S. Sieve</u>	Metric Sieve	Percent Passing
1-1/2 inch	37.5 mm	60 - 100
1 inch	25.0 mm	40 - 80
3/4 inch	19.0 mm	30 - 70
No. 4	4.75 mm	20 - 65
No. 200	75 μm	0 - 25

Blended calcium sulfate shall be sampled in accordance with the requirements for stone in Section 302 of the Materials Sampling Manual.

Subsection 1003.09 – Nonplastic Embankment (03/09), Pages 775 and 776.

Delete Heading (b) and substitute the following.

(b) Stone: Stone shall be coarse stone from a source listed on QPL 2. For applications requiring lightweight embankment, the stone shall have a dry rodded unit weight (mass) of no greater than 95 pounds per cubic foot (1520 kg/cu m) when tested in accordance with AASHTO T19. Stone shall comply with the following gradation:

U.S. Sieve	Metric Sieve	Percent Passing
2 inch	50 mm	100
1 1/2 inch	37.5 mm	85 - 100
3/4 inch	19.0 mm	35 - 88
No. 4	4.75 mm	0 - 10

SECTION 1005 – JOINT MATERIALS FOR PAVEMENTS AND STRUCTURES:

Subsection 1005.04 - Combination Joint Former/Sealer (11/05), Pages 782 and 783.

Delete Heading (a) and substitute the following.

(a) Description: This joint former/sealer is intended for use in simultaneously forming and sealing a weakened plane in portland cement concrete pavements.

The material shall consist of an elastomeric strip permanently bonded either mechanically or chemically at the top of each of two rigid plastic side frames and covered with a removable

plastic top cap. Side frames shall be of such configuration that when the sealer is inserted into plastic concrete and vibrated, a permanent bond forms between side frames and concrete.

Delete Heading (b)(1) and substitute the following.

(1) Elastomer: The elastomer strip portion of the material shall be manufactured from vulcanized elastomeric compound using polymerized chloroprene or thermoplastic vulcanizate as the base polymer, and shall comply with the following requirements:

	ASTM Test		
Property	<u>Method</u>	<u>Requir</u>	<u>rements</u>
		<u>Polymerized</u>	Thermoplastic
		Chloroprene	<u>Vulcanizate</u>
Tensile Strength, kPa, Min.	D 412	12,400	7,400
Elongation at Break, % Min.	D 412	200	400
Hardness, Shore A	D 2240	65 ± 10	65 ± 10
Properties after Aging, 70 h @ 100°C	D 573		
Tensile Strength, % Loss, Max.		20	20
Elongation, % loss, Max.		25	25
Hardness, pts. increase, Max.		10	10
Ozone Resistance, 20% strain or bentloop,			
300 pphm in air, 70 h @ 40°C	D 1149	no cracks	no cracks
Oil Swell, IRM 903, 70 h			
@ 100°C, wt change, % Max.	D 471	45	75

Delete Headings (b)(2) and (b)(3) and substitute the following:

- (2) Bond of Elastomer to Plastic: The force required to shear the elastomer from the plastic shall be a minimum of 5.0 pounds per linear inch (90 g/mm) of sealer when tested in accordance with DOTD TR 636.
- (3) Bond of Plastic to Cement Mortar: This bond will be evaluated and shall meet the following requirements:

The force required to separate the cement mortar from the plastic shall be a minimum of 5.0 pounds per linear inch (90 g/mm) of sealer when tested in accordance with DOTD TR 636.

SECTION 1006 – CONCRETE AND PLASTIC PIPE:

Subsection 1006.09 – Plastic Yard Drain Pipe (06/07), Page 789.

Delete the contents of Subheading (a)(3), Ribbed Polyvinyl Chloride Pipe (RPVCP) and substitute the following.

Ribbed Polyvinyl Chloride Pipe (RPVCP): Ribbed Polyvinyl Chloride Pipe shall comply with ASTM F 794, Series 46 or ASTM F 949 (46 psi).

SECTION 1013 – METALS:

<u>Subsection 1013.09 – Steel Piles (08/06) Page 822.</u>

Supplemental Specifications (August 2009) Page 30 of 36

Delete the title and references to "Steel Piles" in this subsection and substitute "Steel H Piles".

SECTION 1015 – SIGNS AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS:

<u>Subsection 1015.04 – Sign Panels (05/07), Pages 832 and 833.</u>

Delete the contents of Heading (a), Permanent Sign Panels and substitute the following.

(a) Permanent Sign Panels: Flat panels shall be aluminum sheets or plates complying with ASTM B 209, Alloy 6061-T6 or Alloy 5052-H38. Extruded aluminum panels shall comply with ASTM B 221 (ASTM B 221M), Alloy 6063-T6 and after fabrication, have a flatness equal to or less than 0.031 inch per foot of length and 0.004 inch per inch of width.

Subsection 1015.05 - Reflective Sheeting (04/08), Pages 833 – 838.

Delete the contents of this subsection and substitute the following:

1015.05 REFLECTIVE SHEETING.

- (a) Permanent and Temporary Standard Sheeting: Reflective sheeting shall be one of the following standard types as specified on the plans and complying with ASTM D 4956 except as modified herein. Permanent warning, regulatory, guide and supplemental guide sign sheeting shall meet the requirements of ASTM D 4956 Type X. Reflective sheeting for temporary signs and devices shall meet the requirements of ASTM D 4956 Type III except as noted in Subsection 1015.05(f). Reflective sheeting shall be an approved product listed in QPL 13.
- Type III A high-intensity retroreflective sheeting that is typically encapsulated glass-bead retroreflective material.
- Type VI An elastomeric high-intensity retroreflective sheeting without adhesive. This sheeting is typically a vinyl microprismatic retroreflective material.
- Type X A super high-intensity retroreflective sheeting having highest retroreflectivity characteristics at medium distances. This sheeting is typically an unmetalized microprismatic retroreflective element material.
- (b) Fluorescent Pink Retroreflective Sheeting: Signs for temporary control of traffic through incident management areas shall be Type VI fluorescent pink retroreflective sheeting and shall comply with the MUTCD. Temporary traffic control signs for incident management shall be placed to notify motorists of upcoming incidents on the roadway, and shall be removed from public view once the incident has been managed. Physical properties shall comply with ASTM D 4956. Photometric properties shall be as follows.
- (1) Retroreflectivity: Minimum Coefficients of Retroreflection shall be as specified in Table 1015-1.

Table 1015-1
Coefficients of Retroreflection for Fluorescent Pink Sheeting¹

Codificions of fred of enterior for 1 factored in the streeting					
Observation	Entrance	Fluorescent			
Angle, degrees	Angle, degrees	Pink			
0.2	-4	100			
0.2	+30	40			
0.5	-4	40			
0.5	+30	15			

Minimum Coefficient of Retroreflection (R_A) (cd lx⁻¹m⁻²)

(2) Color and Daytime Luminance: Color Chromaticity Coordinates and Daytime Luminance Factors shall be as specified in Table 1015-2.

Table 1015-2
Fluorescent Pink Color Specifications Limits (Daytime)

	1 Idoloscom i mik color opcomedatom Emmes (Baj imie)								
	Chromoticity Coordinates (corner points) 1								Luminance
i	Chromaticity Coordinates (corner points) ¹								Factor, min.
	-	1 2 3 4				Y%			
	Х	у	X	y	х	у	Х	у	25
	0.450	0.270	0.590	0.350	0.644	0.290	0.536	0.230	2.3

¹The four pairs of chromaticity coordinates measured with CIE 2° Standard Observer and 45/0 (0/45) geometry and CIE D65 Standard Illuminant.

- (c) Adhesive Classes: The adhesive required for retroreflective sheeting shall be Class 1 (pressure sensitive) as specified in ASTM D 4956.
- (d) Accelerated Weathering: Reflective sheeting, when processed, applied and cleaned in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations shall perform in accordance with the accelerated weathering standards in Table 1015-3.

Supplemental Specifications (August 2009) Page 32 of 36

Table 1015-3 Accelerated Weathering Standards¹

	1	Retroreflectivity ²			Colorfastness ³		
Type	Orange/		All colors, except		Orange/	All colors, except	
	Fluorescent		orange/Fluc	orange/Fluorescent		orange/Fluorescent	
	Ora	nge	Orange		Orange	Orange	
III	1 year	80 ⁴	3 years	80 ⁴	1 year	3 years	
III (for drums)	1 year	80 ⁴	1 year	804	1 year	1 year	
VI	1/2 year	50 ⁵	1/2 year	50 ⁵	1/2 year	1/2 year	
X	1 year	80 ⁶	3 years	80 ⁶	1 year	3 years	

At an angle of 45° from the horizontal and facing south in accordance with ASTM G 7 at an approved test facility in Louisiana or South Florida.

(e) Expected Sign Life Data and Performance: The sheeting manufacturer shall supply expected retroreflectivity service life curves for each of the following sign sheeting colors: white, green, blue, brown, red, and yellow. The service life curves shall be plots of the 95 percent expected life plotted on an x-y graph with life years on the x-axis and retroreflectivity on the y-axis. The expected life shall account for worst case installations, equivalent to an installation in South Louisiana with the sign facing to the South. The sheeting manufacturer shall also supply a table of expected life values taken from the service life curves for Revision Number 2 to the 2003 Edition of the MUTCD minimum reflectivity requirements published in the Federal Register on December 21, 2007. Reflective sheeting for signs, when processed, applied and cleaned in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations shall perform outdoors in accordance with the performance standards in Table 1015-4.

²Percent retained retroreflectivity of referenced table after the outdoor test exposure time specified.

³Colors shall conform to the color specification limits of ASTM D 4956 after the outdoor test exposure time specified.

⁴ASTM D 4956, Table 8.

⁵ASTM D 4956, Table 13.

⁶ASTM D 4956, Table 4.

Table 1015-4
Reflective Sheeting Performance Standards

	TCHOCK	C DITCOTTIS	1 CHICHHARICO E	, caramas	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	Re				
Туре	Fluorescent orange		All colors, orange/Flue Orang	orescent	Colorfastness ³
III.	3 years	80 ⁴	10 years	80 ⁴	3 years
X	3 years	80 ⁵	7years	80 ⁵	3 years

¹Percent retained retroreflectivity of referenced table after installation and the field exposure time specified.

(f) Temporary Signs, Barricades, Channelizing Devices, Drums and Cones: Reflective sheeting for temporary signs, barricades and channelizing devices, shall meet the requirements of ASTM D 4956, Type III except that temporary warning construction signs used on the mainline of freeways and expressways shall be fluorescent orange and meet the requirements of ASTM D 4956, Type X.

Reflective sheeting for vertical panels shall meet the requirements of ASTM D 4956, Type III.

Reflective sheeting for drums shall be a minimum of 6 inches (150 mm) wide and shall meet the requirements of ASTM D 4956, Type III, and the Supplementary Requirement S2 for Reboundable Sheeting as specified in ASTM D 4956. Reflective sheeting for traffic cone collars shall meet the requirements of ASTM D 4956, Type III or Type VI.

(g) Sheeting Guaranty. The contractor shall provide the Department with a guaranty from the sheeting manufacturer stating that if the retroreflective sheeting fails to comply with the performance requirements of this subsection, the sheeting manufacturer shall do the following:

²All sheeting shall maintain its structural integrity, adhesion and functionality after installation and the field exposure time specified.

³All colors shall conform to the color specification limits of ASTM D 4956 after installation and the field exposure time specified.

⁴ASTM D4956, Table 8.

⁵ASTM D 4956, Table 4.

Supplemental Specifications (August 2009) Page 34 of 36

Table 1015-5
Manufacturer's Guaranty-Reflective Sheeting

	Manufacturer & Guaranty Refreeting				
Type	its field location to it	ts original ost to the Department	Manufacturer shall replace the sheeting required to restore the sign face to its original effectiveness at no cost to the Department if failure occurs during the time period as specified below		
	Orange/Fluorescent Orange	All colors, except orange/Fluorescent Orange	All colors, except orange/Fluorescent Orange		
III	<3 years	<7 years	7-10 years		
X	<3 years	<5 years	5-7 years		

From the date of sign installation.

Replacement sheeting for sign faces, material, and labor shall carry the unexpired guaranty of the sheeting for which it replaces.

The sign fabricator shall be responsible for dating all signs with the month and year of fabrication at the time of sign fabrication. This date shall constitute the start of the guaranty obligation period.

Subsection 1015.11 - Preformed Plastic Pavement Marking Tape (06/07), Pages 842 – 844.

Delete the contents of this subsection and substitute the following.

1015.11 PREFORMED PLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING TAPE.

- (a) General: Preformed plastic pavement marking tape shall be approved products listed on QPL 64 and shall comply with ASTM D4505 Retroreflectivity Level I or Level II, or DOTD Intersection Grade (as specified below), except as modified herein. The marking tape shall be Class 2 or 3. The type and color shall be in accordance with the plans and the MUTCD.
- (b) Thickness: All preformed plastic pavement marking tape shall have a minimum overall thickness of 0.060 inches (1.5 mm) when tested without the adhesive.
- (c) Friction Resistance: The surface of the Retroreflectivity Level II preformed plastic pavement marking tape shall provide a minimum frictional resistance value of 35 British Polish Number (BPN) when tested according to ASTM E303. The surface of the Retroreflectivity Level I and DOTD Intersection Grade preformed plastic pavement marking tape shall provide a minimum frictional resistance value of 45 BPN when tested according to ASTM E303. Values for the Retroreflectivity Level I material with a raised surface pattern as defined in ASTM D4505 are calculated by averaging values taken at downweb and at a 45 degrees angle from downweb.

(d) Retroreflective Requirements: The preformed plastic pavement marking tape shall have the minimum initial specific luminance values shown in Table 1015-7 when measured in accordance with ASTM D 4061.

Table 1015-7
Specific Luminance of Preformed Plastic Tape

			Specific Luminance	
	Observation	Entrance	(mcd/sq m/lx)	
Туре	Angle, degrees	Angle, degrees	White	Yellow
Retroreflectivity Level I	1.05	88.76	500	300
DOTD Intersection Grade	1.05	88.76	375	250
Retroreflectivity Level II	1.05	88.76	250	175

(e) Durability Requirements: The DOTD Intersection Grade preformed plastic pavement marking tape shall show no appreciable fading, lifting or shrinkage for a least 12 months after placement when placed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommended procedures on pavement surfaces having a daily traffic count not to exceed 15,000 ADT per lane.

The Retroreflectivity Level I preformed plastic pavement marking tape shall show no appreciable fading, lifting or shrinkage for a least 4 years after placement for longitudinal lines and at least 2 years after placement for symbols and legends.

The Retroreflectivity Level I preformed plastic pavement marking tape shall also retain the following reflectance values for the time period detailed in Table 1015-8.

Table 1015-8
Retained Specific Luminance for Retroreflectivity Level I
Preformed Plastic Pavement Marking Tape

<u>Time</u>	Observation Entrance Angle, degrees Angle, degrees	-	Specific Luminance (mcd/sq m/lx)	
		<u>White</u>	<u>Yellow</u>	
1 year	1.05	88.76	400	240
4 years (2 years for symbols and legend)	1.05	88.76	100	100

(f) Plastic Pavement Marking Tape Guaranty (DOTD Intersection Grade and Retroreflectivity Level I): If the plastic pavement marking tape fails to comply with the performance and durability requirements of this subsection within 12 months for DOTD Intersection Grade and 4 years for Retroreflectivity Level I, the manufacturer shall replace the plastic pavement marking material at no cost to the Department.

SECTION 1020 – TRAFFIC SIGNALS:

Subsection 1020.01 - Traffic Signal Heads (06/07), Pages 873 - 884.

Delete the contents of Heading (a), General Requirements and substitute the following.

Supplemental Specifications (August 2009) Page 36 of 36

(a) General Requirements: Traffic signal sections, beacon sections and pedestrian signal sections shall be of the adjustable type. Materials and construction of each section shall be the same.

Signals shall be constructed for either 8 or 12-inch (200 mm or 300 mm) lens in accordance with the plans. Signal sections shall have three to five sections per face and beacon sections have only one section per face. Signal sections and associated brackets shall be finished inside and out with two coats of high grade dark olive green enamel, color number 14056 according to Federal Standard No. 595b with each coat independently baked. Visors shall be coated green on the outside and black on the inside. Edges shall be deburred and smooth with no sharp edges.

Subsection 1020.04 – Poles for Traffic Signal Systems (06/07), Pages 890 – 894.

Delete the sixth paragraph of Heading (a), Pedestal Support Signal Poles, and substitute the following.

Pedestals shall be finished with at least one coat of rustproofing primer, applied to a clean surface and one coat of dark olive green enamel, color number 14056 according to Federal Standard No. 595.

LOUISIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AND DEVELOPMENT SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS

SECTION 741 WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM

The 2006 Standard Specifications are amended to include this Section 741.

741.01 DESCRIPTION: This work consists of furnishing the necessary materials and installing, relocating and adjusting water distribution systems in accordance with these specifications and in conformity with the lines and grades shown on the plans or established by the engineer.

741.02 MATERIALS: A certificate of compliance from the manufacturer showing the chemical and physical properties of the materials used and conformance with the specifications will be required for each item.

(a) Cast Iron and Ductile Iron Pipe:

- (1) Cast Iron Pipe: Cast iron pipe shall be made of grey cast iron and shall conform to ANSI A 21.6 (centrifugally cast in metal molds) or A 21.8 (centrifugally cast in sand lined molds). Iron in the pipe shall have a bursting tensile strength of at least 21,000 psi (145 MPa) and the pipe shall have a ring modulus of rupture of at least 45,000 psi (310 MPa).
- (2) Ductile Iron Pipe: Ductile iron pipe shall consist of ductile cast iron and shall conform to ANSI A 21.51 (centrifugally cast in metal or sand lined molds).
- (3) Fittings: Fittings for cast iron or ductile iron pipe shall conform to ANSI A 21.10.
- (4) Coating and Lining of Pipe: Cast iron and ductile iron pipe and fittings shall be asphalt or vinyl coated outside, as specified, and cement lined and seal coated inside in accordance with ANSI A 21.4.
- (5) Joints: Pipe joints shall conform to ANSI A 21.11 with the following criteria used for joint selection.
 - a. Mechanical Joint (Type $\rm III$) with alloy steel bolts and nuts.
 - b. Boltless single gasket push-on joint.
 - c. Submarine, flexible, ball and socket joint.
 - d. Flanged joint.

Pipe shall be installed with joint types (a) or (b) for mains under normal service conditions, joint type (c) for stream or canal crossings and when specified, joint type (d) for above ground installations such as pumps.

08/06 Water Distribution System Page 2 of 9

(b) Gate Valves and Valve Boxes:

- (1) Valves shall be non-rising stem, iron body, bronze mounted, double-disk gate valves conforming to AWWA C 500. Valves shall have mechanical joint ends except that valves used with 2 inches (50 mm) or less diameter pipe, or galvanized iron pipe, shall have threaded ends. Valves shall open counterclockwise and shall be operated by nut method. Operating nuts shall conform to that used by the utility system.
- (2) Valve boxes shall be approved cast iron, 2-piece, heavy roadway type. Valve boxes for 12 inches (300 mm) or larger valves shall be of the 3-piece type with oval base. The term "water" shall be cast on each valve box cover.
- (c) Tapping Sleeves and Valves: Tapping sleeves shall be the split-sleeve, mechanical joint type. Gate valve connections shall be mechanical joint. Sleeves shall meet the requirements for cast iron fittings except the cement lining will not be required. Minimum working pressure shall be that specified for the system.
- (d) Fire Hydrants: Fire hydrants shall conform to AWWA Designation: C 502 for 3-way type hydrants with working pressure of 150 psi (1.0 MPa). Hydrants shall be compression type and inlet connections shall be mechanical joint bell. Two 2 1/2 inches (65 mm) hose nozzles and one 4 1/2 inches (115 mm) pumper nozzle shall be provided; hose connections shall have National Standard threads. Hydrants shall have bronze seal rings, automatic drain openings and 0-ring seals. Minimum valve openings of 4 inches shall be provided. Hydrants shall contain a breakaway feature at ground level consisting of breakaway bolts or flange and breakaway coupling on the rod. Main valve and valve seat shall be replaceable without digging up the hydrant. The hydrant exterior shall be painted with approved enamel and shall be repainted after installation (color: yellow).
- (e) Plastic Pipe: Plastic pipe and tubing shall be polyvinyl chloride or polyethlene pipe and tubing.
- (1) Polyvinyl chloride (PVC) pipe shall conform to ASTM D 2241 and be pressure rated at 200 psi (1.3 MPa) minimum. The pipe shall be made from polyvinyl chloride compounds conforming to Class 12454B (Type 1, Grade 1), ASTM D 1784.
- (2) Polyethylene (PE) pipe and tubing shall conform to ASTM D 2239 (pipe) and D 2737 (tubing). Pipe or tubing shall be rated for use with water at 73.4°F (23°C) at a hydrostatic design stress of 630 psi (4.3 MPa). Pipe or tubing shall be made from polyethylene plastics conforming to Type III, Grade 3, ASTM D 1248.
- (3) When specified, Schedule 40 PVC shall be in accordance with ASTM D 1785, Schedule 40, PVC 1120.
- (4) Plastic pipe and fittings must bear the seal or "NSF" mark of the National Sanitation Foundation or other approved marking indicating approval for use in transporting potable water.
 - (5) Welding Solvent and Solvent Thinner shall conform to ASTM D 2564.
- (f) Galvanized Steel Pipe: These pipes and fittings shall be galvanized steel seamless pipe conforming to ASTM A 53 (A 53M), standard weight. Fittings shall be malleable iron conforming to ANSI B 16.3 except the nipples and couplings shall be the same material as the pipe. Fittings shall be galvanized in accordance with ASTM A 53 (A 53M).

08/06 Water Distribution System Page 3 of 9

- (g) Copper Pipe or Tubing: This pipe shall conform to ASTM B 88, Type K. Copper fittings shall be of the cast pattern or wrought pattern. Fittings for rigid copper pipe shall be of the solder joint type. Fittings for conceded soft draw pipe may be the flared mechanical type. Unions shall be the ground joint type.
- (h) Detection Wire for Plastic Pipe: An approved electrically conductive insulated wire or tape shall be installed directly over and on the center of the plastic pipe for its entire length within highway right-of-way to facilitate locating of line with an electronic pipe locator. Wire or tape must be connected to all fixtures and appurtenances.

741.03 CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS:

(a) General:

- (1) Handling: Pipe, fittings and other materials shall be carefully handled to prevent breakage or damage, especially to the cement mortar lining in pipe and fittings.
- (2) Existing Underground Utilities and Obstructions: All water lines, gas lines, telephone conduits, drainage structures, etc. shall be located and protected by the contractor during construction.

(b) Trench Excavation:

- (1) Excavation: Excavation shall conform to Subsections 701.03 and 701.04, and the following requirements.
- a. Protection of Excavation: Sheeting, shoring and hand excavation shall be used as necessary for protection of the work. Sheeting shall be withdrawn as backfilling is being done, except where the engineer directs that the sheeting and shoring be left in place, or where the engineer permits the sheeting to be left in place. The contractor shall cut off any sheeting left in place at least 18 inches (450 mm) below finished grade. Sheeting and bracing will not be paid for directly.
- b. Trench Depth: Minimum bury (depth from grade to top of pipe) under pavement or surfacing shall be 4 feet (1.2 m). Minimum bury under ditches and in other non-paved areas shall be 2 feet (0.6 m).
- c. Bell Holes: Bell holes of ample depth and width shall be excavated in pipe trenches at each joint location to permit the joint to be properly made and the pipe barrel to rest firmly on the trench bottom.

(2) Under Pavement:

- a. Removing Pavement: The contractor shall remove existing pavement as necessary for trench excavation. Pavement shall be cut back from the top edges of trenches at least 24 inches (0.6 m) on each side of the trench. The requirements of Sections 510 and 602 shall be followed for removing and replacing pavement except that no separate payment will be made for this work.
- b. Jacking and Boring: The contractor may elect to jack or bore pipe under existing pavement where practical; however, separate payment for jacked or bored pipe will only be made when jacking or boring of pipe is specified. Jacked or bored pipe shall be installed in accordance with Section 728.

08/06 Water Distribution System Page 4 of 9

- (c) Connection to Existing Mains: Connection to existing mains shall be made with appropriate fittings as shown on the plans or as directed. When it is necessary to make such connections under pressure (i.e., when normal water service must be maintained) a tapping sleeve and valve shall be used. The contractor shall furnish the valve tapping machine and other equipment required.
- (1) Location: The contractor shall, before opening pipe line trenches, locate the points where connections are to be made to existing pipe lines and shall uncover as necessary for the engineer to prescribe the types of connections and fittings to be installed.
- (2) Interruption of Service: Connections to existing pipe lines shall be made at such times and in such manner as will meet operating requirements. No cut shall be made in existing lines until permission has been obtained as to time and manner of making cuts and connections.
 - (d) Laying Water Mains and Appurtenances:
- (1) Sequence of Work: Excavation, cleaning, laying, jointing and backfilling shall be kept up as closely as possible. Pipe shall not be left in the trench overnight without completely jointing and capping. The contractor shall backfill and compact the trench as soon as possible after laying, jointing and testing is complete. Each day at the close of work, and when laying is not in progress, the exposed end of the pipe line in the trench shall be closed with an approved barrier of wood or metal. If it is necessary to cover the end of an uncompleted pipe line with backfill, the end of the pipe shall be closed using a satisfactory cap or plug.
- (2) Alignment and Gradient: Pipe line alignment and gradient shall be straight, or shall be deflected to follow true curves as nearly as practical. Deflection of pipe lines shall be within the allowable laying deflection angle, both horizontal and vertical.

(3) Installation:

- a. Connections: Connections which are made inside roadway shoulders, or curbs and gutters, shall be made with flexible joints.
- b. Cutting: Where pipe or special castings are required to be cut, cutting shall be done using pipe cutters.
- c. Gate Valves: Gate valves shall be installed and jointed as specified above for water mains. Installation of gate valves shall include valve boxes, where required.
- d. Fire hydrants: Hydrants shall be installed and jointed as specified above for water mains. Installation of hydrants shall include vertical extension sections if required, pipe straps, concrete blocking, aggregate drain and backfill.
- e. Concrete Blocking: Concrete blocking shall be Class R concrete conforming to Section 901 and shall be formed and poured at the backs of fittings, including elbows, tees, pipe plugs, fire hydrants and other locations shown on the plans or directed by the engineer.
- f. Backfilling: Backfilling shall conform to Subsection 701.08 and these requirements.

When testing for leaks in open trenches, backfilling shall not be done until testing has been completed and leaks eliminated.

08/06 Water Distribution System Page 5 of 9

Where adjacent pavements are to be retained, pavement removed for pipe line trenches shall be replaced in kind or when approved, with equal or better material. After backfilling, the contractor shall maintain a satisfactory riding surface until repaving is completed. No separate payment will be made for replaced pavement.

g. Testing and Disinfection:

1. Testing: When a section of pipe is approved for testing, the contractor shall furnish all materials, equipment and labor to properly carry out this operation. This shall include a test pump and means of accurate measurement of water necessary to maintain required pressure during testing. The contractor shall furnish, install and remove any temporary bulkheads, flanges, plugs and corporation stops at high points in pipe lines and at the test pump, as necessary.

A. Sequence of Testing: When conditions permit, pipe lines shall be tested before the trench is backfilled and before service lines are installed; however, if high pressure testing must be done after service lines are in place, they shall be shut off at the corporation stops.

After necessary joints, bulkheads, etc. have been installed, corporation stops, if no other means can be provided, shall be placed in the high points of the pipe line and at the pump as required, and the pipe blown free from air according to accepted procedure.

B. Test Pressure: Test pressure shall be 50 psi (0.3 MPa) higher than the designated class pressure of pipe and fittings. Leakage shall not exceed 15 gallons per inch (1.4 L/mm) of pipe diameter per mile (km) per 24 hours. The minimum test period shall be 2 hours. However, if additional testing is required the contractor shall perform the procedure at his expense. When service lines cannot be isolated (i.e., shut off from the section to be tested), or other conditions exist where pressure testing as described above may cause damage, the line may be tested under normal operating pressure when approved. This work shall be done in open trenches, where possible, and testing repeated until leaks are eliminated.

C. Leaks and Defective Materials or Workmanship: Joints which leak shall be remade. Cracked, broken or defective materials shall be replaced. Defective workmanship shall be corrected. After the above conditions have been corrected, the line shall be retested as described above until the line passes the requirements. The contractor shall receive no additional compensation for the corrections or retesting.

2. Disinfection: Pipe lines and appurtenances, both existing and new which are the responsibility of the contractor, shall be disinfected before being placed in service. The disinfection process may be done in conjunction with the pressure test and shall be in accordance with AWWA C 601 and these requirements.

A solution of calcium hypochlorite or sodium hypochlorite (such as HTH, Perchloron, Chlorox, etc.) liquid chlorine or other approved disinfectant shall be used to obtain a solution of at least 50 ppm of available chlorine throughout the pipe system. No chlorine shall be applied to pipe as lines are being laid.

08/06 Water Distribution System Page 6 of 9

For this work, the contractor shall furnish suitable corporation stops, plugs or caps for the pipe, injection pumps, pipe connections and other equipment, and all labor required, at no additional cost to the Department.

While disinfectant is being applied to any section of the system, the water shall be allowed to escape at all extremities of this section until an orthotolidine test shows a deep orange color. The disinfectant shall be allowed to remain in the pipe at least 6 hours and tests shall be made to determine that a chlorine residual of at least 5 ppm remains. If there is not sufficient residual chlorine, disinfection shall be repeated. After disinfection, lines shall be thoroughly flushed to remove the chlorine. If bacteriological tests indicate that the lines are not free of coliform organisms, the disinfection procedure shall be repeated on that part of the system until proven to be free of contamination.

Disinfection shall be made in the presence of the engineer. The contractor shall notify the engineer at least 48 hours prior to the time lines are to be disinfected. The contractor shall furnish taps, corporation stops, tubing and faucets, and furnish labor to obtain samples of water from disinfected lines. These shall be collected and submitted to a biological laboratory of the State Board of Health. Copies of laboratory reports shall be submitted to the engineer. Disinfection shall be considered acceptable when reports indicate lines to be free of contamination. Lines shall be disinfected as soon after completion of testing as possible.

When tests are completed, test risers shall be removed and corporation stops plugged with an approved brass plug.

- (e) Laying Service Lines and Appurtenances: Except as modified below, construction and installation of service lines shall conform to the requirements for laying water mains. Service lines shall include complete installation of the new pipe from the water main to the final location of the meter, or to such points as directed to connect with existing or future service lines and abutting property. Installation of service line pipe shall include necessary connections, including unions, valves, fittings, corporation stops, goosenecks where permitted, and curb stops.
 - (1) Excavation and Backfill:
 - a. Excavation: Excavation shall be done as specified elsewhere herein.
- b. Backfill: Backfilling shall be done as specified herein after leakage test has been made under normal operation pressure in open trenches and leaks eliminated.
- (2) Laying and Jointing: Jointing of copper pipe, galvanized steel pipe and plastic pipe shall be in accordance with standard practice for jointing water pipe and approved installation methods. Plastic pipe shall be placed in the trench to allow at least ! percent additional length of pipe for thermal connection, and selected backfill material shall be placed and compacted to 6 inches above pipe before proceeding with normal backfill operations.
 - (f) Relocations, Adjustments and Removals:
- (1) Water Valves, including valve boxes and fire hydrants, shall be relocated, adjusted to grade or removed as shown on the plans or as designated. The contractor shall protect all parts during the removing and relocating operation and shall replace all items lost or damaged at his expense. All lead or composition joints shall be melted out and each joint disconnected before being removed from the trench.

08/06 Water Distribution System Page 7 of 9

Relocated gate valves or fire hydrants shall be installed as specified for new gate valves or fire hydrants. Concrete blocking will be required for fire hydrants. Leakage tests shall be performed as specified above. Backfilling shall be done as specified herein. Concrete blocking and any additional pipe required in resetting the gate valve or fire hydrant at its new location will be paid for separately. Valve boxes, when they exist, shall be considered to be a part of the valve assembly and shall be removed with the valve.

- (2) Existing water meters and boxes shall be relocated as shown on the plans or as designated. Relocation shall include removing the existing meter, meter box, all required pipe, unions and appurtenances, storage, protection where necessary, and reinstalling the meter, meter box and curb stop in the existing service line as directed. The contractor, with the engineer, shall inspect each meter before its removal to determine its condition. If a meter is defective, the contractor will be furnished a replacement meter for the installation.
- (3) Existing water service lines shall be adjusted to grade, by excavating for, and lowering or raising the existing service lines and backfilling at the same location, as shown on the plans or directed. Any new materials or fittings required for the adjustment shall be furnished by the contractor without additional compensation. He shall also make any required changes in the connection at the main which are the result of this work. All leaks and damage caused by the contractor's operations shall be repaired at his expense. If a water meter is to be retained at the same location in an existing service line that is to be adjusted, the meter and box shall also be adjusted to proper grade. No additional compensation will be allowed for this adjustment.
- (4) Existing water meter and water valve boxes shall be lowered or raised to the grade established on the plans or by the engineer.
- (5) Existing house connections shall be adjusted as required. New pipe and fittings required to adjust house connections shall be equal in quality to that of the existing installation and meet requirements of the utility and code.

741.04 MEASUREMENT:

- (a) Water Mains: Water mains will be measured by the linear foot (lin m) along the center, parallel to the slope of the pipe, from end to end of each installation through all fittings.
- (b) Fittings: Pipe fittings will be considered subsidiary to the water line in which they are used.
- (c) Gate valves, including boxes when required, will be measured by the number of each size installed.
- (d) Tapping sleeve and valve assembly will be measured by the number of each size installed.
 - (e) Fire hydrants will be measured by the number of each installed.
- (f) Service Lines: Service lines will be measured by the linear foot (lin m) from end to end, and from center of lines to ends of branches, including valves and fittings.

08/06 Water Distribution System Page 8 of 9

- (g) Relocating Fire Hydrants, Water Valves and Water Meters: Existing fire hydrants, water valves and water meters will be measured by the number of each relocated, including relocation of boxes for such valves and meters.
- (h) Adjusting Meter Boxes and Valve Boxes: Existing meter boxes and valve boxes adjusted to grade in their original locations will be measured by the number adjusted.
- (i) Removal of Water Valves and Fire Hydrants: Existing water valves, including boxes when necessary, and fire hydrants will be measured by the number of each removed.
 - (j) Excavation and Backfill: Excavation and backfill will not be measured for payment.
- (k) Concrete Blocking: Concrete blocking will be measured by the cubic yard (cu m) of concrete used.
- (l) Adjusting Water House Connections: This item will be measured by the number of house connections adjusted.
- (m) Adjusting Service Lines to Grade: This item will be measured in linear feet (lin m) of service line pipe lowered or raised, including valves, fittings, meters, boxes and other appurtenances. Measurement will be made from end to end of adjusted service line.
- (n) Incidentals: Pavement removed and replaced, including sawing, testing, disinfection and detection wire for plastic pipe, will not be measured for payment.
- (o) Casing will be measured by the linear foot (lin m) along the center, parallel to the slope of the casing.
- (p) Butterfly valves, including boxes when required, will be measured by the number of each installed.
 - (q) Double strap saddles will be measured by the number of each installed.

741.05 PAYMENT:

- (a) Water main pipe will be paid for per linear foot (lin m) for each size of pipe installed, which includes fittings, excavation, backfilling, removal and replacement of pavement, testing, sterilizing, and laying pipe in casing when required.
- (b) Gate valves will be paid for per each, which includes box if required, and joint connections.
- (c) Tapping sleeve and valve assemblies will be paid for per each, which includes joint connections.
- (d) Fire hydrants will be paid for per each, which includes vertical extensions, joint connections, pipe straps and stone drain.
- (e) Service line pipe will be paid for per linear foot (lin m), which includes excavation, backfilling, removal and replacement of pavement, testing, sterilizing, corporation and curb stops, goosenecks where required, fittings, jointing, connecting to the main, and laying pipe in casing when required.
 - (f) Relocating fire hydrant will be paid for per each, which includes crushed stone drain.
- (g) Relocating water valve including box will be paid for per each, which includes excavation and backfill.

08/06 Water Distribution System Page 9 of 9

- (h) Relocating water meter including box will be paid for per each set, which includes excavation and backfill.
- (i) Adjusting water house connections will be paid for per each, which includes necessary adjustment of service lines not exceeding 20 linear feet (6.1 lin m) per house connection, and required new pipe and fittings.
- (j) Adjusting water service lines in excess of 20 linear feet (6.1 lin m) per house connection will be paid for per linear foot (lin m) of adjusted service line, which includes required new pipe and fittings.
 - (k) Adjusting meter boxes and valve boxes to grade will be paid for per each.
 - (l) Removal of water valves will be paid for per each, which includes valve box.
 - (m) Removal of fire hydrants will be paid for per each.
 - (n) Concrete blocking will be paid for per cubic yard (cu m).
- (o) Casing will be paid for per linear foot (lin m), which includes excavation, backfilling, and removal and replacement of pavement.
- (p) Butterfly valves will be paid for per each size, which includes box if required, and joint connections.
 - (q) Double strap saddles will be paid for per each, which includes joint connections.
 - (r) Payment will be made at the contract unit prices under:

Item No.	Pay Item	Pay Unit
741-01	Water Main (Size & Type)	Linear Foot (Lin m)
741-02	Gate Valve (Size)	Each
741-03	Tapping Sleeve and Valve Assembly (Size)	Each
741-04	Fire Hydrant	Each
741-05	Water Service Line (Size & Type)	Linear Foot (Lin m)
741-06	Relocating Fire Hydrant	Each
741-07	Relocating Water Valve	Each
741-08	Relocating Water Meter	Each
741-09	Adjusting Water House Connections	Each
741-10	Adjusting Water Service Lines	Linear Foot (Lin m)
741-11	Adjusting Water Valve and Meter Box	Each
741-12	Removing Water Valve Including Box	Each
741-13	Removing Fire Hydrant	Each
741-14	Concrete Blocking	Cubic Yard (Cu m)
741-15	Casing (Size & Type)	Linear Foot (Lin m)
741-16	Butterfly Valve (Size)	Each
741-17	Double Strap Saddle (Size)	Each

LOUISIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AND DEVELOPMENT SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS

SECTION 742 SANITARY SEWER SYSTEMS

The 2006 Standard Specifications are amended to include this Section.

742.01 DESCRIPTION. This work consists of furnishing the necessary materials and installing, relocating and adjusting sanitary sewers and appurtenances in accordance with these specifications and in conformity with the lines and grades shown on the plans or established by the engineer.

Sewer manholes and junction boxes shall be constructed or reconstructed in accordance with the plans and Section 702.

The contractor shall coordinate his work activities with utility owners in accordance with Subsections 105.06 and 107.20 and shall observe all laws in accordance with Subsection 107.01.

742.02 MATERIALS. A certificate of compliance from the manufacturer showing the chemical and physical properties of the materials used and conformance with the specifications will be required in accordance with Subsection 106.04.

When the item "Sanitary Sewer Pipe" is included in the contract, the contractor has the option of furnishing any of the following materials unless otherwise specified.

- (a) Cast Iron and Ductile Iron Pipe:
- (1) Cast Iron Pipe: Cast iron pipe shall be made of gray cast iron and shall conform to ANSI A 21.6 (centrifugally cast in metal molds) or A 21.8 (centrifugally cast in sand lined molds). The iron in the pipe shall have a bursting tensile strength of at least 21,000 psi (145 MPa) and shall have a ring modulus of rupture of at least 45,000 psi (310 MPa). Pipe shall have thickness corresponding to Class 25 of A 21.6 or A 21.80.
- (2) Ductile Iron Pipe: Ductile iron pipe shall consist of ductile cast iron and shall conform to ANSI A 21.51 (centrifugally cast in metal or sand lined molds). Pipe shall have thickness corresponding to Class 5 of A 21.51.
- (3) Fittings: Fittings for cast iron or ductile iron pipe shall conform to ANSI A 21.10.
- (4) Coating: The exterior and interior of pipe and fittings shall be covered with an approved bituminous coating in accordance with the above specifications.
- (5) Joints: Pipe joints shall conform to ANSI A 21.11 and shall be the following types, as specified.
 - a. Mechanical Joint (Type III) with alloy steel bolts and nuts.
 - b. Boltless single gasket and push-on joint.
 - c. Submarine, flexible, ball and socket joint.
 - d. Flanged joint.

Flange bolts in contact with sewage or sludge shall be stainless steel or bronze.

06/09 Sanitary Sewer Systems Page 2 of 5

- (b) Clay Pipe: Vitrified clay sewer pipe and fittings shall conform to ASTM C 700 and shall have compression joints conforming to ASTM C 425. Pipe 6 inches (150 mm) and under shall be "Standard Strength Clay Pipe", and above 6 inches (150 mm) shall be "Extra Strength Clay Pipe".
 - (c) Plastic Pipe:
- (1) Acrylonitrile-Butadiene-Styrene (ABS): Pipe and fittings shall conform to ASTM D 2680 for composite-wall pipe, and ASTM D 2751 (SDR 35) for solid-wall pipe.
- (2) Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC): Pipe and fittings shall conform to ASTM D 3034, Type PSM (SDR 35).
- (3) Detection Wire for Plastic Pipe: An approved electrically conductive insulated wire or tape shall be installed on the center of the plastic pipe for its entire length within highway right-of-way to facilitate location of line with an electronic pipe locator. Wire or tape must be connected to all fixtures and appurtenances.
- (d) Concrete Sewer Pipe: Nonreinforced concrete sewer pipe shall conform to ASTM C 14 (C 14M), Class 2. Joints shall be Type 3 in accordance with Subsection 1006.05.
- (e) Reinforced Concrete Sewer Pipe: Reinforced Concrete Sewer Pipe shall conform to Subsection 1006.03. Joints shall be Type 3 in accordance with Subsection 1006.05.
- **742.03 MAINTENANCE OF SEWAGE FLOW.** The contractor shall maintain continuous flow of sewage during relocation operations. No diversion of sewage flow into open trenches or streams will be permitted.

742.04 CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS.

- (a) General: Underground water lines, gas lines, telephone conduits, drainage structures, etc. shall be located and protected by the contractor during construction.
 - (b) Trench Excavation:
- (1) Excavation: The requirements of Subsections 701.03 and 701.04 and these additional requirements shall be met.
- a. Protection of Excavation: Sheeting, shoring and hand excavation shall be used as necessary for protection of the work. Sheeting in excavation shall be withdrawn as backfilling is being done, except where the engineer directs that sheeting and shoring be left in place, or where the engineer permits sheeting to be left in place at the contractor's expense. The contractor shall cut off sheeting left in place at least 18 inches (450 mm) below finished grade. Sheeting and bracing will not be paid for directly unless there is a contract item for this work or unless sheeting and bracing were left in place by order of the engineer. The pipe grade and line shall not be disturbed.
- b. Minimum Trench Depth (Bury): Minimum bury under pavement or surfacing shall be 4 feet (1.2 m). Minimum bury under ditches shall be 24 inches (0.6 m). Minimum bury for installations parallel to roadway shall be 24 inches (0.6 m).
 - c. Joints and Bell Holes: Bell holes of ample depth and width shall be excavated in pipe trenches at each joint location to permit the joint to be properly made and

the pipe barrel to rest firmly on the ditch bottom. The trench shall be dry when jointing and laying pipe.

(2) Under Pavement:

- a. Removing Pavement: The contractor shall remove existing pavement as necessary for trench excavation. Pavement shall be cut back from top edges of trenches at least 24 inches (0.6 m) on each side of the trench. The requirements of Sections 510 and 602 shall be followed for removing and replacing pavement except that no separate payment will be made for this work unless a pay item for pavement patching is provided.
- b. Jacking and Boring: The contractor may jack or bore pipe under existing pavement where practical, but payment in these instances will be made under the item for installation in an open trench. Separate payment for jacked or bored pipe will be made when the plans or specifications require that the pipe be installed in that manner and an item is included in the contract. Pipe that is jacked or bored shall be installed in accordance with Section 728.
- (c) Connections: No pipe shall be cut for connections except as indicated on the plans or directed. The cost for making connections, including connections to existing facilities, shall be included in the contract price for sewer pipe.
- (1) Manhole Connections: The contractor shall use care in connecting new sewer lines to existing manholes and connecting existing sewer lines to new manholes to avoid infiltration of foreign substances. Manholes shall be cleaned of fallen masonry or debris.
- (2) Connections for Future Use: Connections for future use shall be capped and sealed in accordance with the requirements for sealing joints.
- (3) House Connections: Wyes and tees installed in a common sewer for house connections shall be installed as shown on the plans or as directed.
- (d) Adjusting Sanitary Sewer House Connections and Service Lines: New pipe and fittings required to adjust house connections shall be equal in quality to that of the existing installation and meet the requirements of the utility and code.
- (e) Sewage Effluent Gravity Discharge Pipe Extensions: Pipe extensions for sewage effluent gravity discharge lines shall be in accordance with the plans or as directed. Pipe extensions shall be equal in quality and size to that of the existing installation and meet the requirements of the utility and code. Unless otherwise directed, the same material manufacturer for each proposed extension shall be used throughout the work.
- **742.05 TESTS**. Completed sewer lines shall be tested with reflected light and shall show an unobstructed view between manholes. Infiltration shall not exceed 10 gallons per day per inch (1.5 L/mm per day) diameter per 100 feet (30 m) of pipe. On lines where flow indicates infiltration in excess of this amount, a leakage test shall be conducted at the contractor's expense by a method satisfactory to the engineer. Sewer lines showing excessive leakage or undue deviation from line or grade shall be repaired or replaced by the contractor at his expense.

06/09 Sanitary Sewer Systems Page 4 of 5

742.06 MEASUREMENT.

- (a) Excavation and Backfill: Excavation, foundation preparation material and backfill will not be measured for payment, with the following exception. If an item for Bedding Material is included in the contract, this item will be paid for within the limits specified and in accordance with Section 726.
- (b) Sanitary Sewer Pipe: Pipe will be measured in linear feet (lin m) along the centerline of the pipe.
- (c) Wyes, Tees and Other Fittings: These items will not be measured separately but will be included in the overall measurement as indicated above.
- (d) Manholes: Sanitary or combination sewer manholes will be measured in accordance with Section 702.
- (e) Adjustment of Existing Manholes: Adjustment of existing sanitary or combination sewer manholes will be measured in accordance with Section 702.
 - (f) Concrete Blocking: Concrete blocking will not be measured for payment.
- (g) Adjusting Sanitary Sewer House Connections and Service Lines: Adjusting sanitary sewer house connections will be measured per each connection. Adjusting sanitary sewer service lines will be measured by the linear foot (lin m) of adjusted line.
- (h) Casings: Casings will be measured by the linear foot (lin m) along the centerline of casing.
- (i) Incidentals: Pavement removed and replaced, including sawing, connections, testing and detection wire for plastic pipe, will not be measured for payment.
- (j) Sewage Effluent Gravity Discharge Pipe Extensions: Pipe extensions for sewage effluent gravity discharge lines will be measured by the linear foot (lin m) of extended pipe.

742.07 PAYMENT:

- (a) Sewer pipe installations, sanitary or combination, will be paid for at the contract price per linear foot (lin m), which includes furnishing and hauling all materials; excavation and backfill; connections; capping and sealing connections for future use; and the maintenance of continuous flow of sewage in existing sewers during relocating operations.
- When a pay item for Bedding Material is included in the contract, payment will be in accordance with Section 726.
 - (b) Manholes and manhole adjustments will be paid for in accordance with Section 702.
- (c) Payment for adjusting house connections will include adjustment of service lines not exceeding 20 linear feet (6.1 lin m) per house connection. Payment for service line adjustments in excess of 20 linear feet (6.1 lin m) per house connection will be made by the linear foot (lin m) of adjusted service line. Payment for these items includes required new pipe and fittings, and excavation and backfill.
 - (d) Casings will be paid for at the contract unit price per linear foot (lin m).

- (e) Payment for Sewage Effluent Gravity Discharge Pipe Extensions will be paid for at the contract unit price per linear foot (lin m) of extended pipe which includes all materials, tools, labor, equipment, and incidentals necessary to complete the item.
 - (f) Payment will be made under:

Item No.	Pay Item	Pay Unit
742-01	Sanitary Sewer Pipe (Size)	Linear Foot (lin m)
742-02	Adjusting Sanitary Sewer House Connections	Each
742-03	Adjusting Sanitary Sewer Service Lines	Linear Foot (lin m)
742-04	Casing (Size & Type)	Linear Foot (lin m)
742-05	Pipe Extensions	, ,
	(Sewage Effluent Gravity Discharge) (Size)	Linear Foot (lin m)

LOUISIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AND DEVELOPMENT SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS

FEMALE AND MINORITY PARTICIPATION IN CONSTRUCTION

The following notice shall be included in, and shall be a part of, all solicitations for offers and bids on all federal and federally assisted construction contracts or subcontracts in excess of \$10,000 to be performed in geographical areas designated by the director of OFCCP. Execution of the contract by the successful bidder and any subsequent subcontracts will be considered the contractor's and subcontractor's commitment to the EEO provisions contained in this notice.

NOTICE OF REQUIREMENT FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION TO ENSURE EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY (EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246)

- 1. The Offeror's or Bidder's attention is called to the "Equal Opportunity Clause" and the "Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications" set forth herein.
- 2. The goals for minority and female participation, expressed in percentage terms for the contractor's aggregate workforce in each trade on all construction work in the covered area, are as follows:

AREA	PARISH OR COUNTY	GOAL (%)
	FEMALE PARTICIPATION	
	All Covered Areas	6.9
	MINORITY PARTICIPATION (UNDER NEW ORLEANS PLAN)	
	* See Note Below	20 to 23
	MINORITY PARTICIPATION (NOT UNDER NEW ORLEANS PLAN)	
1	Jefferson LA, Orleans LA, St. Bernard LA, St. Tummany LA	31.0
2	Assumption LA, Lafourche LA, Plaquemines LA, St. Charles LA, St. James LA, St. John the Baptist LA, Tangipahoa LA, Terrebonne LA, Washington LA, Forrest MS, Lamar MS, Marion MS, Pearl River MS, Perry MS, Pike MS, Walthall MS	27.7
3	Ascension LA, East Baton Rouge LA, Livingston LA, West Baton Rouge, LA	26.1
4	Concordia LA, East Feliciana LA, Iberville, LA, Pointe Coupec LA, St. Helena LA, West Feliciana LA, Adams MS, Amite MS, Wilkinson, MS	30.4
5	Lafayette LA	20,6
6	Acadia LA, Evangeline LA, Iberia LA, St. Landry LA, St. Martin LA, St. Mary LA, Vermillion LA	24,1
7	Calcusieu LA	19.3
8	Allen LA, Beauregard LA, Cameron LA, Jefferson Davis LA, Vernon LA	17,8
9	Grant LA, Rapides LA	25.7
10	Avoyelles LA, Bienville LA, Bossier LA, Caddo LA, Claiborne LA, DeSoto LA, Natchitoches LA, Red River LA, Sabine LA, Webster LA, Winn LA	29.3
11	Quachita LA	22.8
12	Caldwell LA, Catahoula LA, East Carroll LA, Franklin LA, Jackson LA, LaSalle LA, Lincoln LA, Madison LA, Morehouse LA, Richland LA, Tensas LA, Union LA, West Carroll LA,	27.9

01/83 OFCCP 41 CFR 60-4 (Required FHWA Provisions) Page 2 of 8

*These goals apply only to those contractors signatory to the New Orleans Plan and only with respect to those trades which have unions participating in said Plan. The New Orleans Plan Covered Area is as follows: The parishes of Orleans, Jefferson, St. Bernard, St. Tammany, St. Charles, St. John the Baptist, Plaquemines, Washington, Terrebonne, Tangipahoa (that area east of the Illinois Central Railroad), Livingston (that area southeast of the line from a point off the Livingston and Tangipahoa Parish line adjacent from New Orleans and Baton Rouge), St. James (that area southeast of a line drawn from the Town of Gramercy to the point of intersection of St. James, Lafourche and Assumption Parishes), and Lafourche.

These goals are applicable to all the contractor's construction work (whether or not it is federal or federally assisted) performed in the covered area. If the contractor performs construction work in a geographical area located outside of the covered area, it shall apply the goals established for such geographical area where the work is actually performed. With regard to this second area, the contractor is also subject to the goals for both its federally involved and non-federally involved construction.

The contractor's compliance with the Executive Order and the regulations in 41 CFR 60-4 shall be based on its implementation of the Equal Opportunity Clause, specific affirmative action obligations required by the specifications set forth in 41 CFR 60-4.3(a), and its efforts to meet the goals established for the geographical area where the contract resulting from this solicitation is to be performed. The hours of minority and female employment and training must be substantially uniform throughout the length of the contract, and in each trade, and the contractor shall make good faith effort to employ minorities and women evenly on each of its projects. The transfer of minority or female employees or trainees from contractor to contractor, or from project to project, for the purpose of meeting the contractor's goals shall be a violation of the contract, the Executive Order and the regulations in 41 CFR 60-4. Compliance with the goals will be measured against the total work hours performed.

- 3. The contractor shall provide written notification to the Regional Administrator of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs (555 Griffin Square Building, Dallas, TX 75202) within 10 working days of award of any construction subcontract in excess of \$10,000 at any tier for construction work under the contract. The notification shall list the name, address and telephone number of the subcontractor; employer identification number; estimated dollar amount of the subcontract; estimated starting and completion dates of the subcontract; and geographical area in which the contract is to be performed.
- 4. As used in this Notice and in the contract, the "covered area" is that area shown in the foregoing table in which the project is located.

The following Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications (Executive Order 11246) shall be included in, and shall be a part of, all solicitations for offers and bids on all federal and federally assisted construction contracts or subcontracts in excess of \$10,000. Execution of the contract by the successful bidder and any

subsequent subcontracts will be considered the contractor's and subcontractor's commitment to the EEO provisions contained in these Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications (Executive Order 11246).

STANDARD FEDERAL EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS (EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246)

- 1. As used in these specifications:
 - a. "Covered area" means the geographical area described in the solicitation from which this contract resulted;
 - b. "Director" means Director, Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, United States Department of Labor, or any person to whom the Director delegates authority;
 - c. "Employer identification number" means the Federal Social Security number used on the Employer's Quarterly Federal Tax Return, U. S. Treasury Department Form 941.
 - d. "Minority" includes:
 - (i) Black (all persons having origins in any of the Black African racial groups not of Hispanic origin);
 - (ii) Hispanic (all persons of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American or other Spanish Culture or origin, regardless of race);
 - (iii) Asian and Pacific Islander (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, the Indian Subcontinent, or the Pacific Islands); and
 - (iv) American Indian or Alaskan Native (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of North America and maintaining identifiable tribal affiliations through membership and participation or community identification).
- 2. If the contractor, or any subcontractor at any tier, subcontracts a portion of the work involving any construction trade, he shall include in each subcontract in excess of \$10,000 the provisions of these specifications and the Notice which contains the applicable goals for minority and female participation.
- 3. If the contractor is participating (pursuant to 41 CFR 60-4.5) in a Hometown Plan approved by the U.S. Department of Labor in the covered area either individually or through an association, its affirmative action obligations on all work in the Plan area (including goals and timetables) shall be in accordance with that Plan for those trades which have unions participating in the Plan. Contractors must be able to demonstrate their participation in and compliance with the provisions of any such Hometown Plan. Each contractor or subcontractor participating in an approved Plan is required to comply with his obligations under the EEO clause, and to make good faith effort to achieve each goal under the Plan in each trade in which it has employees. The overall good faith performance by other contractor or subcontractors toward a goal in an

01/83 OFCCP 41 CFR 60-4 (Required FHWA Provisions) Page 4 of 8

approved Plan does not excuse any covered contractor's or subcontractor's failure to take good faith efforts to achieve the Plan goals.

- 4. The contractor shall implement the specific affirmative action standards provided in paragraphs 7a through 7p of these specifications. The goals set forth in the solicitation from which this contract resulted are expressed as percentages of the total hours of employment and training of minority and female utilization the contractor should reasonably be able to achieve in each construction trade in which it has employees in the covered area. Covered construction contractors performing construction work in geographical areas where they do not have a federal or federally assisted construction contract shall apply the minority and female goals established for the geographical area where the work is being performed. Goals are published periodically in the Federal Register in notice form, and such notices may be obtained from any OFCCP office or from federal procurement contracting officers. The contractor is expected to make substantially uniform progress in meeting its goals in each craft during the period specified.
- 5. Neither the provisions of any collective bargaining agreement, nor the failure by a union with whom the contractor has a collective bargaining agreement, to refer either minorities or women, shall excuse the contractor's obligations under these specifications, Executive Order 11246, or the regulations promulgated pursuant thereto.
- 6. In order for the nonworking training hours of apprentices and trainees to be counted in meeting the goals, such apprentices and trainees must be employed by the contractor during the training period, and the contractor must have made a commitment to employ the apprentices and trainees at the completion of their training, subject to the availability of employment opportunities. Trainees must be trained pursuant to training programs approved by the U. S. Department of Labor.
- 7. The contractor shall take specific affirmative actions to ensure equal employment opportunity. The evaluation of the contractor's compliance with these specifications will be based on his effort to achieve maximum results from its actions. The contractor shall document these efforts fully, and shall implement affirmative action steps at least as extensive as the following:
 - a. Ensure and maintain a working environment free of harassment, intimidation and coercion at all sites, and in all facilities at which the contractor's employees are assigned to work. The contractor, where possible, will assign 2 or more women to each construction project. The contractor shall ensure that all foremen, superintendents and other on-site supervisory personnel are aware of and carry out the contractor's obligation to maintain such a working environment with specific attention to minority or female individuals working at such sites or in such facilities.
 - b. Establish and maintain a current list of minority and female recruitment sources, provide written notification to minority and female recruitment sources and to

- community organizations when the contractor or its unions have employment opportunities available, and maintain a record of the organizations' responses.
- c. Maintain a current file of the names, addresses and telephone numbers of each minority and female off-the-street applicant and minority or female referral from a union, a recruitment source or community organization and of what action was taken with respect to each such individual. If such individual was sent to the union hiring hall for referral and was not referred back to the contractor by the union or, if referred, not employed by the contractor, this shall be documented in the file with the reason therefor, along with whatever additional actions the contractor has taken.
- d. Provide immediate written notification to the Director when the union or unions with which the contractor has a collective bargaining agreement has not referred to the contractor a minority person or woman set by the contractor, or when the contractor has other information that the union referral process has impeded the contractor's efforts to meet its obligations.
- e. Develop on-the-job training opportunities and/or participate in training programs for the area which include minorities and women, including upgrading programs and apprenticeship and trainee programs relevant to the contractor's employment needs, especially those programs funded or approved by the Department of Labor. The contractor shall provide notice of these programs to the sources compiled under 7b above.
- f. Disseminate the contractor's EEO policy by providing notice of the policy to unions and training programs and requesting their cooperation in assisting the contractor in meeting his EEO obligations; by including it in any policy manual and collective bargaining agreement; by publicizing it in the company newspaper, annual report, etc.; by specific review of the policy with all management personnel and with all minority and female employees at least once a year; and by posting the company EEO policy on bulletin boards accessible to all employees at each location where construction work is performed.
- g. Review, at least annually, the company's EEO policy and affirmative action obligations under these specifications with all employees having any responsibility for hiring, assignment, layoff, termination or other employment decisions including specific review of these items with on-site supervisory personnel such as superintendent, general foremen, etc., prior to the initiation of construction work at any job site. A written record shall be made and maintained identifying the time and place of these meetings, persons attending, subject matter discussed, and disposition of the subject matter.
- h. Disseminate the contractor's EEO policy externally by including it in ny advertising in the news media, including minority and female news media, and providing written notification to and discussing the contractor's EEO policy with other contractors and subcontractors with whom the contractor does or anticipates doing business.
- i. Direct its recruitment efforts, both oral and written, to minority, female and community organizations, to schools with minority and female students and to minority and female recruitment and training organizations serving the contractor's recruitment area and employment needs. Not later than 1 month prior to the date for the acceptance of

01/83 OFCCP 41 CFR 60-4 (Required FHWA Provisions) Page 6 of 8

- applications for apprenticeship or other training by any recruitment source, the contractor shall send written notification to organizations such as the above describing the openings, screening procedures and tests to be used in the selection process.
- j. Encourage present minority and female employees to recruit other minority persons and women, and where reasonable, provide after school, summer and vacation employment to minority and female youth both on the site and in other areas of a contractor's workforce.
- k. Validate all tests and other selection requirements where there is an obligation to do so under 41 CFR 60-3.
- 1. Conduct, at least annually, an inventory and evaluation of all minority and female personnel for promotional opportunities and encourage these employees to seek or to prepare for, through appropriate training, etc., such opportunities.
- m. Ensure that seniority practices, job classifications, work assignments and other personnel practices, do not have a discriminatory effect by continually monitoring all personnel and employment related activities to ensure that the EEO policy and the contractor's obligations under these specifications are being carried out.
- n. Ensure that all facilities and company activities are non-segregated except that separate or single-user toilet and necessary changing facilities shall be provided to assure privacy between the sexes.
- o. Document and maintain a record of all solicitations of offers for subcontracts from minority and female construction contractors and suppliers, including circulation of solicitations to minority and female contractor associations and other business associations.
- p. Conduct a review, at least annually, of all supervisors' adherence to and performance under the contractor's EEO policies and affirmative action obligations.
- 8. Contractors are encouraged to participate in voluntary associations which assist in fulfilling their affirmative action obligations (7a through p). The efforts of a contractor association, joint contractor-union, contractor-community, or other similar group of which the contractor is a member and participant, may be asserted as fulfilling its obligations under 7a through 7p of these specifications provided that the contractor actively participates in the group, makes every effort to assure that the group has a positive impact on the employment of minorities and women in the industry, ensures that the concrete benefits of the program are reflected in the contractor's minority and female workforce participation, makes a good faith effort to meet his goals and timetables and can provide access to documentation which demonstrates the effectiveness of actions taken on behalf of the contractor. The obligation to comply, however, is the contractor's and failure of such a group to fulfill an obligation shall not be a defense for the contractor's noncompliance.
- 9. A goal for minorities and a separate goal for women have been established. The contractor, however, is required to provide equal employment opportunity and to take affirmative action for all minority groups, both male and female, and all women, both minority and non-minority. Consequently, the contractor may be in violation of the Executive Order if a group is employed

01/83 OFCCP 41 CFR 60-4 (Required FHWA Provisions) Page 7 of 8

in a substantially disparate manner (for example, even though the contractor has achieved its goals for women generally, the contractor may be in violation of the Executive Order if a minority group of women in underutilized).

- 10. The contractor shall not use the goals or affirmative action standards to discriminate against any person because of race, color, religion, sex or national origin.
- 11. The contractor shall not enter into a subcontract with any person or firm debarred from Government contracts pursuant to Executive Order 11246.
- 12. The contractor shall carry out such sanctions and penalties for violation of these specifications and of the Equal Opportunity Clause, including suspension, termination and cancellation of existing subcontracts as may be imposed or ordered pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and its implementing regulations, by the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs. Any contractor who fails to carry out such sanctions and penalties shall be in violation of these specifications and Executive Order 11246, as amended.
- 13. The contractor, in fulfilling his obligations under these specifications, shall implement specific affirmative actions steps, at least as extensive as the standards prescribed in paragraph 7 of these specifications, so as to achieve maximum results from its efforts to ensure equal employment opportunity. If the contractor fails to comply with the requirements of the Executive Order, the implementing regulations or these specifications, the Director shall proceed in accordance with 41 CFR 60-4.8.
- 14. The contractor shall designate a responsible official to monitor all employment related activity to ensure that the company EEO policy is being carried out, to submit reports relating to the provisions hereof as may be required by the Government and to keep records. Records shall at least include for each employee the name, address, telephone numbers, construction trade, union affiliation if any, employee identification number when assigned, social security number, race, sex, status (e.g., mechanic, apprentice, trainee helper, or laborer), dates of changes in status, hours worked per week in the indicated trade, rate of pay and locations at which the work was performed. Records shall be maintained in an easily understandable and retrievable form; however, to the degree that existing records satisfy this requirement, contractors will not be required to maintain separate records.
- 15. Nothing herein shall be construed as a limitation on the application of other laws which establish different standards of compliance or on the application of requirements for hiring of local or other area residents (e.g., those under the Pubic Works Employment Act of 1977 and the Community Development Block Grant Program).
- 16. In addition to the reporting requirements set forth elsewhere in this contract, the contractor and subcontractors holding subcontracts (not including material suppliers) in excess of \$10,000

01/83 OFCCP 41 CFR 60-4 (Required FHWA Provisions) Page 8 of 8

shall submit for every month of July during which work is performed, employment data as contained under Form FHWA-1391 in accordance with instructions included thereon.

LOUISIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AND DEVELOPMENT SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS

NEW ORLEANS PLAN

Each bidder, contractor or subcontractor (hereinafter called the contractor) must fully comply with these bid conditions as to each construction trade intended to be used on this construction contract and all other construction work (both federal and nonfederal) in New Orleans Plan Area during the performance of this contract or subcontract. The contractor commits to the minority and female employment utilization goals set forth herein and all other requirements, terms and conditions expressed herein by submitting a properly signed bid.

The contractor shall appoint a company executive to assume the responsibility for implementation of the requirements, terms and conditions of these bid conditions.

These specifications implementing the New Orleans Plan for employment of minorities and females have been imposed by the U. S. Department of Labor by order on September 8, 1971, as amended, for all nonexempt federal and federally assisted construction contracts to be awarded in the area of jurisdiction of the Southeast Louisiana Building and Construction Trades Council in the City of New Orleans and Southeast Louisiana. This area consists of the parishes of Orleans, Jefferson, St. Bernard, St. Tammany, St. Charles, St. John the Baptist, Plaquemines, Washington, Terrebonne, Tangipahoa (that area east of the Illinois Central Railroad), Livingston (that area southeast of the line from a point off the Livingston and Tangipahoa Parish line adjacent from New Orleans and Baton Rouge), St. James (that area southeast of a line drawn from the Town of Gramercy to the point of intersection of St. James, Lafourche and Assumption Parishes), and Lafourche.

The provisions of these bid conditions apply to contractors which are party to collective bargaining agreements with labor organizations which together have agreed to the New Orleans Area Construction Program (hereinafter called the New Orleans Plan) for equal opportunity and have jointly made a commitment to goals of minority and female utilization. The New Orleans Plan is a voluntary agreement between (1) Southeast Louisiana Building and Construction Trades Council; (2) contractors and subcontractors who are signatory to the New Orleans Plan; (3) the Urban League of Greater New Orleans and representatives of the minority community; and (4) the City of New Orleans. The New Orleans Plan, together with all implementing agreements that have been and may hereafter be developed pursuant thereto, are incorporated herein by reference.

The requirements set forth herein shall constitute the specific affirmative action requirements for activities under this contract and supplement the equal employment opportunity requirements set forth in the Required Contract Provisions.

01/83 New Orleans Plan Page 2 of 2

The contractor and all subcontractors holding contracts in excess of \$10,000 shall comply with the following minimum requirement activities of equal employment opportunity. The contractor shall include these requirements in every subcontract in excess of \$10,000 with such modification of language as necessary to make them binding on the subcontractor.

Each contractor and subcontractor shall submit a monthly employment utilization report, Standard Form 257, covering the contractor's entire work force employed on all contracts (both federal and nonfederal) held in the New Orleans Area. In addition, a list of the federal and nonfederal contracts which are covered by the report shall be furnished. The report shall be submitted to the engineer no later than the 10th day following the end of the month being reported. The report shall end on the next to the last Saturday in the month being reported and shall reflect all hours worked between this date and the close out date in the preceding month. Copies of all payrolls and personnel data shall be retained for 3 years after final acceptance of the project. These records and documents, or copies thereof, shall be made available at reasonable times and places for inspection by an authorized representative of the State or Federal Government and shall be submitted upon request with any other compliance information which such representative may require.

In addition to the reporting requirements set forth above, the contractor and the subcontractors holding subcontracts, not including material suppliers, in excess of \$10,000 shall submit for every month of July during which work is performed, employment data as contained under Form FHWA-1391, and in accordance with the instructions included thereon.

A contractor may be in compliance with these bid conditions by its participation in the New Orleans Plan and applicable provisions contained in the "Notice of Requirement for Affirmative Action to Ensure Equal Employment Opportunity (Executive Order 11246)" and Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications (Executive Order 11246).

LOUISIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AND DEVELOPMENT

REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

	Course	Pag
Į.	General	1
H.	Nondiscrimination	1
III.	Nonsegregated Facilities	3
IV.	Payment of Predetermined Minimum Wage	3
V.	Statements and Payrolls	6
VI.	Record of Materials, Supplies, and Labor	7
VII.	Subletting or Assigning the Contract	7
VIII.	Safety: Accident Prevention	7
IX.	False Statements Concerning Highway Projects	7
Χ.	Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal	
	Water Pollution Control Act	8
XI.	Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension,	
	Ineligibility, and Voluntary Exclusion	8
XII.	Certification Regarding Use of Contract	
	Funds for Lobbying	10

ATTACHMENTS

A. Employment Preference for Appalachian Contracts (included in Appalachian contracts only)

I. GENERAL

- 1. These contract provisions shall apply to all work performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract.
- 2. Except as otherwise provided for in each section, the contractor shall insert in each subcontract all of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions, and further require their inclusion in any lower tier subcontract or purchase order that may in turn be made. The Required Contract Provisions shall not be incorporated by reference in any case. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with these Required Contract Provisions.
- A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these.
 Required Contract Provisions shall be sufficient grounds for termination of the contract.
- 4. A breach of the following clauses of the Required Contract Provisions may also be grounds for debarment as provided in 29 CFR 5.12:

Section I, paragraph 2; Section IV, paragraphs 1, 2, 3, 4, and 7; Section V, paragraphs 1 and 2a through 2g.

5. Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of Section IV (except paragraph 5) and Section V of these Required Contract Provisions shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the U.S. Department of Labor (DOL) as set forth in 29 CFR 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the DOL, or the contractor's employees or their representatives.

- 6. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not:
- a. discriminate against labor from any other State, possession, or territory of the United States (except for employment preference for Appalachian contracts, when applicable, as specified in Attachment A), or
- b. employ convict labor for any purpose within the limits of the project unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation.

II. NONDISCRIMINATION

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.)

- 1. Equal Employment Opportunity: Equal employment opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (28 CFR 35, 29 CFR 1630 and 41 CFR 60) and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140 shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this contract. The Equal Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications set forth under 41 CFR 60-4.3 and the provisions of the American Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR 35 and 29 CFR 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:
- a. The contractor will work with the State highway agency (SHA) and the Federal Government in carrying out EEO obligations and in their review of his/her activities under the contract.
- b. The contractor will accept as his operating policy the following statement:

"It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, preapprenticeship, and/or on-the-job training."

- 2. **EEO Officer:** The contractor will designate and make known to the SHA contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active contractor program of EEO and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.
- 3. Dissemination of Policy: All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action, or who are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of, and will

04/93 (Rev. 05/94) Required Contract Provisions Page 2 of 10

- implement, the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:
- a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer.
- b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.
- c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minority group employees.
- d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.
- e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.
- 4. Recruitment: When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minority groups in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.
- a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minority group applicants. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees, and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority group applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.
- b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, he is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system permits the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. (The DOL has held that where implementation of such agreements have the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Executive Order 11246, as amended.)
- c. The contractor will encourage his present employees to refer minority group applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring minority group applicants will be discussed with employees.
- 5. Personnel Actions: Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:

- a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to insure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.
- b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.
- c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.
- d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with his obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of his avenues of appeal.

6. Training and Promotion:

- a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minority group and women employees, and applicants for employment.
- b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs, i.e., apprenticeship, and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance. Where feasible, 25 percent of apprentices or trainees in each occupation shall be in their first year of apprenticeship or training. In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision.
- c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.
- d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of minority group and women employees and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.
- 7. Unions: If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use his/her best efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minority groups and women within the unions, and to effect referrals by such unions of minority and female employees. Actions by the contractor either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent will include the procedures set forth below:
- a. The contractor will use best efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minority group members and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minority group employees and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.

04/93 (Rev. 05/94) Required Contract Provisions Page 3 of 10

- b. The contractor will use best efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability.
- c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the SHA and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.
- d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of minority and women referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minority group persons and women. (The DOL has held that it shall be no excuse that the union with which the contractor has a collective bargaining agreement providing for exclusive referral failed to refer minority employees.) In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the SHA.
- 8. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment: The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment.
- The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors and suppliers of his/her EEO obligations under this contract.
- b. Disadvantaged business enterprises (DBE), as defined in 49 CFR 23, shall have equal opportunity to compete for and perform subcontracts which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract. The contractor will use his best efforts to solicit bids from and to utilize DBE subcontractors or subcontractors with meaningful minority group and female representation among their employees. Contractors shall obtain lists of DBE construction firms from SHA personnel.
- c. The contractor will use his best efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.
- 9. Records and Reports: The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following completion of the contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the SILA and the FHWA.
- a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:
- (1) The number of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;
- (2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women;

- (3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minority and female employees; and
- (4) The progress and efforts being made in securing the services of DBE subcontractors or subcontractors with meaningful minority and female representation among their employees.
- b. The contractors will submit an annual report to the SHA each July for the duration of the project, indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on Form FHWA-1391. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data.

III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.)

- a. By submission of this bid, the execution of this contract or subcontract, or the consummation of this material supply agreement or purchase order, as appropriate, the bidder, Federal-aid construction contractor, subcontractor, material supplier, or vendor, as appropriate, certifies that the firm does not maintain or provide for its employees any segregated facilities at any of its establishments, and that the firm does not permit its employees to perform their services at any location, under its control, where segregated facilities are maintained. The firm agrees that a breach of this certification is a violation of the EEO provisions of this contract. The firm further certifies that no employee will be denied access to adequate facilities on the basis of sex or disability.
- b. As used in this certification, the term "segregated facilities" means any waiting rooms, work areas, restrooms and washrooms, restaurants and other eating areas, timeclocks, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing facilities provided for employees which are segregated by explicit directive, or are, in fact, segregated on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, age or disability, because of habit, local custom, or otherwise. The only exception will be for the disabled when the demands for accessibility override (e.g. disabled parking).
- c. The contractor agrees that it has obtained or will obtain identical certification from proposed subcontractors or material suppliers prior to award of subcontracts or consummation of material supply agreements of \$10,000 or more and that it will retain such certifications in its files.

IV. PAYMENT OF PREDETERMINED MINIMUM WAGE

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts, except for projects located on roadways classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt.)

1. General:

a. All mechanics and laborers employed or working upon the site of the work will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any

account [except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations (29 CFR 3) issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (40 U.S.C. 276c)] the full amounts of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment. The payment shall be computed at wage rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor (hereinafter "the wage determination") which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor or its subcontractors and such laborers and mechanics. The wage determination (including any additional classifications and wage rates conformed under paragraph 2 of this Section IV and the DOL poster (WH-1321) or Form FHWA-1495) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers. For the purpose of this Section, contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under Section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 276a) on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of Section IV, paragraph 3b, hereof. Also, for the purpose of this Section, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs, which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in paragraphs 4 and 5 of this Section IV.

- b. Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein, provided, that the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed.
- c. All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon Act and related acts contained in 29 CFR 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.

2. Classification:

- a. The SHA contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics employed under the contract, which is not listed in the wage determination, shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination.
- b. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification, wage rate and fringe benefits only when the following criteria have been met:
- the work to be performed by the additional classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination:
- (2) the additional classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry;
- (3) the proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.
- (4) with respect to helpers, when such a classification prevails in the area in which the work is performed.
- c. If the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, the laborers and mechanics (if known) to be employed in the additional

classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the DOL, Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, Washington, D.C. 20210. The Wage and Hour Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

- d. In the event the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the additional classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Wage and Hour Administrator for determination. Said Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary
- e. The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraph 2c or 2d of this Section IV shall be paid to all workers performing work in the additional classification from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

3. Payment of Fringe Benefits:

- a. Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly case equivalent thereof.
- b. If the contractor or subcontractor, as appropriate, does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, he/she may consider as a part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, provided, that the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

4. Apprentices and Trainees (Programs of the U.S. DOL) and Helpers:

a. Apprentices:

(1) Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the DOL, Employment and Training Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau, or if a person is employed in his/her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training or a State

apprenticeship agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.

- (2) The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeyman-level employees on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any employee listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate listed in the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor or subcontractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman-level hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed.
- (3) Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman-level hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator for the Wage and Hour Division determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination.
- (4) In the event the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor or subcontractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the comparable work performed by regular employees until an acceptable program is approved.

b. Trainees:

- (1) Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the DOL, Employment and Training Administration.
- (2) The ratio of trainces to journeyman-level employees on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.
- (3) Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for his/her level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman-level hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee

program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman-level wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices, in which case such trainees shall receive the same fringe benefits as apprentices.

(4) In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor or subcontractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

c. Helpers:

Helpers will be permitted to work on a project if the helper classification is specified and defined on the applicable wage determination or is approved pursuant to the conformance procedure set forth in Section IV.2. Any worker listed on a payroll at a helper wage rate, who is not a helper under a approved definition, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed.

5. Apprentices and Trainees (Programs of the U.S. DOT):

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

6. Withholding:

The SHA shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the DOL withhold, or cause to be withheld, from the contractor or subcontractor under this contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements which is held by the same prime contractor, as much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the SHA contracting officer may, after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

7. Overtime Requirements:

No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers, mechanics, watchmen, or guards (including apprentices, trainees, and helpers described in paragraphs 4 and 5 above) shall require or permit any laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard in any workweck in which he/she is employed on such work, to work in excess of 40 hours in such workweck unless such laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard receives compensation at a rate not less than

one-and-one-half times his/her basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in such workweek.

8. Violation:

Liability for Unpaid Wages; Liquidated Damages: In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 7 above, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible thereof shall be liable to the affected employee for his/her unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory) for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 7, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such employee was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard work week of 40 hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph 7.

9. Withholding for Unpaid Wages and Liquidated Damages:

The SHA shall upon its own action or upon written request of any authorized representative of the DOL withhold, or cause to be withheld, from any monies payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph 8 above.

V. STATEMENTS AND PAYROLLS

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts, except for projects located on roadways classified as local roads or rural collectors, which are exempt.)

1. Compliance with Copeland Regulations (29 CFR 3):

The contractor shall comply with the Copeland Regulations of the Secretary of Labor which are herein incorporated by reference.

2. Payrolls and Payroll Records:

- a. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor and each subcontractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of 3 years from the date of completion of the contract for all laborers, mechanics, apprentices, trainees, watchmen, helpers, and guards working at the site of the work.
- b. The payroll records shall contain the name, social security number, and address of each such employee; his or her correct classification; hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalent thereof the types described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis Bacon Act); daily and weekly number of hours worked; deductions made; and actual wages paid. In addition, for Appalachian contracts, the payroll records shall contain a notation indicating whether the employee does, or does not, normally reside in the labor area as defined in Attachment A, paragraph 1. Whenever the Secretary of Labor, pursuant to Section IV, paragraph

3b, has found that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis Bacon Act, the contractor and each subcontractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and show the cost anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing benefits. Contractors or subcontractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprentices and trainees, and ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

- c. Each contractor and subcontractor shall furnish, each week in which any contract work is performed, to the SHA resident engineer a payroll of wages paid each of its employees (including apprentices, trainces, and helpers described in Section IV, paragraphs 4 and 5, and watchmen and guards engaged on work during the preceding weekly payroll period). The payroll submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under paragraph 2b of this Section V. This information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose and may be purchased from the Superintendent of Documents (Federal stock number 029-005-0014-1), U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors.
- d. Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor or his/her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:
- that the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be maintained under paragraph 2b of this Section V and that such information is correct and complete;
- (2) that such laborer or mechanic (including each apprentice, traince, and helper) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in the Regulations, 29 CFR 3;
- (3) that each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less that the applicable wage rate and fringe benefits or cash equivalent for the classification of worked performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.
- e. The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 2d of this Section V.
- f. The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor to civil or criminal prosecution under 18 U.S.C. 1001 and 31 U.S.C. 231.
- g. The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph 2b of this Section V available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the SHA, the FHWA, or the DOL, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the SHA, the FHWA, the DOL, or all

may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such actions as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

VI. RECORD OF MATERIALS, SUPPLIES, AND LABOR

- 1. On all Federal-aid contracts on the National Highway System, except those which provide solely for the installation of protective devices at railroad grade crossings, those which are constructed on a force account or direct labor basis, highway beautification contracts, and contracts for which the total final construction cost for roadway and bridge is less than \$1,000,000 (23 CFR 635) the contractor shall:
- a. Become familiar with the list of specific materials and supplies contained in Form FHWA-47, "Statement of Materials and Labor Used by Contractor of Highway Construction Involving Federal Funds," prior to the commencement of work under this contract.
- b. Maintain a record of the total cost of all materials and supplies purchased for and incorporated in the work, and also of the quantities of those specific materials and supplies listed on Form FHWA-47, and in the units shown on Form FHWA-47.
- c. Furnish, upon the completion of the contract, to the SHA resident engineer on Form FHWA-47 together with the data required in paragraph 1b relative to materials and supplies, a final labor summary of all contract work indicating the total hours worked and the total amount earned.
- At the prime contractor's option, either a single report covering all contract work or separate reports for the contractor and for each subcontract shall be submitted.

VII. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

- 1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the State. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635).
- a. "Its own organization" shall be construed to include only workers employed and paid directly by the prime contractor and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor, assignee, or agent of the prime contractor.
- b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract.

- The contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph 1 of Section VII is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.
- 3. The contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the SHA contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.
- 4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the SHA contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contract or of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the SHA has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.

VIII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

- 1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the SHA contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract.
- 2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 333).
- 3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 333).

IX. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and

04/93 (Rev. 05/94) Required Contract Provisions Page 8 of 10

similar acts, the following notice shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

Notice to all Personnel engaged on Federal-Aid Highway Projects

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent, or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 1, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented:

Shall be fined not more that \$10,000 or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

X. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$100,000 or more.)

By submission of this bid or the execution of this contract, or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, Federal-aid construction contractor, or subcontractor, as appropriate, will be deemed to have stipulated as follows:

- 1. That any facility that is or will be utilized in the performance of this contract, unless such contract is exempt under the Clean Air Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1857 et seq., as amended by Pub.L. 92-604), and under the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq., as amended by Pub.L. 92-500), Executive Order 11738, and regulations in implementation thereof (40 CFR 15) is not listed, on the date of contract award, on the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) List of Violating Facilities pursuant to 40 CFR 15.20.
- 2. That the firm agrees to comply and remain in compliance with all the requirements of Section 114 of the Clean Air Act and Section 308 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act and all regulations and guidelines listed thereunder.
- 3. That the firm shall promptly notify the SHA of the receipt of any communication from the Director, Office of Federal Activities, EPA, indicating that a facility that is or will be utilized for the contract is under consideration to be listed on the EPA List of Violating Facilities.

4. That the firm agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of paragraph 1 through 4 of this Section X in every nonexempt subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the government may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements.

XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

- 1. Instructions for Certification Primary Covered Transactions: (Applicable to all Federal-aid contracts 49 CFR 29)
- a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective primary participant is providing the certification set out below.
- b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective primary participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction.
- c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the department or agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective primary participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default.
- d. The prospective primary participant shall provide immediate written notice to the department or agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective primary participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
- e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "lower tier covered transaction," "participant," "person," "primary covered transaction," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the department or agency to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.
- f. The prospective primary participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.
- g. The prospective primary participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," provided by the department or agency entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.
- h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered

04/93 (Rev. 05/94) Required Contract Provisions Page 9 of 10

transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the nonprocurement portion of the "Lists of Parties Excluded From Federal Procurement or Nonprocurement Programs" (Nonprocurement List) which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

- i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
- j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph f of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Primary Covered Transactions

- 1. The prospective primary participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:
- a. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
- b. Have not within a 3-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgement rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
- c. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph 1b of this certification; and
- d. Have not within a 3-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.
- 2. Where the prospective primary participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.
- 2. Instructions for Certification Lower Tier Covered Transactions: (Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders and other lower tier transactions of \$25,000 or more 49 CFR 29)

- a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier is providing the certification set out below.
- b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.
- c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
- d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "primary covered transaction," "participant," "person," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.
- e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.
- f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.
- g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List.
- h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
- i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

+ + + * *

04/93 (Rev. 05/94) Required Contract Provisions Page 10 of 10

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions:

- 1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal department or agency.
- 2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

* * * * *

XII. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed \$100,000 - 49 CFR 20)

- 1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:
- a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any

Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

- b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.
- 2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.
- 3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting his or her bid or proposal that he or she shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

LOUISIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AND DEVELOPMENT

REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS AMERICAN RECOVERY AND REINVESTMENT ACT OF 2009 (ARRA) CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

As required by Section 902 of the AMERICAN RECOVERY AND REINVESTMENT ACT OF 2009, the following contract provisions shall apply to all ARRA funded contracts. All prime contracts, subcontracts, and other contracts for services for an ARRA funded project must comply with the following:

Required Contract Provision to Implement ARRA Section 902:

Section 902 of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA) of 2009 requires that each contract awarded using ARRA funds must include a provision that provides the U.S. Comptroller General and his representatives with the authority to:

- "(1) to examine any records of the contractor or any of its subcontractors, or any State or local agency administering such contract, that directly pertain to, and involve transactions relating to, the contract or subcontract; and
- (2) to interview any officer or employee of the contractor or any of its subcontractors, or of any State or local government agency administering the contract, regarding such transactions."

Accordingly, the Comptroller General and his representatives shall have the authority and rights as provided under Section 902 of the ARRA with respect to this contract, which is funded with funds made available under the ARRA. Section 902 further states that nothing in this section shall be interpreted to limit or restrict in any way any existing authority of the Comptroller General.

Additionally, please be advised that Section 1515(a) of the ARRA provides as follows:

- '(a) ACCESS. —With respect to each contract or grant awarded using covered funds, any representative of an appropriate inspector general appointed under section 3 or 8G of the Inspector General Act of 1978 (5 U.S.C. App.), is authorized —
- (1) to examine any records of the contractor or grantee, any of its subcontractors or subgrantees, or any State or local agency administering such contract, that pertain to, and involve transactions relating to, the contract, subcontract, grant, or subgrant; and
- (2) to interview any officer or employee of the contactor, grantee, subgrantee, or agency regarding such transactions."

<u>Suggested Notification of the Authority of the</u> Inspector General

Section 1515(a) of the ARRA provides authority for any representatives of the Inspector General to examine any records or interview any employee or officers working on this contract. The contractor is advised that representatives of the inspector general have the authority to examine any record and interview any employee or officer of the contractor, its subcontractors or other firms working on this contract. Section 1515(b) further provides that nothing in this section shall be interpreted to limit or restrict in any way any existing authority of an inspector general.

THE AMERICAN RECOVERY AND REINVESTMENT ACT OF 2009 REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

Federal Highway Administration U.S. Department of Transportation March 23, 2009

Monthly Employment Report (Form: FHWA – 1589)

This form is a guide for the States in providing employment information on each ARRA project. Monthly employment information on each ARRA project is used by States for meeting the reporting requirements of Sections 1201 and 1512. In order for States to fulfill their reporting obligations, the States must collect and analyze certain employment data for each ARRA funded contract. The data requirement in ARRA extends beyond the number of workers at the work site and, therefore, FHWA has produced a form for guidance to the States. This data to be reported is identified below and will be used by the States in developing Form 1587, which is to be submitted to FHWA. Since States may not currently collect this data, the States should develop a new specification for each ARRA-funded contract in order to obtain this information from contractors and consultants. In doing so, the States should use the provided model form and require the reporting of this data from the prime contractor or consultant. The prime contractor or consultant shall complete a report for each month from the date of the Notice to Proceed until completion of the contract or September, 2012 whichever occurs sooner. This report is only required for contracts that use ARRA funds. States should require contractors and consultants to provide the required information for their own workforce as well as the workforce of all subcontractors that were active on their ARRA funded project(s) for the reporting month. It will be up to each State to determine when they obtain the necessary data from their contractors or consultants, keeping in mind that the summary form is due from the State to the FHWA Division no later than the 20th day of each month for the preceding month's data.

It is the State DOT's responsibility to report the number of jobs on projects managed by funding recipients, such as other state agencies or local governments. The State DOT must make arrangements with each ARRA funding recipient to assure each recipient reports the required data in a timely manner.

The States shall require the following data be provided by each contractor, consultant and funding recipient working on an ARRA project. The primary contractor or consultant for each project shall be responsible for reporting their firm as well as all sub-contractors data.

Format: The State, contractors, or consultant may use the FHWA provided model form,

but the use of the model form is optional and at the discretion of the State.

Due date: As determined by the State, until September 2012.

Due to: To be sent by each ARRA funded project prime contractor or consultant to the

designated office in each State DOT or Federal Lands Division Office.

Coding Instructions

BOX 1. **Report Month:** The month and year covered by the report, as mm/yyyy (e.g. "May 2009" would be coded as "05/2009").

- BOX 2. **Contracting agency:** The name of the contracting agency. Enter "State" for State DOT projects. For non-State projects, enter the name of the contracting agency (other State agency, Federal agency, tribe, MPO, city, county, or other funding recipient).
- BOX 3. **Federal-aid project number:** The State assigned federal-aid project number, consistent with the format reported in FMIS.
- BOX 4. State project number or identification number: The project number or ID, as assigned by the State of its funding recipient, consistent with the format reported in FMIS.
- BOX 5. **Project location:** State where project occurs. If the project performed for Federal Lands, provide the FLH Division or Federal Land Managing Agency (FLMA) region.
- BOX 6. Contractor name and address: The name and address of the contracting or consulting firm shall include the name, street address, city, state, and zip code.
- BOX 7. **Contractor DUNS number:** The unique nine-digit number issued by Dun & Bradstreet. Followed by the optional 4 digit DUNS Plus number. Reported as "99999999999999999999999999999".
- BOX 8. Employment data: The prime contractor or consultant will report the direct, onthe-project jobs for their workforce and the workforce of their sub-contractors active during the reporting month. These jobs data include employees actively engaged in projects who work on the jobsite, in the project office, in the home office or telework from a home or other alternative office location. This also includes any engineering personnel, inspectors, sampling and testing technicians. and lab technicians performing work directly in support of the ARRA funded project. This does not include material suppliers such as steel, culverts, guardrail, and tool suppliers. States should include in their reports all direct labor associated with the ARRA project such as design, construction, and inspection. The States reports should include their own project labor, including permanent, temporary, and contract project staff. States are asked not to include estimated indirect labor. such as material testing, material production or estimated macro-economic impacts. FHWA will be estimating all indirect labor based on the information provided in this form along with other FHWA data. The form requests specifically:
 - a. **Subcontractor name:** The name of each subcontractor or sub-consultant that was active on the project for the reporting month.
 - b. **Employees:** The number of project employees on the contractor's or consultant's workforce that month, and the number of project employees for each of the active subcontractors for the reporting month. Do not include material suppliers. Total field at bottom will be automatically calculated and reported as a whole number.
 - c. **Hours:** The total hours on the specified project for all employees reported on the contractor's or consultant's project workforce that month, and the total hours for all project employees reported for each of the active subcontractors that month. Total field at bottom will be automatically calculated and reported as a whole number.

d. Payroll: The total dollar amount of wages paid by the contractor or consultant that month for employees on the specified project, and the total dollar amount of wages paid by each of the active subcontractors that month. Payroll only includes wages and does not included overhead or indirect costs. Total field at bottom will be automatically calculated and will be rounded to the nearest whole dollar and reported as a whole number.

BOX 9. **Prepared by:**

- a. Name: Indicate the person responsible for preparation of the form. By completing the form the person certifies that they are knowledgeable of the hours worked and employment status for all the employees. Contractors, consultants, and their subs are responsible to maintain data to support the employment form and make it available to the State should they request supporting materials.
- b. **Date:** The date that the contractor completed the employment form. Reported as "mm/dd/yyyy." (e.g. "May 1, 2009" would be coded as "05/01/2009").

Monthly Employment Report (Form: FHWA-1589)

MONTHLY EMPLOYMENT REPORT **AMERICAN RECOVERY AND REINVESTMENT AC1** 1. Report Month: (mm/yyyy) 2. Contracting Agency 3. Federal-Aid Project Number 4. State Project Number or ID Number 5. Project Location: State, County or Federal Region 6. CONTRACTOR NAME AND ADDRESS Name: Address: City: State: Zip: 7. Contractor/Subcontractor DUNS Number: 8. Employment Data **EMPLOYEES** PAYROLL HOURS Prime Contractor Direct, On-Project Jobs (see guidance for definitions) Subcontractor Direct, On-Project Jobs Subcontractor Name Prime and Subcontractor Totals 0.00 0 9. PREPARED BY CEO or Payroll Official: DATE: Name: Title: Form FHWA-1589

LOUISIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AND DEVELOPMENT

REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FOR DBE PARTICIPATION IN FEDERAL AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (DBE GOAL PROJECT)

- A. AUTHORITY AND DIRECTIVE: The Code of Federal Regulations, Title 49, Part 26 (49 CFR Part 26) as amended and the Louisiana Department of Transportation and Development's (DOTD) Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Program are hereby made a part of and incorporated by this reference into this contract. Copies of these documents are available, upon request, from DOTD Compliance Programs Office, P. O. Box 94245, Baton Rouge, LA 70804-9245.
- **B. POLICY:** It is the policy of the DOTD that it shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the award of any United States Department of Transportation (US DOT) financially assisted contracts or in the administration of its DBE program or the requirements of 49 CFR Part 26. The DOTD shall take all necessary and reasonable steps under 49 CFR Part 26 to ensure nondiscrimination in the award and administration of US DOT assisted contracts. The DBE program, as required by 49 CFR Part 26 and as approved by US DOT, is incorporated by reference in this agreement. Implementation of this program is a legal obligation and failure to carry out its terms shall be treated as a violation of this agreement. Upon notification of failure to carry out the approved DBE program, the US DOT may impose sanctions as provided for under 49 CFR Part 26 and may in appropriate cases, refer the matter for enforcement under 18 U.S.C. 1001 and/or the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1986 (31 U.S.C.3801 et seq.).
- C. DBE OBLIGATION: The contractor, subrecipient or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of US DOT assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the DOTD deems appropriate.

The preceding policy and DBE obligation shall apply to this contract and shall be included in the requirements of any subcontract. Failure to carry out the requirements set forth therein shall constitute a breach of contract and, after notification by DOTD, may result in termination of the contract, a deduction from the contract funds due or to become due the contractor or other such remedy as DOTD deems appropriate. The contractor is encouraged to use the services offered by banks in the community which are owned and controlled by minorities or women when feasible and beneficial. The term DBE is inclusive of women business enterprises (WBE) and all obligations applicable to DBE shall apply to firms certified and listed as WBE.

- D. FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH DBE REQUIREMENTS: All contractors and subcontractors are hereby advised that failure to carry out the requirements set forth above shall constitute a breach of contract and, after notification by DOTD may result in rejection of the bid; termination of the contract; a deduction from the contract funds due or to become due the contractor; or other such remedy as DOTD deems appropriate. Failure to comply with the DBE requirements shall include but not be limited to failure to meet the established goal and/or failure to submit documentation of good faith efforts; failure to exert a reasonable good faith effort (as determined by DOTD) to meet established goals; and failure to realize the DBE participation set forth on approved Form CS-6AAA and attachments. Failure to submit Form CS-6AAA and attachments and/or reasonable good faith efforts' documentation within the specified time requirements will result in the Department taking the actions specified in Heading G(6) below. The utilization of DBE is in addition to all other equal opportunity requirements of the contract. The contractor shall include the provisions in Sections B, C and D of these provisions in subcontracts so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor, regular dealer, manufacturer, consultant, or service agency.
- **E. ELIGIBILITY OF DBE**: The DOTD has included as part of the solicitation of bids a current list containing the names of firms that have been certified as eligible to participate as DBE on US DOT assisted contracts. This list is not an endorsement of the quality of performance of the firm but is simply an acknowledgment of the firm's

06/08 FHWA Goal Project 49 CFR Part 26

eligibility as a DBE. This list indicates the project numbers and letting date for which this list is effective. Only DBE listed on this list may be utilized to meet the established DBE goal for these projects.

- F. COUNTING DBE PARTICIPATION TOWARD DBE GOALS: DBE participation toward attainment of the goal will be credited on the basis of total subcontract prices agreed to between the contractor and subcontractors for the contract items or portions of items being sublet as reflected on Form CS-6AAA and attachments, in accordance with the DOTD DBE Program, and the following criteria.
 - (1) Credit will only be given for use of DBE that are certified by the Louisiana Unified Certification Program. Certification of DBE by other agencies is not recognized.
 - (2) The total value of subcontracts awarded for construction and services to an eligible DBE is counted toward the DBE goal provided the DBE performs a commercially useful function. The contractor is responsible for ensuring that the goal is met using DBE that perform a commercially useful function.

The contractor shall operate in a manner consistent with the guidelines set forth in the DOTD DBE Program. A commercially useful function is performed when a DBE is responsible for the execution of a distinct element of work by actually managing, supervising, and performing the work in accordance with standard industry practices except when such practices are inconsistent with 49 CFR Part 26 as amended, and the DOTD DBE Program, and when the DBE receives due compensation as agreed upon for the work performed. To determine whether a DBE is performing a commercially useful function, the DOTD shall evaluate the work subcontracted in accordance with the DOTD DBE Program, industry practices and other relevant factors. When an arrangement between the contractor and the DBE represents standard industry practice, if such arrangement erodes the ownership, control or independence of the DBE, or fails to meet the commercially useful function requirement, the contractor will not receive credit toward the goal.

- (3) A DBE prime contractor may count only the contract amount toward DBE participation for work he/she actually performs and for which he/she is paid. Any subcontract amounts awarded to certified DBE by a DBE prime will also be credited toward DBE participation provided the DBE subcontractor performs a commercially useful function.
- (4) A contractor may count toward the DBE goal 100 percent of verified delivery fees paid to a DBE trucker. The DBE trucker must manage and supervise the trucking operations with its own employees and use equipment owned by the DBE trucker. No credit will be counted for the purchase or sale of material hauled unless the DBE trucker is also a DOTD certified DBE supplier. No credit will be counted unless the DBE trucker is an approved subcontractor.
- (5) A contractor may count toward the DBE goal that portion of the dollar value with a joint venture equal to the percentage of the ownership and control of the DBE partner in the joint venture. Such crediting is subject to a favorable DOTD review of the joint venture agreement to be furnished by the apparent low bidder before award of the contract. The joint venture agreement shall include a detailed breakdown of the following:
 - a. Contract responsibility of the DBE for specific items of work.
 - b. Capital participation by the DBE.
 - c. Specific equipment to be provided to the joint venture by the DBE.
 - d. Specific responsibilities of the DBE in the control of the joint venture.
 - e. Specific manpower and skills to be provided to the joint venture by the DBE.
 - Percentage distribution to the DBE of the projected profit or loss incurred by the joint venture.
- (6) A contractor may count toward the DBE goal only expenditures for materials and supplies obtained from DBE suppliers and manufacturers in accordance with the following:

- a. The DBE supplier assumes actual and contractual responsibility for the provision of materials and supplies.
- b. The contractor may count 100 percent of expenditures made to a DBE manufacturer provided the DBE manufacturer operates or maintains a factory or establishment that produces on the premises the materials or supplies obtained by the contractor.
- c. The contractor may count 60 percent of the expenditures to DBE suppliers who are regular dealers but not manufacturers, provided the DBE supplier performs a commercially useful function in the supply process including buying the materials or supplies, maintaining an inventory, and selling materials regularly to the public. Dealers in bulk items such as steel, cement, aggregates and petroleum products are not required to maintain items in stock, but they must own or operate distribution equipment. The DBE supplier shall be certified as such by DOTD.
- d. A DBE may not assign or lease portions of its supply, manufactured product, or service agreement without the written approval of the DOTD.
- (7) A contractor may count toward the DBE goal reasonable expenditures to DBE firms including fees and commissions charged for providing a bona fide service; fees charged for hauling materials unless the delivery service is provided by the manufacturer or regular dealer as defined above; and fees and commissions for providing any bonds or insurance specifically required for the performance of the contract.
- (8) The contractor will not receive credit if the contractor makes direct payment to the material supplier. However, it may be permissible for a material supplier to invoice the contractor and DBE jointly and be paid by the contractor making remittance to the DBE firm and material supplier jointly. Prior approval by DOTD is required.
- (9) The contractor will not receive credit toward the DBE goal for any subcontracting arrangement contrived to artificially inflate the DBE participation.
- G. AWARD DOCUMENTATION AND PROCEDURE: This project has specific DBE goal requirements set forth in the Special Provision for DBE Participation in Federal Aid Construction Contracts. The bidder by signing this bid certifies that:
 - (1) The goal for DBE participation prescribed in the special provisions shall be met or exceeded and arrangements have been made with certified DBE or good faith efforts made to meet the goal will be demonstrated.
 - (2) Affirmative actions have been taken to seek out and consider DBE as potential subcontractors. Bidders shall contact DBE to solicit their interest, capability, and prices in sufficient time to allow them to respond effectively, and shall retain, on file, proper documentation to substantiate their good faith efforts.
 - (3) Form CS-6AAA and "Attachment to Form CS-6AAA" and, if necessary, documentation of good faith efforts shall be submitted within 10 business days following the opening of bids to the <u>DOTD Compliance Programs Office</u>. Submittals shall be personally delivered and date and time stamped into the DOTD Compliance Programs Office by the close of business, 10 business days after opening of bids; or mailed to the DOTD Compliance Programs Office by certified mail, return receipt requested and post marked by the 10th business day after the opening of bids. A business day is defined as a normal working day of DOTD.

Should a bidder protest or appeal any matter regarding the bidding or award of a contract in accordance with Subsection 102.13 of the 2006 Standard Specifications (Subsection 102.13 of the 2000 Louisiana Standard Specifications) after the scheduled time of bid opening, the Compliance Programs Section will immediately suspend the ten day requirement for submission of the CS-6AAA and Attachments until further notice and will notify all parties involved of the suspension. Once the protest has been resolved the

Compliance Programs Section will notify the low bidder and issue a date for submission of the CS-6AAA and Attachments,

All attachments to Form CS-6AAA shall include:

- a. The names of DBE subcontractors that will actually participate in meeting the contract goal; and
- b. A complete description of the work to be performed by the DBE including the specific items or portions of items of work, quantities, and unit price(s) of each item; and
- c. The total dollar value of each item that can be credited toward the contract goal; and
- d. Any assistance to be provided to the DBE; and
- e. The original signature of each DBE and the contractor attesting that negotiations are in progress and that it is the intention of the parties to enter into a subcontract within 60 calendar days from the time the contract is finalized between the contractor and DOTD.

It shall be the bidder's responsibility to ascertain the certification status of designated DBEs. An extension of time for submittal of Form CS-6AAA and Attachments will not be granted beyond the stated time. Questionable technical points will be cleared with the DOTD Compliance Programs Office within the time period allowed. If the documentation required is not provided in the time and manner specified, DOTD will take the actions specified in Heading (6) below.

(4) If the apparent low bidder is not able to meet the DBE goal, the DBE firms that can meet a portion of the goal shall be listed on the form CS-6AAA. Form CS-6AAA and attachments shall be completed and submitted in accordance with Heading (3) above 10 business days after opening of bids. Form CS-6AAA shall indicate the DBE participation which has been secured along with documentation of good faith efforts. The apparent low bidder shall document and submit justification stating why the goal could not be met and demonstrate the good faith efforts as shown in Section J.

The DOTD's evaluation of good faith efforts in the pre-award stage will focus only on efforts made prior to submittal of the bid. For consideration, good faith efforts shall include the requirements listed in these provisions as well as other data the contractor feels is relevant.

- (5) Form CS-6AAA and attachments, and documentation of good faith efforts, when appropriate, will be evaluated by DOTD in the selection of the lowest responsible bidder. The information provided shall be accurate and complete. The apparent low bidder's proposed attainment of the DBE goal and/or demonstration of good faith efforts will be considered in the award of the contract.
- (6) An apparent low bidder's failure, neglect, or refusal to submit Form CS-6AAA and attachments committing to meet or exceed the DBE goal and/or documentation of good faith efforts, shall constitute just cause for forfeiture of the proposal guarantee and the DOTD rejecting the bid, pursuing award to the next lowest bidder, or re-advertising the project. The original apparent low bidder will not be allowed to bid on the project should readvertisement occur.

The apparent low bidder shall forfeit the proposal guarantee unless the bidder can show that the reason for not meeting the requirements given in these DBE Provisions was beyond the bidder's control. The DOTD DBE Oversight Committee will review the bidder's reasons for not meeting these DBE Provisions and will decide if the reasons are sufficient to allow return of the proposal guarantee.

(7) The bidder has the right to appeal the DOTD's findings and rulings to the DOTD Chief Engineer. The bidder may present information to clarify the previously submitted documentation. The decision rendered by the DOTD Chief Engineer will be administratively final. There shall be no appeal to the US DOT. If the DOTD Chief Engineer does not rule in favor of the original apparent low bidder, the new apparent low bidder shall submit, in detail, its subsequent proposed DBE participation within 14 calendar days after notification.

(8) Agreements between the bidder and the DBE, whereby the DBE agrees not to provide subcontracting quotations to other bidders, are prohibited.

H. POST AWARD COMPLIANCE

- (1) If the contract is awarded on less than full DBE goal participation, such award will not relieve the contractor of the responsibility to continue exerting good faith efforts. The contractor shall submit documentation of good faith efforts with requests to sublet prior to approval of subcontracting work being performed on the project.
- (2) The contractor shall establish a program which will effectively promote increased participation by DBE in the performance of contracts and subcontracts. The contractor shall also designate and make known to the DOTD a liaison officer who will be responsible for the administration of the contractor's DBE program.
- (3) The contractor shall enter into subcontracts or written agreements with the DBE identified on Form CS-6AAA and attachments for the kind and amount of work specified. The subcontracting requirements of the contract will apply. The contractor shall submit copies of subcontracts or agreements with DBE to DOTD upon request.
- (4) The contractor shall keep each DBE informed of the construction progress schedule and allow each DBE adequate time to schedule work, stockpile materials, and otherwise prepare for the subcontract work.
- (5) At any point during the project when it appears that the scheduled amount of DBE participation may not be achieved, the contractor shall provide evidence demonstrating how the goal will be met.
- (6) If the contractor is unable to demonstrate to the DOTD's satisfaction that it failed to achieve the scheduled DBE participation due to reasons other than quantitative underruns or elimination of items contracted to DBE and that good faith efforts have been used to obtain the scheduled contract participation, the DOTD may withhold an amount equal to the difference between the DBE goal and the actual DBE participation achieved as damages.
- (7) When the DOTD has reason to believe the contractor, subcontractor, or DBE may not be operating in compliance with the terms of these DBE provisions, to include, but not be limited to the encouragement of fronting, brokering, or not providing a commercially useful function, the DOTD will conduct an investigation of such activities with the cooperation of the parties involved. If the DOTD finds that any person or entity is not in compliance, the DOTD will notify such person or entity in writing as to the specific instances or matters found to be in noncompliance.

At the option of the DOTD, the person or entity may be allowed a specified time to correct the deficiencies noted and to achieve compliance. In the event that the person or entity cannot achieve compliance, or fails or refuses to do so, the DOTD reserves the right to initiate administrative action against the contractor which may include but not be limited to terminating the contract; withholding a percentage of the contractor's next partial payment equal to the shortfall amount until corrective action is taken; or other action the DOTD deems appropriate. The contractor has the right to appeal the DOTD's finding and rulings to the DOTD Chief Engineer.

The contractor may present additional information to clarify that previously submitted. Any new information not included in the original submittal will not be used in the final determination. The decision rendered by the DOTD Chief Engineer will be administratively final.

(8) To ensure that the obligations under subcontracts awarded to subcontractors are met, the DOTD will review the contractor's efforts to promptly pay subcontractors for work performed in accordance with the executed subcontracts. The contractor shall promptly pay subcontractors and suppliers, including DBE, their respective subcontract amount within 14 calendar days after the contractor receives payment from DOTD for the items satisfactorily performed by the subcontractors in accordance with Louisiana Revised Statute 9:2784. The contractor shall provide the DBE with a full accounting to include quantities paid and

deductions made from the DBE's partial payment at the time the check is delivered. Retainage may not be held by the contractor. Delay or postponement of payment to the subcontractor may be imposed by the contractor only when there is evidence that the subcontractor has failed to pay its labor force and suppliers for materials received and used on the project. Delay or postponement of payment must have written approval by the Project Engineer. Failure to promptly pay subcontractors or to release subcontractors' retainage shall constitute a breach of contract and after notification by the DOTD may result in (1) a deduction from the contract funds due or to become due the contractor, (2) disqualification of a contractor as non-responsive, or (3) any other such remedy under the contract as DOTD deems appropriate. All subcontracting agreements made by the contractor shall include the current payment to subcontractors provisions as incorporate in the contract. All disputes between contractors and subcontractors relating to payment of completed work or retainage shall be referred to the DBE Oversight Committee. Members of the DBE Oversight Committee are: the Deputy Chief Engineer,; the DOTD Compliance Programs Director; and a FHWA Division Representative.

- (9) The contractor shall meet the requirements of Subsection 108.01 Subletting of Contract, and shall submit DOTD Forms OMF-1A, Request to Sublet and OMF-2A, Subcontractor's EEO Certification. These forms shall be approved by DOTD before any subcontract work is performed.
- (10) DOTD reserves the right to withhold any partial payment from the contractor when it is determined that a DBE is not performing a commercially useful function or that achievement of the goal is in jeopardy. Payment may be withheld in the amount of the DBE goal that is in jeopardy until either the contractor submits to DOTD a revised plan for achieving the contract goal and the plan is approved, or the DBE goal amount in question has been met.
- (11) The DOTD will monitor the contractor's DBE involvement during the contract, the level of effort by the contractor in meeting or exceeding the goal requirements in the contract, the contractor's attempts to do so, and the efforts in soliciting such involvement. If, at the completion of the project, the contractor has failed to meet the DBE goal and has not demonstrated good faith efforts or obtained a waiver or reduction of the goal, DOTD will withhold an amount equal to the difference between the DBE goal and the actual DBE participation achieved as damages.

I. SUBSTITUTIONS OF DBE FIRMS AFTER AWARD

- (1) The contractor shall conform to the scheduled amount of DBE participation.
- (2) Contract items designated to be performed by the DBE on Form CS-6AAA and attachments shall be performed by the designated DBE or DOTD approved substitute. Substitutions of named DBE shall be approved in writing by the DOTD Compliance Programs Section. Substituted DBE shall not commence work until the contractor is able to demonstrate that the listed DBE is unable to perform because of default, overextension on other jobs, or other acceptable justification. It is not intended that a contractor's ability to negotiate a more advantageous contract with another subcontractor be considered a valid basis for change. Substitution of DBE will be allowed only when the DBE is unable to perform due to default, overextension on other jobs, or other similar justification. Evidence of good faith efforts exerted by the contractor shall be submitted to DOTD for approval. Pay items of work eliminated from the project will not diminish the contractor's DBE participation.
- (3) Under no circumstances will a contractor perform work originally designated to be performed by a DBE without prior written approval from the DOTD Compliance Programs Section.
- (4) When a listed DBE is unwilling or unable to perform the items of work specified in the Form CS-6AAA and attachments, the contractor shall immediately notify the DOTD Compliance Programs Section.

When a contractor's request to be relieved of the obligation to use the named DBE results in a DBE Goal shortfall, the contractor shall immediately take steps to obtain another certified DBE to perform an equal amount of allowable credit work or make documented good faith efforts to do so. The new DBE's name and designated work shall be submitted to the DOTD for approval using Form OMF-1A, Request to Sublet, prior to proceeding with the work.

If the contractor is unable to replace a defaulting DBE with another DBE for the applicable item, a good faith effort shall be made to subcontract other items to DBE for the purpose of meeting the goal. The DOTD Compliance Programs Section will determine if the contractor made an acceptable good faith effort in awarding work to DBE firms. Any disputes concerning good faith efforts will be referred to the DBE Oversight Committee. The DOTD Compliance Programs Section may allow a waiver or adjustment of the goal as may be appropriate, depending on individual project circumstances.

- J. GOOD FAITH EFFORTS: Good faith efforts are required by the contractor when the DBE goals established for a contract are not met, or at anytime during the contract when achievement of the DBE goal is in jeopardy. It is the contractor's responsibility to provide sufficient evidence for DOTD to ascertain the efforts made. The contractor shall demonstrate good faith efforts to maximize participation by DBE prior to award and during the life of the contract. Good faith efforts include personal contacts, follow-ups and earnest negotiations with DBE. DOTD will consider, at a minimum, the following efforts as relevant, although this listing is not exclusive or exhaustive and other factors and types of efforts may be relevant:
 - (1) Efforts made to select portions of the work to be performed by DBE in order to increase the likelihood of achieving the stated goal. It is the contractor's responsibility to make a sufficient portion of the work available to subcontractors and suppliers and to select those portions of work or materials consistent with the availability of DBE subcontractors and suppliers to assure meeting the goal for DBE participation. Selection of portions of work are required to at least equal the DBE goal in the contract,
 - (2) Written notification at least 14 calendar days prior to bid opening which solicits a reasonable number of DBE interested in participation in the contract as a subcontractor, regular dealer, manufacturer, or consultant for specific items of work. The contractor shall provide notice to a reasonable number of DBE that their interest in the contract is being solicited, with sufficient time to allow the DBE to participate effectively. The contractor shall seek DBE in the same geographic area from which it generally seeks subcontractors for a given project. If the contractor cannot meet the goal using DBE from the normal area, the contractor shall expand its search to a wider geographic area.
 - (3) Demonstrated efforts made to negotiate in good faith with interested DBE for specific items of work include:
 - a. The names, addresses and telephone numbers of DBE contacted. The dates of initial contact and whether initial solicitations of interest were followed-up personally, by mail, or by phone to determine the DBE interest.
 - b. A description of the information provided to DBE regarding the nature of the work, the plans and specifications and estimated quantities for portions of the work to be performed.
 - c. A statement of why additional agreements with DBE were not reached.
 - d. Documentation of each DBE contacted but rejected and the reasons for rejection. All bids and quotations received from DBE subcontractors whether verbal or written, and the contractor's efforts to negotiate a reasonable price shall be submitted. Rejecting a DBE's bid because it was not the lowest quotation received will not be satisfactory reason without an acceptable explanation of how it was determined to be unreasonable. A statement that the DBE's quotation was more than the contractor's bid price for an item or items will not be acceptable.
 - e. Copies of all bids and quotations received from DBE subcontractors and an explanation of why they were not used.

- f. Scheduling meetings to discuss proposed work or to walk the job-site with DBE.
- g. Informing DBE of any pre-bid conferences scheduled by the DOTD.
- h. Assisting DBE in obtaining bonding, insurance, or lines of credit required by the contractor.
- i. Evidence of DBE contacted but rejected as unqualified, accompanied by reason for rejection based on a thorough investigation of the DBEs capabilities.
- j. Any additional information not included above which would aid the DOTD in evaluation of the contractor's good faith efforts.
- (4) The following are examples of actions that <u>will not</u> be accepted as justification by the contractor for failure to meet DBE contract goals:
 - a. Failure to contract with a DBE solely because the DBE was unable to provide performance and/or payment bonds.
 - b. Rejection of a DBE bid or quotation based on price alone.
 - c. Failure to contract with a DBE because the DBE will not agree to perform items of work at the unit price bid.
 - d. Failure to contract with a DBE because the contractor normally would perform all or most of the work in the contract.
 - e. Rejection of a DBE as unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities.
 - f. Failure to make more than mail solicitations.
- K. RECORD KEEPING REQUIREMENTS: The contractor shall keep such records as are necessary for the DOTD to determine compliance with the DBE contract obligations. These records shall include the names of subcontractors, including DBE; copies of subcontracts; the type of work being performed; documentation such as canceled checks and paid invoices verifying payment for work, services, and procurement; and documentation of correspondence, verbal contacts, telephone calls, and other efforts to obtain services of DBE. When requested, the contractor shall submit all subcontracts and other financial transactions executed with DBE in such form, manner and content as prescribed by DOTD. The DOTD reserves the right to investigate, monitor and/or review actions, statements, and documents submitted by any contractor, subcontractor, or DBE.
- L. REPORTING REQUIREMENTS: The contractor shall submit monthly reports on DBE involvement. At the conclusion of each estimate period the contractor shall submit the Form CP-1A, CONTRACTORS MONTHLY DBE PARTICIPATION, to the project engineer to verify actual payments to DBE for the previous month's reporting period. These reports will be required until all DBE subcontracting activity is complete or the DBE Goal has been achieved. Reports are required regardless of whether or not DBE activity has occurred in the monthly reporting period.

Upon completion of all DBE participation, the contractor shall submit the Form CP-2A, DBE FINAL REPORT, to the DOTD Compliance Programs Section with a copy to the project engineer detailing all DBE subcontract payments. When the actual amount paid to DBE is less than the award amount, a complete explanation of the difference is required. If the DBE goal is not met, documentation supporting good faith efforts shall be submitted. Failure to submit the required reports will result in the withholding of partial payments to the contractor until the reports are submitted. All payments due subcontractors which affect DBE goal attainment, including retainage, shall be paid by the contractor before the DOTD releases the payment/performance/retainage bond.

06/08 FHWA Goal Project 49 CFR Part 26

The DOTD reserves the right to conduct an audit of DBE participation prior to processing the final estimate and at any time during the work.

M. APPLICABILITY OF PROVISIONS TO DBE BIDDERS: These provisions are applicable to all bidders including DBE bidders. The DBE bidder is required to perform at least 50 percent of the work of the contract with its own work force in accordance with the terms of the contract, normal industry practices, and the DOTD DBE Program. If the DBE bidder sublets any portion of the contract, the DBE bidder shall comply with provisions regarding contractor and subcontractor relationships. A DBE prime contractor may count only the contract amount toward DBE participation for work that he/she actually performs and any amounts awarded to other certified DBE subcontractors that perform a commercially useful function.

FORM CS-6AAA BIDDERS ASSURANCE OF DBE PARTICIPATION

S.P.#	Contract Amount: \$	
F.A.P.#	DBE Goal Percentage	***************************************
Letting Date:	DBE Goal Dollar Value: \$	
By its signature affixed hereto, the contractor assures only one box):	the DOTD that one of the	following situations exists (chec
☐ The project goal will be met or exceeded.☐ A portion of the project goal can be me attached. DBE Goal Participation Amount	et, as indicated below. Go	ood faith effort documentation i
The contractor certifies that each firm listed is currently items of work shown on the attachment(s). The contractor in the special provisions will be met or exceeded, or that negotiations are in progress or complete and that a subcocalendar days after award of contract.	or having assured that the go the portion of the DBE goal	al for DBE participation prescribe will be met or exceeded, attests that
NAME OF DBE FIRM(S)		INTENDED SUBCONTRACT PRICE ¹
¹ For supplier list only the value of the subcontract that can the amount shown for the supplier on the Attachment to F CS-6AAA. The contractor assessed the capability and availability of	Form CS-6AAA. Details are lister	d on the attachment(s) to Form
subcontract(s) as described on the attachments.	i named min(s) and sees no mi	pennent to prevent award or
The contractor shall evaluate the subcontract work or servicuseful function is being served in accordance with the Rec	es actually performed by the	DBE to ensure that a commercially
Construction Contracts. The contractor understands that no perform a commercially useful function. The contractor has which details the methods of operation that are acceptable obtained by calling the DOTD Compliance Programs Section	credit toward the DBE goal value a current copy of the DOTD loop projects containing DBE s	will be allowed for DBE that do no DBE Program Implementation Guide
Construction Contracts. The contractor understands that no perform a commercially useful function. The contractor has which details the methods of operation that are acceptable to the details the methods of operation that are acceptable to the contraction of the details the methods of operation that are acceptable to the details the methods of operation that are acceptable to the details the details the methods of operation that are acceptable to the details the details are the details and the details are the details and the details are the details	credit toward the DBE goal value a current copy of the DOTD loop projects containing DBE s	will be allowed for DBE that do no DBE Program Implementation Guide
Construction Contracts. The contractor understands that no perform a commercially useful function. The contractor has which details the methods of operation that are acceptable obtained by calling the DOTD Compliance Programs Section a	credit toward the DBE goal value a current copy of the DOTD loop projects containing DBE s	will be allowed for DBE that do no DBE Program Implementation Guide
Construction Contracts. The contractor understands that no perform a commercially useful function. The contractor has which details the methods of operation that are acceptable obtained by calling the DOTD Compliance Programs Section NAME OF CONTRACTOR	credit toward the DBE goal value a current copy of the DOTD loop projects containing DBE s	will be allowed for DBE that do no DBE Program Implementation Guide
Construction Contracts. The contractor understands that no perform a commercially useful function. The contractor has which details the methods of operation that are acceptable obtained by calling the DOTD Compliance Programs Section and NAME OF CONTRACTOR AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE TYPED OR PRINTED NAME	credit toward the DBE goal value a current copy of the DOTD loop projects containing DBE s	will be allowed for DBE that do no DBE Program Implementation Guide
Construction Contracts. The contractor understands that no perform a commercially useful function. The contractor has which details the methods of operation that are acceptable obtained by calling the DOTD Compliance Programs Section NAME OF CONTRACTOR AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE TYPED OR PRINTED NAME	credit toward the DBE goal value a current copy of the DOTD loop projects containing DBE s	will be allowed for DBE that do no DBE Program Implementation Guide
Construction Contracts. The contractor understands that no perform a commercially useful function. The contractor has which details the methods of operation that are acceptable obtained by calling the DOTD Compliance Programs Section and NAME OF CONTRACTOR AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE TYPED OR PRINTED NAME	credit toward the DBE goal value a current copy of the DOTD loop projects containing DBE s	will be allowed for DBE that do no DBE Program Implementation Guide

06/08

ATTACHMENT TO FORM CS-6AAA

F.A.P.#

Contractor shall submit a separate attachment for each DBE listed on Form CS-6AAA.

uling, etc.), quant	work to be performed (furnish materials and install, labor only, sup ity, unit price, and dollar value for each item to be subcontracted to the E	OBE listed below.
ITEM NO.	QUANTITY/UNIT PRICE/DESCRIPTION OF WORK TO BE PERFORMED	\$ VALUE
escribe the types	of assistance, if any, the contractor will provide to any DBE on the	is project.

The contractor and DBE subcontractor attest that a subcontract will be executed for the items of work listed above. The contractor acknowledges that it will only receive credit toward the DB goal if the subcontractor performs a commercially useful function. The DBE understands that it is responsible for performing a commercially useful function.

DBE CONTRACTOR'S SIGNATURE	
TYPED OR PRINTED NAME	
TITLE	
DATE	TAX ID#
PRIME CONTRACTOR'S SIGNATURE	<u> </u>
TYPED OR FRINTED NAME	
TITLE	
DATE	

06/08

FORM CP-1A LOUISIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AND DEVELOPMENT CONTRACTOR'S MONTHLY DBE PARTICIPATION

STATE PROJECT NO.	CONTRACTOR:		
FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.			
ESTIMATE NO.	REPORT PERIOD:	TO	
	1100		
DOTD CERTIFIED DBE SUBCONTRACTOR OR SUPPLIER	ITEMS PERFORMED AND PAID THIS ESTIMATE PERIOD	AMOUNT PAID THIS MONTH	TOTAL PAID TO DATE

¹For suppliers, list total amount paid and the 60 percent value counted toward the goal.

This report covers the previous estimate period and shall be submitted to the Project Engineer with the current month's pay estimate. Estimates will be withheld until required form is submitted. Questions should be directed to the DOTD Compliance Programs Section at (225) 379-1382.

The Contractor certifies that the above amounts were paid to the listed DBEs and that documentation of these payments is available for inspection.

(Signature of Project Engineer).
roject Engineer has reviewed this form.

|--|

80/90

FORM CP-2A LOUISIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AND DEVELOPMENT DBE FINAL REPORT

STATE PROJECT NO.	DBE GOAL AMOUNT: \$		CONTRACTOR:		
FEDERAL PROJECT NO.	CONTRACT AMOUNT: \$				
PARISH(ES)	LETTING DATE:				
					╗
DOTD CERTIFIED DBE SUBCONTRACTOR OR SUPPLIER		ITEMS PERFORMED AND PAID	ND PAID	TOTAL DOLLAR AMOUNT PAID TO SUB OR SUPPLIER (60%)	
					$\overline{}$
					1
					1
					1
					-
This is to certify that S has been pair	d to Disadvantaged Business I	has been paid to Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Subcontractors/Suppliers listed above.	ited above.	Topical and the state of the st	7
	Authorized Signature		778.		┍
					i
	Typed or Printed Name				
	T/10				T=
	Date				
Parish or County	State				7
ithcorribed and mineral to holow and the first	10 31115				
Substitute all swoll to, delote me, this	day of	, A.D. 70			
Notary Public. Wy commission expires:	Public				
y command capitals.					

General Decision Number: LA080014 08/14/2009 LA14

Superseded General Decision Number: LA20070040

State: Louisiana

Construction Type: Highway

Counties: Jefferson, Orleans, Plaquemines, St Bernard, St Charles, St James, St John the Baptist and St Tammany Counties

in Louisiana.

HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS (Does not include building structures in rest area projects)

Modification	Number	Publication	Date
0		02/08/2008	
1		05/09/2008	
2		06/20/2008	
3		07/18/2008	
4		09/05/2008	
5		01/16/2009	
6		02/13/2009	
7		03/13/2009	
8		08/14/2009	

CARP1098-005 02/01/2006

ST. JAMES PARISH (North of the Mississippi River)

	Rates	Fringes
PILEDRIVERMAN	.\$ 19.92	5.65
CARP1846-002 02/01/2006		<u></u>

JEFFERSON, ORLEANS, PLAQUEMINES, ST. BERNARD, ST. CHARLES, ST. JAMES (South of the Mississippi River), ST. JOHN THE BAPTIST, AND ST. TAMMANY PARISHES

	Rates	Fringes
PILEDRIVERMAN	\$ 19.92	5.00
FIEC0130-010 12/01/2008		

JEFFERSON, ORLEANS, PLAQUEMINES, ST. BERNARD, ST. CHARLES, ST. JAMES, AND ST. JOHN THE BAPTIST PARISHES

Rates Fringes

ELECTRICIAN (including traffic signal wiring and

installation)	\$ 25.00	8.33
ELEC1077-007 03/01/2009		
ST. TAMMANY PARISH		
	Rates	Fringes
ELECTRICIAN (including traffic signal wiring and installation)	\$ 21.50	6.26
* ENGI0406-015 07/01/2009		
	Rates	Fringes
POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATOR Asphalt/Aggregate Spread		
IRON0058-004 06/01/2008		
	Rates	Fringes
IRONWORKER, STRUCTURAL		6.82
SULA2004-014 07/30/2004		
	Rates	Fringes
CARPENTER (including formbuilding/formsetting)	\$ 13.42	3.04
Cement Mason/Concrete Finishe	er\$ 13.24	1.68
IRONWORKER, REINFORCING	\$ 15.84	3.47
Laborers Asphalt Raker General Guardrail Mason Tender Pipelayer Striping/Pavement Marker includes paint striping	\$ 9.26 \$ 8.81 \$ 8.51 \$ 9.99	0.18 1.14 1.80 1.20 1.20
<pre>and attachment of reflector buttons Traffic Control includin flagger, sign placement, barricades, and cones</pre>	g	1.20
		1.80
Painter, Brush, Spray and Roller	\$ 14.16	2.03
Power Equipment Operators Asphalt Paving Machine Asphalt Screed Backhoe/Excavator	\$ 13.76	0.18 2.20 3.00

Broom/Sweeper	13.58 17.20 13.31	2.92 0.00 3.30 0.00 2.92
Machine includes Rotomill and CMI Cutter\$ Motor Grader/Blade\$ Oiler\$ Post Driver\$ Roller\$ Trackhoe\$ Trenching/Boring Machine\$	14.42 13.91 13.73 13.11 11.00	0.00 3.02 2.37 0.00 3.30 0.00
Truck drivers Dump (all types) \$ Flatbed \$ Lowboy \$ Pickup \$ Water \$	10.87 13.24 10.60	0.18 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00

WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (ii)).

In the listing above, the "SU" designation means that rates listed under the identifier do not reflect collectively bargained wage and fringe benefit rates. Other designations indicate unions whose rates have been determined to be prevailing.

WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

- 1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:
- * an existing published wage determination
- * a survey underlying a wage determination
- * a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
- * a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour Regional Office for the area in which the survey was conducted because those Regional Offices have responsibility for the

Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations Wage and Hour Division U.S. Department of Labor 200 Constitution Avenue, N.W. Washington, DC 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator U.S. Department of Labor 200 Constitution Avenue, N.W. Washington, DC 20210

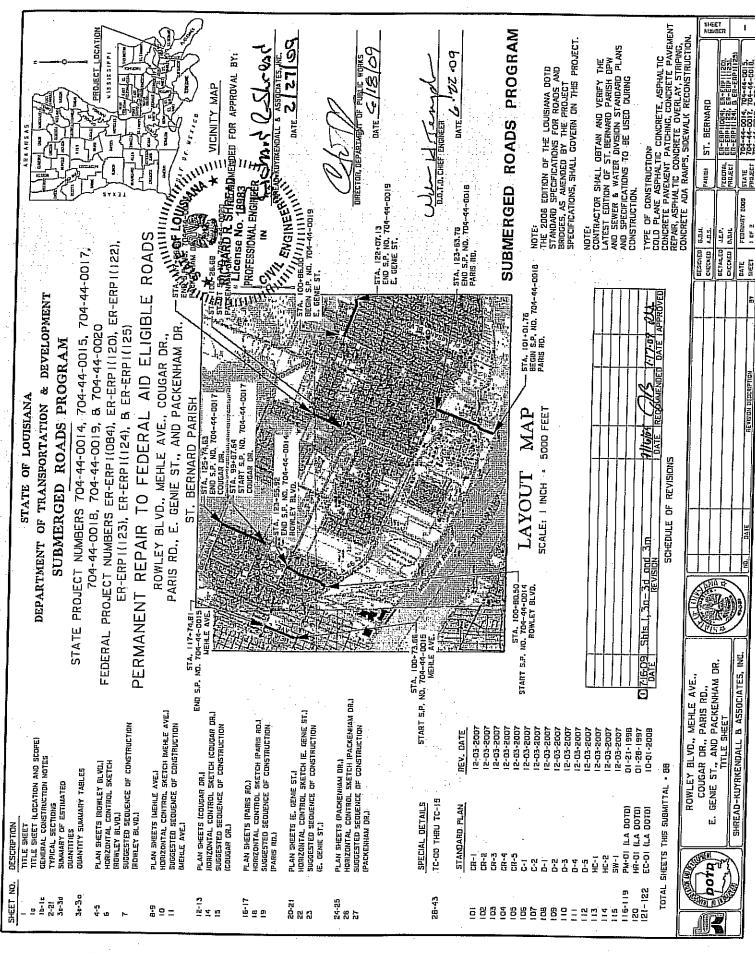
The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board U.S. Department of Labor 200 Constitution Avenue, N.W. Washington, DC 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

END OF GENERAL DECISION



LOCATION DESCRIPTION

ROWLEY BLVD.

STATE PRDJECT NUMBER 709-49-0014 IN ST. BERNARD PARISH BEGINNING AT LA 46 STA. 100-80.50 THEN PROCEEDS TO LA 39 STA. 123+55.92.

MEHLE AVE., STATE PROJECT NUMBER 709-44-0015 IN ST. BERNARD PARISH BEGINNING AT LA 46 STA. 100+73.56 THEN PROCEEDS TO LA 39 STA, 117+74.81.

COUGAR OR.

STATE PROJECT NUMBER 704-44-0017 IN ST. BERNARD PARISH BEGINNING AT GENET DR. STA, 99+87.64 THEN PROCEEDS TO BENJAMIN ST. STA, 125+74.63,

PARIS RD.:

STATE PROJECT NUMBER 704-44-0018 IN ST. BERNARD PARISH BEGINNING AT FERRY TERMINAL STA. 101+01.76 THEN PROCEEDS TO LA 46 STA. 123+53.78.

GENIE ST.:

STATE PROJECT NUMBER 704-44-0019 IN ST. BERNARD PARISH BEGINNING AT GOLDEN DR. STA. 100+86.00 THEN PROCEEDS TO PALMISANO BLVD. STA. 122+07.13.

PACKENHAM DR.

DERBIGNY ST. STA. IOD+26.68 THEN PROCEEDS TO W. GENIE ST. STA. 117+66.83. STATE PROJECT NUMBER 704-44-0020 IN 5T. BERNARD PARISH BEGINNING AT

PROJECT 님

ROWLEY BLVD. AND COUGAR DR.

DEPTH ASPHALTIC CONGRETE PAVEMENT PATCHING AT SPECIFIED LOGATIONS, 2" AVERAGE DEPTH COLD-PLANE EXISTING ROADWAY, APPLY SUPERPAVE ASPHALTIC CONCRETE LEVELING COURSE AS NEEDED, OVERLAY WITH 2" AVERAGE DEPTH SUPERPAVE ASPHALTIC CONCRETE WEARING COURSE, REPAIR/REPLACE CURBS, CATCH BASINS, AND ADJUST MANHOLES AT SPECIFIED LOCATIONS. APPLY FULL DEPTH ASPHALTIC CONCRETE PAVEMENT PATCHING AT SPECIFIED LOCATIONS, 2" AVERAGE NEW MARKERS, ADD ADA HANDICAP HAMPS, AND RECONSTRUCT SIDEWALKS. PACKENHAM DR.

DEPTH COLD-PLANE EXISTING ROADWAY, APPLY SUPERPAVE ASPHALTIC CONCRETE LEVELING COURSE AS NEEDED, DVERLAY WITH 2" AVERAGE DEPTH SUPERPAVE ASPHALTIC CONCRETE WEARING COURSE, REPAIR/REPLACE CURBS, CATCH BASINS, AND ADJUST MANHOLES AT SPECIFIED LOCATIONS, APPLY NEW MARKERS, ADD ADA HANDICAP RAMPS, AND RECONSTRUCT SIDEWALKS. GENERAL ST.

CONCHETE PAVEMENT REPAIRS AT SPECIFIED LOCATIONS, REPAIRMEPLACE CURBS, CATCH BASINS, AND ADJUST MANHOLES AT SPECIFIED LOCATIONS. APPLY NEW MARKERS, ADD ADA HANDICAP RAMPS, AND RECONSTRUCT SIDEWALKS. CLEAN/SEAL JOINTS AND CRACKS AT LOCATIONS SPECIFIED BY PROJECT

MEHLE AVE.

FULL DEPTH ASPHALTIC CONGRETE PAVEMENT PATCHING AT SPECIFIED LOCATIONS, 2" AVERAGE DEPTH COLD-PLANE EXISTING ROADWAY. APPLY SUPERPANE ASPHALTIC CONGRETE LEVELING COURSE AS NEEDED, OVERLAY WITH 2" AVERAGE DEPTH SUPERPANE ASPHALTIC CONGRETE WEARING COURSE. REPAIN/REPLACE CATCH BASINS, AND ADJUST MANHOLES AT SPECIFIED LOCATIONS. APPLY NEW MARKEHS, AND ADD ADA HANDIGAP RAMPS, AND RECONSTRUCT SIDEWALKS, ISOLATED CONGRETE PATCHES WILL ALSO BE

PARIS RD.;

FULL DEPTH ASPHALTIC CONCRETE PAVEMENT PATCHING AT SPECIFIED LOCATIONS, 2" AVERAGE DEPTH COLD-PLANE EXISTING ROADWAY. APPLY SUPERPAVE ASPHALTIC CONCRETE LEVELING COURSE-AS NEEDED, OVERLAY WITH 2" AVERAGE DEPTH SUPERPAVE ASPHALTIC CONCRETE WEARING COURSE, APPLY NEW STRIPING AND MARKERS, CONSTRUCT 4" SHOULDER AS SPECIFIED IN PLANS (NON-PARTICIPATING).

LENGTH OF PROJECT

DECSF	DECSRIPTION		ALGEBRAIC SUM OF FOLIATIONS	GROSS LENGTH	EXCEPTION	BRIDGE LENGTH	ENGTH	RDADWAY LENGTH	LENGTH	
PROPOSEIL										
STREET	STA.	STA.	FEET	FEET	FEET	FEET	MILES	FEET	T IIX	
										 ,
ROWLEY BI VO.	100480 50	123,55 07								_
	201.20	153733,32	5	2275.42	0	_	C	2275 43	2 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	7-
MEHLE AVE.	100+73,66	117+74.81	0	1701.15	-	c	0 6	JL 17 12	0.430	
COUGAR DR.	99+87.64	125177 64			3	,	2	1701.15	0.322	
DADIE DO			-	25db,53	0	c	٥	2586,99	0.489	_
בוחמי	101+01.76	123+63.78	P	2262.02	42.73	C	Ε	1 1 1		_
E, GENIE ST.	100+86.00	(22+07.13	c	21.121.12			,	בטימו	0.420	_
PACKENHAM DD	20.20	1	,	5151.	-	0	0	2121,13	0,40	_
	מסיפם	11/100,03	P	1740.15	O.	O	0	1740.15	0.32F	F
										•
IDTAL LENGTH OF BRIDGES	DGES									
TOTAL PENETU OF DOADUACE	00000					0	0			_
יייי בייייין ער אטר	השוח									_
TOTAL MILES								2644.13	2,394	
							2.394	4		_
										_





E. GENIE ST., AND PACKENHAM DR. TITLE SHEET (LOCATION AND SCOPE) ROWLEY BLVD., MEHLE AVE., COUGAR DR., PARIS RD.,

SHREAD-KUYRKENDALL B. ASSOCIATES, INC.

TOECTAL EN-ENPLICION, ER-ENPLICAN, MOSCOT EN-ENPLICAN, ER-ENPLICAN, ER ST. BERNARD STATE PROJECT ARIGH FEBRUARY 2009 2 OF 2 A.D.S. AE P. DETAILED CHECKED DATE DATE

MANUEL

10

- ORAINAGE THENCHES IN SHOULDER AS DIRECTED BY THE PROJECT ENGINEER. ANY MATERIAL DEPOSITED IN ANY DRAINAGE FEATURE (DITCHES, CROSS DRAINS, ETC.) DURING CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE CLEANED CUT TEMPORARY 먇 CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN DRAINAGE AT ALL TIMES AND MAY BE REQUIRED OUT BEFORE FINAL ACCEPTANCE BY THE CONTRACTOR, IND DIRECT PAYMENT)
- PROJECT CENTERLINE LAYOUT REFERENCE POINTS WILL BE FURMSHED TO THE CONTRACTOR FOR HORIZONTAL CONTROL Ϋ́
- I.3 EXISTING RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS SHALL BE RELIOVED AS DIRECTED BY THE PROJECT ENGINEER. COST SHALL BE INCLUDED IN PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO, 731-02-00100.
- MEASUREMENTS AND GRADES PRIOR TO BEGINNING OF CONSTRUCTION, IT SHALL, BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO ESTABLISH THE PROJECT CENTERLINE AND ADDITIONAL CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR LAYING OUT THE WORK AND VERIFYING ALL TEMPORARY BENCH MARKS FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES BEFORE DESTROYING EXISTING MONUMENTS/NAILS/CROSS CUTS, ETC.
- 1.5 THE LINES AND GRADES ON THE PLANS MAY BE VARIED SLIGHTLY BY THE ENGINEER IN THE FIELD IF CONDITIONS JUSTIFY SUCH A VARIATION. THE CONTRACTOR MAY BE REQUIRED TO PROVIDE ADDITIONAL SURVEY INFORMATION AFTER PROFILE IS ESTABLISHED AFTER COLD PLANING GPERATION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT BE ENTITLED TO AN EXTRA PAYMENT OTHER THAN WHATEVER INCREASE IN CONTRACT QUANTITIES IS INVOLVED.
- POSITIVE DRAINAGE TO THE NEAREST CATCH BASINS OR DROP INLETS WITHDUT WATER IN RDADWAYS. BE RESPONSIBLE TO ESTABLISH GRADES FOR SIDE ROADS TO ASCERTAIN I.E THE CONTRACTOR SHALL
- 1.7 THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ALL RESIDENTS IN WRITING OF THE SCHEDULED CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES AND PRIOR TO ANY DISRUPTION IN SERVICE, THE NOTICES MUST HAVE THE GENERAL CONTRACTORS PHONE NUMBER AND THE NAME OF THE CONTRACT PERSON, AND EMERGENCY PHONE NUMBER FOR AFTER HOUR CALLS. MOTICES SHALL NOT BE LEFT IN MAILBOXES UNLESS PROPERLY SENT THRU THE U.S, POST OFFICE.

O ROADWAY

- PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE DOTD GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS, CURRENT EDITION, AND THE CONSTRUCTION 2.1 EXCEPT WHEN SPECIFIED IN THE PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS ALL ROADWAY DOTO STANDARD DRAWINGS.
- 2.2 ROADWAY RADII ARE MEASURED TO THE FACE OF CURB, VERIFY IN FIELD,
- 2.3 ASPHALT TRANSITION SHALL BE DONE PER DIRECTION OF THE PROJECT ENGINEER AND FAID FOR AT THE CONTRACT UNIT PRICE OF THE COURSE BEING LAID (502-01-00100, 502-01-0020D OR OTHER APPROPRIATE ITEM) AS DETERMINED BY THE PROJECT ENGINEER.
- ALL VERTICAL SAWCUTS WHERE PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT AND/OR CURB & GUTTER ARE TO BE REINSTALLED OR SALVAGED SHALL BE A FULL DEPTH SAWCUT.
- WHENEVER NEW PAVING INTERSECTS OR MEETS EXISTING PAVING THAT IS TO REWAIN, THE GRADES OF THE NEW PAVING SURFACE SHALL MATCH THE GRADE OF THE EXISTING PAVING. 2.5
- WHEN REMOVAL OF EXISTING PAVEMENT SURFACING IS REDWIRED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE PROPOSED
- WEN HEMDYAL OF EXISTING PARAMIGS, THE EXISTING ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT INMEDIAL BRAINES, THE EXISTING ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT INMEDIAL BRAINES, THE CONCRETE GUTTER SHALL BE MILLED TO A MINMUM DEPTH OF CONSTRUCTION THE DEGREE CONTROL PLANS TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION, THE CONTROL PLANS TO THE PROJECT ENUMBER FOR REVIEW, COORDINATION AND SUBMITTAL TO THE STATE CONTROL PLANS TO THE PROJECT ENUMBER FOR THE PROPOSED PROFILE GRADELINE SHOWING IN THE PROPOSED PROFILE GRADELINE SHOWING ON THE PROPOSED PROFILE GRADELINE SHOWING ON THE PROPOSED PROFILE GRADELINE SHOWING IN THE NATION BY MORE THAN ONE (17) INCH THE SUBFACE OF THE EXISTING CUTTER BOTTOM BY MORE THAN ONE (17) INCH THE SUBFACE OF THE EXISTING CUTTER BOTTOM BY MORE THAN ONE (17) INCH THE SUBFACE OF THE FOLLOWING THAN ONE (17) INCH THE SUBFACE OF THE EXISTING CONTROL PARK. THE PROPOSED PROFILE GRADEL THE PROPOSED PROFILE GRADEL THE PROPOSED ROUTER BOTTOM BY MORE THAN ONE (17) INCH THE SUBFACE OF THE FOLLOWING THE THE PROPOSED ROUTER BOTTOM BY MORE THAN ONE (17) INCH THE SUBFACE OF THE FORDER BY MORE THAN ONE (17) INCH THE SUBFACE OF THE EXISTING CUTTER BOTTOM BY MORE THAN ONE (17) INCH THE SUBFACE OF THE FORDER BY MORE THAN ONE (17) INCH THE SUBFACE OF THE FORDER BY MORE THAN ONE (17) INCH THE SUBFACE OF THE PROPOSED ROUTER BY MORE THAN ONE (17) INCH THE SUBFACE OF THE FORDER BY MORE THAN ONE (17) INCH THE SUBFACE OF THE PROPOSED ROUTER BY MORE THAN ONE (17) INCH THE SUBFACE OF THE FORDER BY MORE THAN ONE (17) INCH THE SUBFACE OF THE FORDER BY MORE THAN ONE (17) INCH THE SUBFACE OF THE FORDER BY MORE THAN ONE (17) INCH THE SUBFACE OF THE FORDER BY MORE THAN ONE (17) INCH THE SUBFACE OF THE FORDER BY MORE THAN ONE (17) INCH THE SUBFACE OF THE FORDER BY MORE THAN ONE (17) INCH THE SUBFACE OF THE FORDER BY MORE THAN ONE (17) INCH THE SUBFACE OF THE FORDER BY MORE THAN ONE (17) INCH THE SUBFACE OF THE FORDER BY MORE THAN ONE (17) INCH THE SUBFACE OF THE FORDER BY MORE THAN ONE (17) INCH THE SUBFACE OF THE FORDER BY MORE THAN ONE (17) INCH THE SUBFACE OF THE 2.7
 - all removed materials shall be the responsibility of the contractor (no dire톀 Contractor shall retain 100% of 11.a.p., material.
 - LICERIBE NO. 33756

 LICERIBE NO. 33756

 ARE
 THE REPORTED IN LOCAL
 THE PARK BE
 TOTAL SHEET
 THE SHEET IN REQUIRED AT THE COMPLETION OF THE WILLING OPERATIONS, PROOF ROLLING OF THE ROADWAY SURFACE AND BE REQUIRED TO THE DISCRETION OF THE ENGINEER TO LOCATE UNSTABLE AREAS. THE CONTRACTION OF THE ENGINEER TO LOCATE UNSTABLE AREAS ARE LOCATED AFTER MILTIPURINING OPERATIONS, IND DIRECT PAY!



370

SHEET NUMBER

EN-ENP (1004), ER-ERP1(120), EN-ERP1(120), ER-ERP1(120), ER-ERP1(124), B. EN-ERP1(125)

PROJECT STATE

FEBRUARY 2009 1 OF 2

DATE SHEET

ST. BERNARD

PARISH

0.0 A 0.0 A 9.0.4.

LE. DETAILED DIECHED CHECKED

16

2.10 FOR ASPWALTIC CONCRETE PATCHING, DAILY (CONSTRUCTION) WORK AREAS, ALL PAVEMENT REPAIRS SHALL BE COMPLETED AND OPEN TO TRAFFIC AT THE END OF THE DAY.

- THE CONTRACTOR MUST NOTIFY LADDTD 3 DAYS PRIOR TO MILLING OPERATIONS IN AREAS OF LODP
- Z.12 CDNTRACTOR TO COXDUCT MILLING AND OVERLAY OPERATIONS TO THE EDGES OF ABANDOXED RAILRDAD TRACKS ON PARIS RD,

3.0 DRIVEWAYS AND SIDEWALKS

- 3.1 ALL ORIVEWAYS REMOVED SHALL BE REPLACED IN KIND UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
- 3.2 ALL SIDEWALKS WITHIN THE LIMTS OF THE PROJECT HAVE BEEN DESIGNATED FOR REPLACEMENT. ACTUAL LIMITS OF SIDEWALK REPLACEMENT SHALL BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD BY THE PROJECT ENGINEER.
- STONE, 3.3 THE EXACT LIMITS OF REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT OF DRIVEWAYS (CONCRETE, ASPHALT, BRICK, ST SLATE, ETC.) SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE ENGINEER. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT REMOVE ANY DRIVEWAY WITHOUT PRIDA APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEER,
- ASPHALT PAVEMENT OR OTHER CONSTRUCTION AREAS AND ENSURE A STRAIGHT LINE BETWEEN OLD AND 3,4 THE CONTRACTOR IS REQUIRED TO SAW CUT (FULL DEPTH) SIDEWALKS, DRIVEWAYS, CONCRETE AND
- ALL SIDEWALKS AND DRIVEWAYS (CONCRETE, BRICK, STONE, SLATE, ETC.) DAMAGED BY THE CONTRACTOR DURING CONSTRUCTION, WHICH IN THE OPINION OF THE ENGINEER ARE DUTSIDE THE LIMITS OF THE ROADWAY CONSTRUCTION, SHALL BE REPLACED BY THE CONTRACTOR AT HIS OWN EXPENSE,

N.

3.6 THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ADJUST THE ELEVATIONS OF THE NEW SIDEWALKS SO AS TO ALLOW DRAINAGE AWAY FADM THE PROPERTY WHEN FEASIBLE, SIDEWALK ELEVATIONS MAY BE ADJUSTED TO ALLOW ORAINAGE THROUGH DRIVEWAYS WITH DEPRESSED CURBS,

REQUIREMENTS 4.0 HORTICULTURE

- 4.1 THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REPLACE ANY UTILITY LINES LOCATED NEAR TREES, IF NECESSARY THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SHORE THE AREA NEAR THEES, USE RODT GUARDS, AND OTHER FRECAUTIONS NECESSARY TO PROTECT THE TREES.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL "HORTICULTURE REQUIREMENTS" SPECIFIED IN THE SPECIAL 'n
- ALL TREE REMOVALS, BRANCH PRUNING OR RODT CUTTING SHALL BE PERFORMED BY A LOUISIANA LICENSED ARBORIST. ų
- 4.4 THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY PROPERTY OWNERS PRIOR TO TRIMMING ANY TREES LOCATED ON PRIVATE
- ALL EXISTING TREES, SHRUBS, AND VEGETATION DISTURBED BY THE CONTRACTOM'S DFERATIONS SHALL, BE REPLACED IN KIND OR REPAIRED AT NO DIRECT PAY. ŭ

- 3. A DETOUR PLAN SHOWING PROPOSED HOUTES FOR LOCAL AND TRANSIENT TRAFFIC ON WHICH .2. A PLAN FOR THE PROPOSED ROUTE ON WHICH CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT ARE TO BE TRANSPORTED TO OR FROM THE CONSTRUCTION SITE.
- LOCATIONS OF DETOUR TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ZONE OR WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES ARE SHOWN, TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICE APPLICATIONS AND METHODS SHALL BE IN COMPLIANCE WITH PART 6 OF THE MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES, TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN SHALL BE STAMPED AND SIGNED BY A STATE OF LOUISIANA LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENSINEER.

- THESE PLANS SHALL INCLUDE THE NAME AND THE TELEPHONE OF THE RESPONSIBLE PERSON IN CHARGE THE PROJECT AND TRAFFIC CONTROL.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE FAMILIAR WITH PARISH REDUREMENTS AND SEEK APPROVAL OF THE PARISH TRAFFIC ENGINEER FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN AND ANY TRAFFIC RELATED PLAN CHANES, INCLLDING REMOVAL, RELOCATION, OR ADDITION OF TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES BEFORE OR DURING THE COURSE OF 5.3
- 5.4 ALL EXISTING TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES THAT ARE IN COMFLICT WITH THE CONSTRUCTION OR WORK
 ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN SHALL DE COVERED OR REMOYED BY THE CONTRACTOR, AND THE REMOYED
 DEVICES RETURNED TO THE ST. BERNARD DPW. ALL EXISTING DEVICES LEFT IN THE CONSTRUCTION OR
 WORK ZONE SHALL BE MAINTAINED IN GOOD CONDITION BY THE CONTRACTOR DURING THE COURSE OF

CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ST. BERNARD PARISH DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND SEWER AND WATER DIVISION AND PROJECT ENGINEER IO (TEN) DAYS IN ADVANCE OF THE BEGINANG WORK ON ASSETS

STANDARD ABBREVIATIONS

FOR INSPECTION.

Ľ.

SURVEY BASELINE

CATCH BASIN COMMERCIAL

POINT OF INTERSECTION POINT OF VERTICAL INTERSECTION POINT OF CURVATURE GUANTITY

REINFORCING BAR RESIDENTIAL REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE ROADWAY

CONTRETE
CONTRETE
DOUBLE MOUNTABLE CATCH BASIN
DOUBLE PRITICAL CATCH BASIN
DEPARTMENT
DRAIN MANHOLE

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

DAN DAI. DPW ELEC. EL.ELEV

ELEVATION EDGE OF PAVEMENT

FOOT/FEET FLOW LINE HANDICAPPED HORIZONTAL

7.1 ANY REPAIRS OR ADJUSTMENTS MADE TO SANTARY SEWER MANHOLES, DRAIN MANHOLES, CATCH BASINS, SHALL BE IN ACCDRDANCE WITH OPW AND SEWER AND WATER DIVISION STANDARDS AND GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS, WHEN EVER APPLIES, OWNERSHIP OF THE FACILITY/STRUCTURE BEING REPAIRED SHALL TAKE PRECEDENCE TO BETERMINE SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARDS FOLLOWED.

CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN LATEST EDITION OF STANDARDS AND/OR SFECIFICATIONS GOVERNING

STRUCTURE OR FACILITY,

, 13

OF PUBLIC WORKS

7.0 ST. BERNARD PARISH DEPARTMENT

- ALL REMOVED TRAFFIG CONTROL DEVICES SHALL BE RESTORED TO THEIR ORIGINAL POSITION AND ORIENTATION BY THE CONTRACTOR PRIOR TO THE TIME OF FINAL INSPECTION, ni ni
- 5.6 ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES AND ASSOCIATED HARDWARE ISIGNS, SIGNALS, CONDUITS, CABLES, MARKINGS, ETC.1 REMOVED OR DAMAGED DURING THE EXECUTION OF THIS CONTRACT, OTHER THAN PROVIDED FOR IN THIS CONTRACT SHALL BE REPLACED AT THE CONTRACTORS EXPENSE.
- ANY DAMAGE CAUSED BY THE CONTRACTOR'S WORK SHALL BE IMMEDIATELY REPORTED BY THE CONTRACTOR TO THE PROJECT ENGINEER. REPAIRS SHALL BE PERFORMED BY THE CONTRACTOR OR BY PARISH FORCES, AT THE DISCRETION OF THE PARISH TRAFFIC ENGINEER, WITH ALL ABSOCIATED COSTS BEING PAID BY THE CONTRACTOR.
 - THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN ROADWAY ACCESSIBLE TO LOCAL TRAFFIC AT ALL TIMES OR PROVIDE A TEMPORARY ROADWAY ACCEPTABLE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS. #;

O GENERAL

CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY RESIDENTS OF CONSTRUCTION A MINIMUM OF ONE WEEK PRICH TO START OF CONSTRUCTION. ű

STANDARD SIDEWALK SEWERAGE AND WATER BOARD TANGENT

REDUIRED STORM DRAIN PIPE SEWER MANHOLE

RT RVW RVW SCOD SSO. SSO. SSTA. SSOW SSOW

RICHT-OF-WAY

RADIUS

TEMPORARY BENCH MARK VERTICAL CURVE

VERTICAL VERTICAL CATCH BASIN WELDED WINE FABRIC WATER MAIN YARD

PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE POINT OF TANGENCY MOUNTABLE CATCH BASIN NOT TO SCALE

LONGITUDINAL JOINT LENGTH OF CURVE

DEFLECTION ANGLE

- 6.2 NOISE CONTROL CONTRACTOR SHALL TAKE REASONABLE MEASURES TO AVOID UNNECESSARY NOISE
 APPROPRIATE FOR THE AMBIENT SOUND LEVELS IN THE AREA DURING WORKING HOURS, ALL CONSTRUCTION
 MACHINERY AND VEHICLES SHALL BE EQUIPPED WITH PRACTICAL SOUND MIFFLING DEVICES, AND OPERATED
 IN A MANNER TO CAUSE THE LEAST NOISE, CONSISTENT WITH EFFICIENT PERFORMANCE OF THE WORK INO DIRECT PAYMENTS.
- DUST CONTROL CONTRACTOR SHALL TAKE REASONABLE MEASURES TO FREVENT UNNECESSARY DUST. SUBFACES SUBJECT TO CREATING DUST SHALL BE KEPT MOIST WITH WATER OR BY APPLICATION OF CHEMICAL DUST SUPPRESSANT, DUSTY MATERIALS IN PILES OR IN TRANSIT SHALL BE COVERED TO PREVENT BLOWING IND DIRECT PAYMENT). ij
- CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT THE FOLLOWING AT LEAST THREE (3) WORKING DAYS FRIGR TO CONSTRUCTION ARDUND THEIR RESPECTIVE UTILITIES, 4.9

-T-----T--TFD----TFQ ۲ គ្នា ១០ [ក

RAILFOOD REAL RICEPOST REAL RICEPOST REAL RICEPOST SEWER CLEANDUT SEWER CLEANDUT SEWER CLEANDUT SEWER CLEANDUT SEWER CLEANDUT TELEFHONE LINE OTHER FRIEFR TELEFHONE LINE TELEFHONE TELE
CATCH BASIN

GAS METEL GAS METEL GAS REGUL	GAS SERVI	A SE SUARD RAIL	ROY ROD. LICENT POL MANHOLE	CH PRELINE R	POST JCT ON POWER UCT OH POWER	POWER POI	
THE PARTY OF THE P	1000 TO 35000	で で で で が が が が が が が が が が が が が	BRIAN D. NUNES	PROFESSIONAL ENGINEE	NA STATE OF THE ST	Things and the same of the sam	
CONTACT NAME	HILLARY NUNEZ	JOSEPH RIEHMANN	MITZI MANCUSD	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	TOO HEREFORD WIKE BREAUX		-
AREA CODE NUMBER	271-1581	272-3020 649-7188	762-3404 304-8091	378-1100 378-1100 850-0051	840-2610 245-8571 564-4274		(
AREA CODE	(504) (504)	(889) (985)	(1904)	(182) (1808)	15041 (504) (800)		7/10
DEPARTMENT NAME	SI. BERNARD SAW DEPT, OF PUBLIC WORKS (ENGINEERING)	ATMUS ENERGY MID COST ENERGY RESOURCES (EMERGENCIPS)	CHEVRON PIPELINE (EMERGENCIES) COX COMMUNICATION COLLINS PIPELINE CO,	LOUIS DREYFUS OLEFINS GULF SOUTH PIPELINE	EN LENGT BELL SOUTH LOUBIANA ONE CALL	THE COURT OF STREET	



E. GENIE ST., AND PACKENHAM DR. GENERAL CONSTRUCTION NOTES ROWLEY BLVD., MEHLE AVE., COUGAR DR., PARIS RD.,

PEBIUARY 2009 2 DF 2 DECRET BLD.N. DECKED CATE

íç

EN-ENPLICATA, ER-ERPILIZA EN-ERPILIZA, ER-ERPILIZA EN-ERPILIZA, B. ER-ERPILIZA

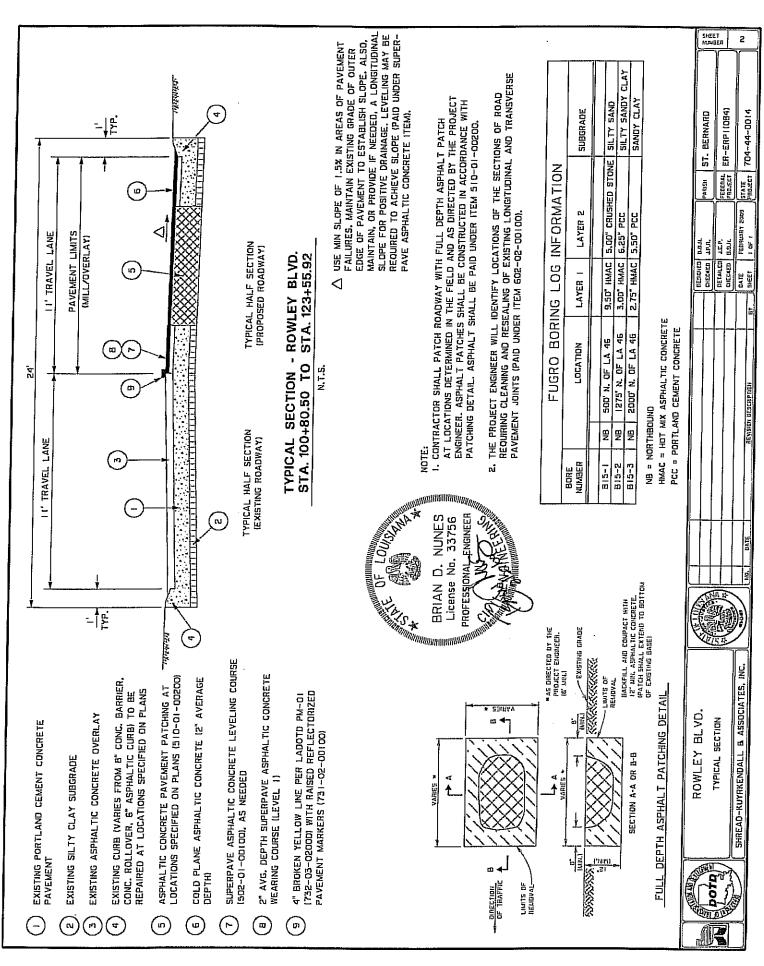
HOECT. STATE PROJECT

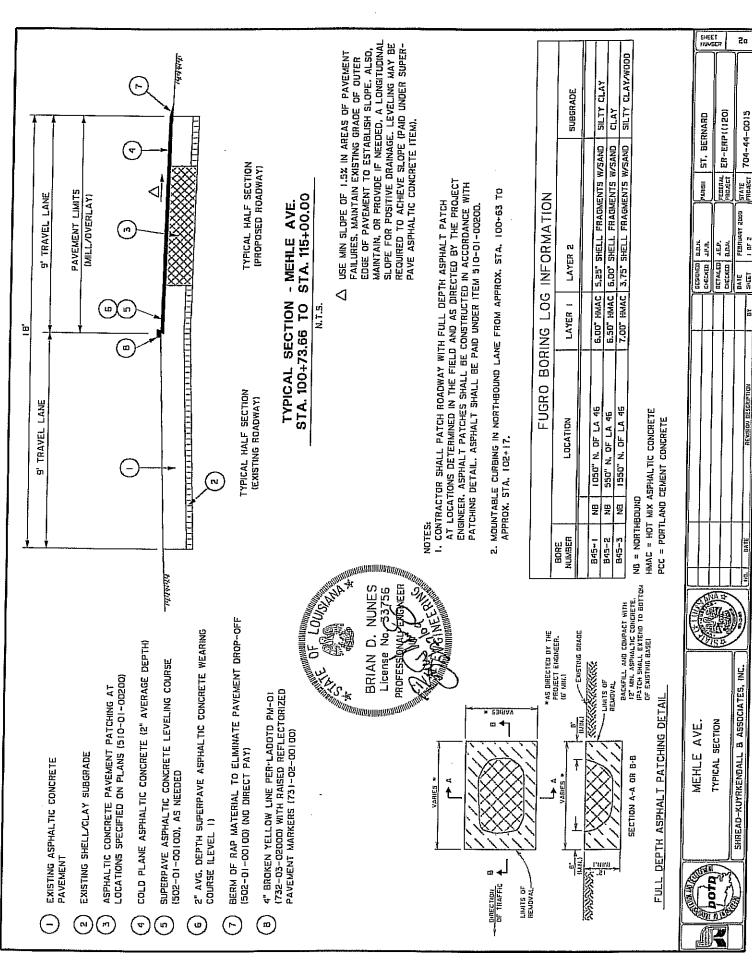
SHEET

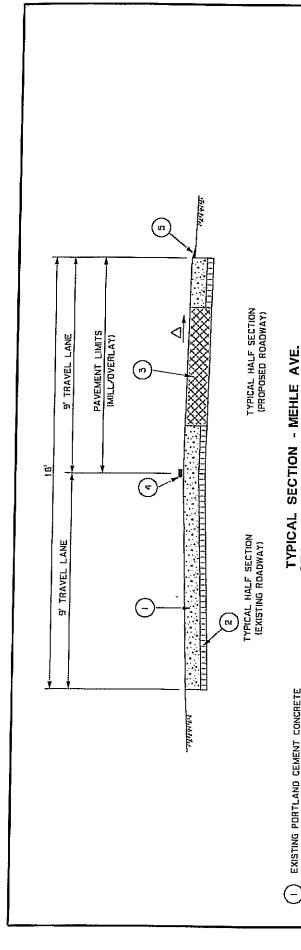
ST. BERNARD

1A711518

0.0.Jr. A.D.S.







EXISTING PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT

STA. 115+00.00 TO STA. 117+74.81

si L

EXISTING SILTY SAND SUBGRADE

CONCRETE PAVEMENT REPAIR AT LOCATIONS SPECIFIED ON PLANS (m)

A MATCH EXISTING CROSS SLOPE.

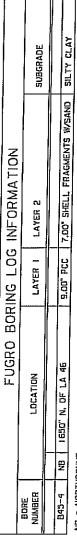
4" BROKEN YELLOW LINE PER LADOTD PM-01 (732-03-02000) WITH RAISED REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKERS (731-02-00100) (T)

BERM OF RAP MATERIAL TO ELIMINATE PAVEMENT DROP-OFF (502-01-00100) (ND DIRECT PAY) (n)

NOTE

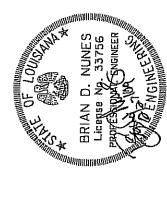
PAID UNDER ITEM 723-01-00100, GEOTEXTILE FABRIC COURSE SHALL BE PAID UNDER ITEM 3D2-02-03000, |TEMS 602-05-01160 THRU 602-05-03160. BASE GRANULAR MATERIAL (IF NECESSARY) SHALL BE I. CONTRACTOR SHALL PATCH ROADWAY WITH CONC. PATCH AT LOCATIONS DETERMINED IN THE FIELD AND AS DIRECTED BY THE PROJECT CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH CR-I THRU CR-4. CONCRETE SHALL BE PAID UNDER ENGINEER, CONCRETE PATCHES SHALL BE SHALL BE AT NO DIRECT PAY.

2. THE PROJECT ENGINEER WILL IDENTIFY LOCATIONS OF THE SECTIONS OF ROAD REQUIRING CLEANING AND RESEALING OF EXISTING LONGITUDINAL AND TRANSVERSE PAVEMENT JOINTS (PAID UNDER ITEM 602-02-00100).



HMAC = HOT MIX ASPHALTIC CONCRETE NB = NORTHBOUND

PCC = PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE



SHREAD-KUYRKENDALL B ASSOCIATES, INC.

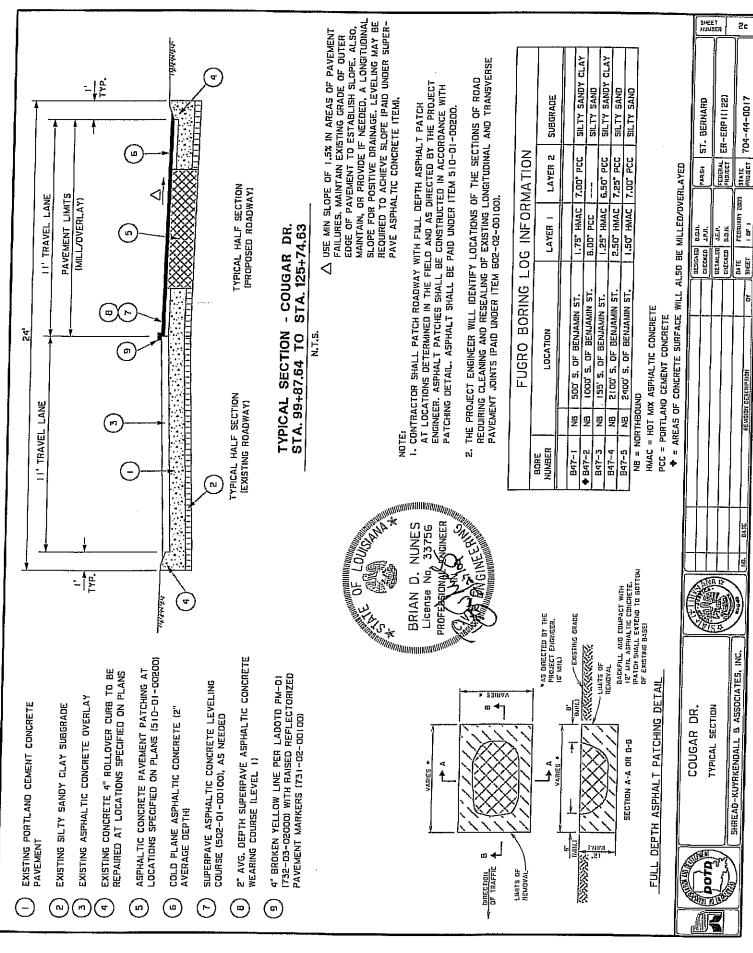
TYPICAL SECTION

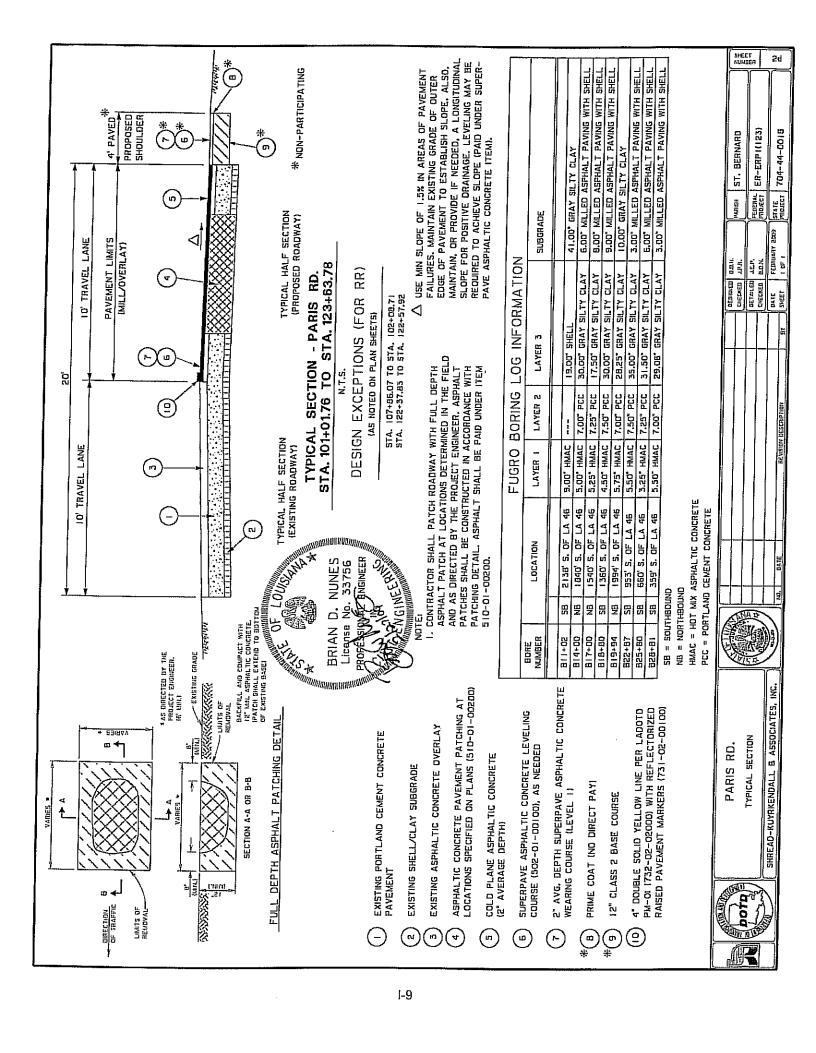
MEHLE AVE.

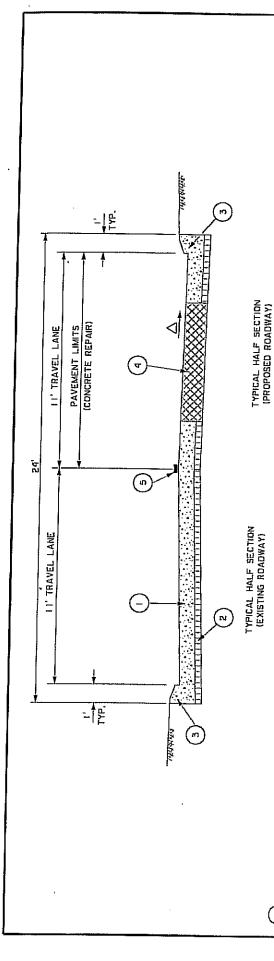
born

MOJECT ER-ERPI(120) STATE TD4-44-0015 ST. BERNARD AHISA DESIGNED BOJA, CHICAGO JAPA, OCTALED JEP, THECKED LIDA, 14.7E

SHEET HUUBER







EXISTING PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT

EXISTING SILTY SAND SUBGRADE

(a) m)

STA. 100+86.00 TO STA. 122+07.13 TYPICAL SECTION - E. GENIE ST.

N.T.S.

BE REPAIRED AT LOCATIONS SPECIFIED ON PLANS EXISTING CONCRETE 4" ROLLOVER CURB TO

A MATCH EXISTING CROSS SLOPE,

CONCRETE PAVEMENT REPAIR AT LOCATIONS SPECIFIED ON PLANS (P)

4" BROKEN YELLOW LINE PER LADOTD PM-01 (732-03-02000) WITH RAISED REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKERS (731-02-00100) (B)

NOTE

PAID UNDER ITEM 723-01-0010D, GEOTEXTILE FABRIC SHALL BE AT NO DIRECT PAY. COURSE SHALL BE PAID UNDER ITEM 302-02-03000. ITEMS 602-05-01160 THRU 602-05-03160, BASE GRANULAR MATERIAL (IF NECESSARY) SHALL BE THE FIELD AND AS DIRECTED BY THE PROJECT THRU CR-4. CONCRETE SHALL BE PAID UNDER CONC. PATCH AT LOCATIONS DETERMINED IN 1. CONTRACTOR SHALL PATCH ROADWAY WITH ENGINEER, CONCRETE PATCHES SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH CR-I

THE PROJECT ENGINEER WILL IDENTIFY LOCATIONS OF THE SECTIONS OF ROAD REDUIRING CLEANING AND RESEALING OF EXISTING LONGITUDINAL AND TRANSVERSE PAVEMENT JOINTS (PAID UNDER ITEM 602-02-00100). ស់

_					_	_	_	_		_		_
		auv dalaris	JOE GOOD		511 TY 52511	Ł	SILTY SAND	L	SICTY SAND		ALLY SAND	SH TY CAND
MATION		SUBGRADE			!!		COO CEMEN SIABILIZED SAND	11		111		11
G INFOR		LAYER I LAYER 2				5 00, 000	2	ŀ		-		!
PING LO		LAYER I		4 40" 25"	200	0.50" HMAC 5 00" Dr.C		5.00° PCC	1000	e.ou PCC	E 25° CAT	3.73 P.L.
FUGRO BORING LOG INFORMATION		LOCATION		500° E. OF GOLDEN DR.	٠.	925 E. OF GOLDEN DR.	L		1800' 5 07 00 0F2 00	יאס בי תי מסרים אולי	2000' F. OF GO! DEN DB	
	L		L	2	!	Į.			8		98	
_	BORF	NUMBER		B48-1	100	2-0-0	4-070		348-4	ı	B48-5	

HMAC = HDT MIX ASPHALTIC CONCRETE PCC = PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE WB = WESTBOUND





E. GENIE ST. TYPICAL SECTION

SHREAD-KUYRKENDALL B ASSOCIATES, INC.

DA18.

DA18.

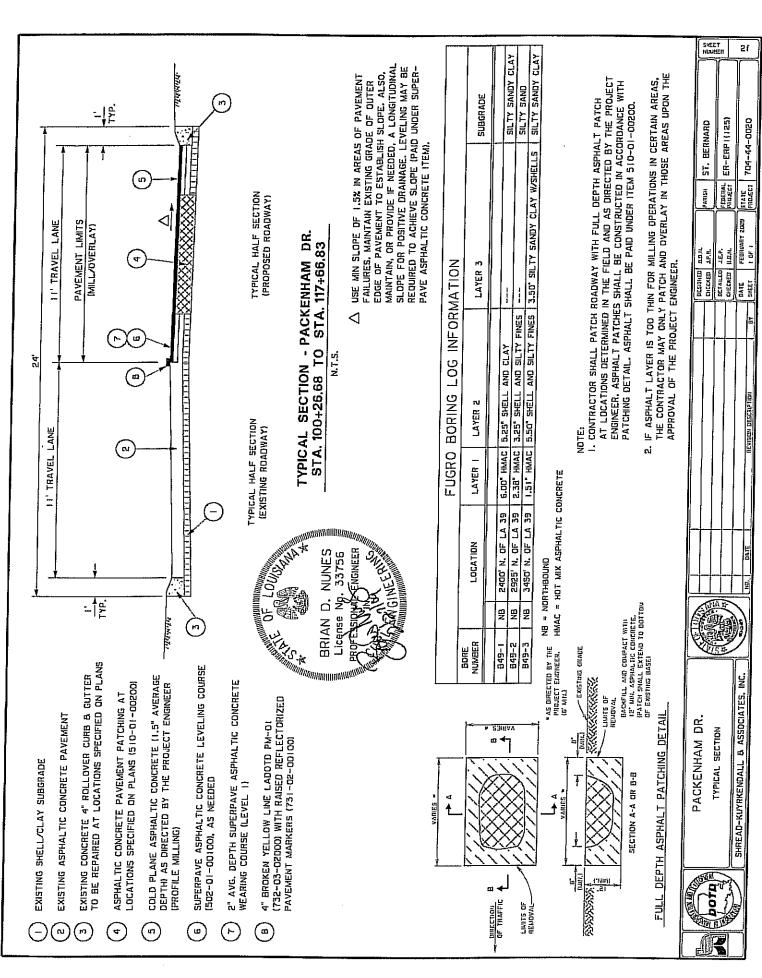
DEFINED LF.P.

DEFINED LE.P.

DA18.
FEDIUMIT 2009 | 1.0.7.1

5147E FRIGARET 704-44-0019 FEDERAL ER-ERP 1[124] ST. BERNARD

FARIEN



Page:

Summary Of Estimated Quantities

Proposal ID: 704-44-0014 State Project Number: 704-44-0014 Federal Project Number: ER-ERP1(084) Proposal ID: 704-44-0014

Proposal Description: Permanent Repair to Federal Aid Eligible Roads

Item No.	Description	Supplemental Description	Alternate Set Member	Quantity	Units
	Remain of Assistant P. C.	General Items			
	removal of Asphair Drives			270.900	SQYD
	Removal of Concrete Walks and Drives			9,070.000	SOVD
	Temporary Silt Fencing			900 000	
	Class II Base Course (8" Thick)			1.176.100	מאטצ
	Class II Base Course (12" Thick)			2010 700 2	
	Traffic Maintenance Aggregate (Vehicular Measurement)			1,200,000	CUYD
	Superpave Asphaltic Concrete			4 404 400	NO.
	Superpave Asphaltic Concrete, Drives, Turnouts and Miscellaneous			144.500	TON
	Cold Planing Asphaltic Pavement			24 455 000	CXCS
	Pavement Patching (12" Minimum Thickness)			3 877 500	מלא מ
	Cleaning and Resealing Existing Longitudinal and Transverse Pavement Joints			2,500,000	LNFT
	Cleaning and Sealing Random cracks			4 000	1
	Full Depth Patching of Jointed Concrete Pavement (16.0 square yards and under) (9" Thick)			228.800 SQY[SQYD
	Full Depth Patching of Jointed Concrete Pavement (16.1 square yards to 48.0 square yards) (9" Thick)			366,200	SQYD

Notes: Rev. 1 - 7/16/09 - Deleted Item, Revised Quantilies



Page;

Summary Of Estimated Quantities

Proposal ID: 704-44-0014 State Project Number: 704-44-0014 Federal Project Number: ER-ERP1(084)

Proposal Description: Permanent Repair to Federal Aid Eligible Roads

Item No.	Description	Supplemental	Alternate		
602-05-03160	Full Depth Patching of Jointed Congrets Payment	Description	Set Member	Quantity	Units
	(48.1 square yards and over) (9" Thick)			581.200	SQYD
706-01-00100	Concrete Walk (4" Thick)			8,455,500	SQYD
706-01-00300	Concrete Walk (6" Thick)			391,600	GVOS
705-02-00200	Concrete Drive (6" Thick)			670.000	CYOS:
707-04-00100	Asphallic Curb			81.000) L
713-01-00100	Temporary Signs and Barricades			1.000	- Will
1 713-03-02000	Temporary Pavement Markings (Broken Line) (4" Vidth) (10' Length)			1.975	MILE
713-04-01000	Temporary Pavement Markings (Solid Line) (4" Width)			0.857	MILE
713-05-00400	Temporary Pavement Legends & Symbols (RR Crossing)			3,000	EACH
723-01-00100	Granular Material (Net Section)			300,000	CIIV
727-01-00100	Mobilization			1.000	dMIT
731-02-00100	Reflectorized Raised Pavement Markers			344.000	FACH
732-01-02020	Plastic Pavement Striping (6" Width) (Thermoplastic			3,576.000	LNT
732-01-02040	Plastic Pavement Striping (8" Width) (Thermoplastic 125 mil)			30.000	LNFT

Notes: Rev. 1 - 7/16/09 -Deleted Ilem, Revised Quantilles



Page:

Summary Of Estimated Quantities

Proposal ID: 704-44-0014 State Project Number: 704-44-0014 Federal Project Number: ER-ERP1(084)

Proposal Description: Permanent Repair to Federal Aid Eligible Roads

Item No.	Description	Supplemental	12		
732-01-02060	Plastic Pavement Striping (12" Width) (Thermoplastic 125 mil)	Describitoli	Set Wember	Quantity 175.000	Units
732-02-02000	Plastic Pavement Striping (Solid Line) (4" Width) (Thermoplastic 90 mll)			0.857	MILE
732-03-02000	Plastic Pavement Striping (Broken Line) (4" Width) (Thermoplastic 90 mil)			1.975	MILE
732-04-01020	Plastic Pavement Legends and Symbols (Arrow - Straight)			1.000	EACH
732-04-01040	Plastic Pavement Legends and Symbols (Arrow - Double)			1,000	EACH
732-04-01080	Plastic Pavement Legends and Symbols (Arrow - Left Turn)			2.000	EACH
732-04-01100	Plastic Pavement Legends and Symbols (Arrow - Right Turn)			1.000	EACH
732-04-18000	Plastic Pavement Legends and Symbols (RR Crossing)			3.000	EACH
736-09-00100	Loop Defector			0000000	
740-01-00100	Construction Layout			2,020,000	
741-11-00100	Adjusting Water Valve			000.1	
NS-SRP-00001	АДА Катрз (Туре А)			00000	ב ב
NS-SRP-00002	ADA Ramps (Type B)	The state of the s		48 000	

Notes: Rev. 1 - 7/15/09 - Deleted Item, Revised Quantilles



Page:

Summary Of Estimated Quantities

Proposal ID: 704-44-0014 State Project Number: 704-44-0014 Federal Project Number: ER-ERP1(084)

Proposal Description: Permanent Repair to Federal Aid Eligible Roads

	31,000 EACH			- 1		- 1						1	
Supplemental Description	reserved to the second												
Description	Adjust (Manhole)	Adjust Catch Basin (Type A)	Detectable Warning Surface	Doweled Barrier	Doweled Mountable Curb	Project Signs (SRP)	Reconstruct Barrier Curb and Gutter	Reconstruct Mountable Curb and Gutter	Rehabilitate Catch Basins	Rehabilitate Manholes	Replace Frame and Cover (Catch Basin)	Replace Frame and Cover (Grate Inlet)	Pipe (Storm Drain) [12 inch (300 mm)]
Item No.	NS-SRP-00004	NS-SRP-00005	NS-SRP-00015	NS-SRP-00016	NS-SRP-00017	NS-SRP-00029	NS-SRP-00030	NS-SRP-00031	NS-SRP-00032	NS-SRP-00033	NS-SRP-00038	NS-SRP-00039	NS-SRP-00054



	-			Chian a	SHEET BE
			JUNES 33756		120) 123) 141[25] 141[25] 140[35]
	209-01-00100 COLD PLANING ASPHALTIC PAVEMENT (1/2* AVERAGE	AREA [sq. yd.]	BRIANITO NUNES LICENSE NO 33756 FROF ESSIONAL ENGINEER	1200 1200 1900	ST. BERNARD 61-68P11090; 61-6FP11120; 61-6FP11120; 61-6FP11123; 61-6FP11123; 61-6FP11123; 61-6FP11123; 61-6FP1123; 61-6FP1123; 61-6FP1123; 61-6FP1123; 61-6FP1123; 61-6FP123; 61-6FP123;
		!!	BHIAI LIGHT	1200 1200 2400	ST. BERNARD ER-ERPHICER; B ER-ERPHICER; B T09-44-0019, T 704-44-0019, T
	509-01-0010D COLD PLANING ASPHALTIC PAVEMENT IZ AVERAGE	AREA (sq. yd.)	277 277 267 26 26 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27		FARIEN FEDERAL FILO-ECT STATE FRIO-ECT
		, 11			11.0.13. 4.0.5. 12.P. 14.P.7. FEBRUARY 2009
旦	502-01-00200 SUPERPAVE ASPHALTIC CONEMETE IDRNOUTS, TURNOUTS, MISCELLANEOUS)	AREA TONS	- 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1	20 6 4 1 0 1 1 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	DESGUED B. CHECKED A. CHECKED A. UATE F
ICRE	1.		305.9 305.9 105.0 10	48.0 23.5 208.3 208.5 3.5 3.5 3.5 3.5 3.5 2.740.7	10
CONC	502-01-0010D SUPERPAVE ASPHALTIC CONCRETE IZ AVERAGE DEPTHI	AREA TI	2781 30 2781 30 1818 20 1898 10 1898 20 1898 20 2855 20 2855 20 2855 20 2855 20		
		TONS A	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	- 	PILDIA
SPH	\$02-01-00100 # SUPERPAVE ASPHALTIC CONCRETE (LEVELING)	AREA [sq. yd.]	2		REVISION DESCRIPTION
AVE A		MIDTH fact	1	┇┼┼╏┩╗╏╗╏╻╏	国
문		LENGTH fast	2017	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
SUPE					10115
AND					100
				F	
-PL/		SCRIPTION	TATURE THE NOTE THE N	TURNOUT TURNOUT TURNOUT TURNOUT TURNOUT OF	
30LD			1. ROADWAY	ROADWAY ROADWAY GNY 51. IDELL ST. ISFFHINE S S	AVE., J., HAM DR. ATES. IN
-			1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	7AL5 100 5.8. 100 0.8. 100 107AL 101 107AL 101 107AL 101 107AL	MEHLE APRIS RI PACKENI PABLES ASSOCI
				-0018) TO 	BLVD., IR DR., AND ANTITY
-		11 11		2. 709-44 5.8. 3. 709-44 56.83 56.83 56.83 5.75 1.P. NO. 70 ECTS 5 AN ES	ROWLEY COUG! GENIE ST GU
		(5) (5)		9. 15.P. N 10. 17.1 10. 17.1 10. 10. 10. 10. 10. 10.	E. C. SHREAL
	 .	STA.	1909-1909 19	PAGKEN 100-26 100-26 100-36 10	oto
				·	
COLD-PLANING A		51A, 5IDE	41 IOI	1.5.P. NO. 703-44-0018) TOTAL N. OR. 15.P. NO. 703-44-0020) 1.17-16.83 1.17-16.83 1.17-16.83 1.10-27 1.10-27 1.10-27 1.10-27 1.10-27 1.10-27 1.10-27 1.10-27 1.10-27 1.10-27 1.10-27 1.10-27 1.10-27 1.10-20	E. GENIE ST., AND PACKENHAM DR., CHENT TABLES SHEAD-KUYRKENDALL & ASSOCIATES, INC.

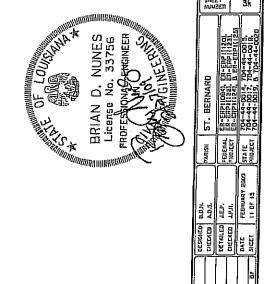
	-0316D 510-01-50200 PAVEMENT PATCHING 157 (12" MINIMATA THICKNESS)	SO, YDS, SO, TDS,			9.80	48.9	12.0		66.7		26.7		17.6	n, n,		18.8				69,3	99.3		5.55	33.3		13.3	93.3		40.0	24.0	25.7	33.3	33,3		5.43		10,00		7 三 13.3	П	$\ \ $	13.3		7.1	16,7	$ \cdot $	20.0		31. BEHNARD	ER-ERPH (22), ET-ERPH (20), ER-ERPH (22), ET-ERPH (23), ER-ERPH (24), B CR-ERPH (25)	704-44-0014, 704-44-0015, 12
	1 CONCRETE PATCHING 50 602-05-02150 60 18,1 SY TO 48.0 SY	SO, YDS.																																							BRIAN D. NUNE	Cicense No. 5375	POFFSTONA HOUGINE			A COLEMAN	The state of the s	DESIGNED CO.A.	A.B.S.	JP.R. FEDERAL	FEBRUARY 2009 DIATE
	707-04-00100 602-05-0111 ASPHALT CURB \$16.0 SY	╫											36		200																						13		Typu III									DEDI	345	CHECKED	DATE
YIR SIIMMARY	DOJE NS-SRP-GDOT7 DO DOWELED R MGUNTABLE RB CURB	N. F.I.		9			9	9				30									202	22.2		0.0	01	92	34		B	27	09		24	35	9		40 385			50	4		10			22					AFVICTOR PERCENSION
ROADWAY REPAIR	CURB NS-SRR-DDD31 NSTRUCT MOUNTER 11A. FT.					40			O#		45						53	52	55 10									fig.							7	99	464							20							110 DATE
	NS-SRP-GD030 RECONSTRUCT BABRIER CURB AND GUTTER LIN, FT		52	,				9		0-		35																									133													ES THE STATE OF TH	[,;
	H LENGTH				40	+	H		190	30		35		20	13					67			255		13	$\frac{1}{1}$		30	27	30		25		64			41 TOTALS	╁		(5)	20	20	- B	-	22	15		ROWLEY BLVD., MEHLE AVE.,	JAK UK. PAK T. AND PAT	UANTITY TABL	KENDALL B AS
	SIDE CL WIDTH	ND. 704-44-0014)	H H	$\frac{ }{ }$		RT 10			4	H 1		101			11	HIT.		د ع		1	¥ (#		AT I	+	RIT	11		17	HTB	RT B		AT 12	I I	51 18 F	1	HT.		, 709-44-015)		1	11 6	$\frac{1}{1}$	RI	RT 10	4	LT 13		ROWLE	E. GENIF.	5	SHREAD-KUYR
	STATION STATION	HOWLEY BLVD. (5.P.)		D1+101	101+06	101+0b 101+78 101+64	101+78 101+78	103+38	103+50	104+19 104+49		105+05			01+84 108+10	108+00	108+91	108+80	110-35	110+73 111+40	11.23	10+	11:95		01+211	112±40 113+10		13+57 113+87	114+11 114+38	1 4+50 114+B0	115+53	115+03 115+28	115+18	121+77 122+41	122+42		.VD. 15.P.	MEHLE AVE. (S.P. NO.	61+101	102+13 102+18	62+601 02+501	103+35 103+45	103+35 103-43	104+40 104+55	105+05 105+27	107+21 107+36	<u> </u>		Tootoo III		

Γ	Г		· Iř	11	11		1	 		ı)	11				11		7		11	7					11			1	11		, , ,	, i	1 1		1 1			_			 	 	— T	_			7	HE E	T Efl	3,	9
	10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1	PAVEMENT PATCHING	50. 705.	20,0	20.0	32.0	15.0	0 ::	[[[15.0	5.7 35.0	24.0	-	0.65	21.3								345.	0,240	115.6	96.1	1,510	41.7	93.3		35.6	48.0	48.0		20.0	20.0	20.0		30.0	30.0	30.0		40.0		40,0		40.0		_	En-Enp 1004, En-Enp 1(120), En-Enp 1(122), En-Enp 1(123),	0014, 704-44-0015.	00 7, 704-44-001E,
	1NG-19* THCK)		ĺ																																			24	1	A I	NES E	33756 =	SINEER W						PANISH ST. BE	FEDERAL EN-ERP PROJECT EN-ERP	STATE 704-44-	Pht. Ect 704-44
	CONCRETE PATCH 602-05-07 150	16.1 SY TO	50. YUS.																			20.02	50.0													13	107 30		П			Tise Np. 3	NO TONOISE			で記して		0 00 10		1,040	PEDDIVANY 2009	7 OF 13
	707-04-00100 602-05-01160 602-05-071611671871	\$ 16.0 sY	יכון יחב													j. n	6.7	4.0	6.7	F.7			28.1														D. Wille	4	71111		1 1		H = PROF	113				3000	בונבאנם	DETAILED	DATE	BY 316EE7
(CONT.)	7 707-04-0010R	ASPHALT CURB	11 1																																																	18
1	NS-SRP	DOWELED MOUNTABLE CURB		20	20	48	61	3	15	18	3,6		62	şz	54	9	10	u				<u> B</u>	355		96	83	Bd			34	40		36	13		91		30,5		45	75		30	E .	9	329	60					NEVISION DESCRIPTION
IR SUMMARY	[9	CONC. CLIPB																																																		
ADWAY REPAIR	CUAB NS-58P-0003	RECONSTRUCT MOUNTABLE CURB AND GUTTER LIN, FT.																					50										77																			June L unit
RO4	NS-SRP-00030	RECONSTRUCT BARRIER CURB AND GUTTER LIN. FT.																																															RD.		1	
		LENGTH	62	50	48	e I		15	B:	E 2		cg.	52	24	- E	01	ı.E			9	BI		5	130		BA	550	702		O#	3,5	30		5	15	30	30	45	45	H.				50 30		09		ROWLEY BLVD., MEHLE AVE	COUGAR DR., PARIS RD., GENIE ST AND BACKELLIST OF	NTITY TABLE	SHREAD-KUYRKENDALL & ASSOCIATES, INC.	
	ļ 	сс мютн	B	6	ı,g	r.	H	<u> </u>		_,			37 H		153	9				ıp I				704-44-0017)	5	บ	w c	run	3	В	1	12		-	21	9		9	4	<u> </u>		2		10 12		9	1 11	ROWLEY E	COUGAF	OUA	AD-KUYRKE	
		STATION SIDE CL	107+64 LT	107+E4 RT	108•12 HT	108+24 81		1	1 10+33 LT	11+21	H H H H	H	RI	+	╀	115-60 #1	115+98 HT		H	1	117+18 RT	1 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	137 - 100	15.P. NO. 704-	18 12+47	RT		103+29		103+95 FT	+	104+46	H	104-62 81	4	106+55 RT		108-63 [.1	OB-63 RT	109+65 87	-	H 28+601	\coprod	1 10+44 RT	\Box	111+63 RT		<u> </u>	, O			
		STATION	++	107+44	7-1	100+12	108+12	109	511011	+ +	52+111	112+83	112+83	114+66	02+30	00+51	115+92	115:92	116+25	16+62	17:00	MEN E AVE		100+32 101+62	100+84	102+19	102+56	102+59	103+20	103+55	104-10	104-10	104-30	104+47	105+06	106+25	06+35	109+19	108+18	109+20	109+45	59+601	22+601	1011	110+34	1 1+03			a looto			

	, <u>E</u>				— Т		 	 T			—		T	П	T	<u> </u>	T		T			T		Ţ	П			П		T	 	1						_ 			Į,	nh.	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	tititi	11	unn		11/12	212	— П	 	\$10 110	EET	Ţ	3h
	510-D1-ODEDO PAVEMENT PATCHING [12" MINIMUM THICKNESS	SQ. YOS.	30.0		80.0	80.0	, ,	53.3	0.05	10,7	10.7		13.3	13.3	-	2 20	1404.0	2 20	25.5	3.3	32.0	4.0	32.0	13,3	4.7		दव व	16.7	33.3	27.8	27.8	27.B		B7/50					- THE STATE OF THE	The state of the s	100 MODE 1	体			Н	Lidense No. 33756	ESTIDIVA CANGINEES	10 th		THE WINDS	Zunhallananı.	BERNARD	HOG4), ER-FITP-ITPO	1122), ER-ERP1123), 1124), & ER-ERP1(123)	FIRST 704-44-0014, T04-44-0018, FIRST 704-44-0018, T04-44-0020
	1NG-19" THICK) 602-05-03160 >48.1 SY	50. 105.																																						49.3	1	5	× nn			E III	PROPE		1830			PARISII ST. BE	ET-ERP!		574-44- FIDECT 704-44-
	FULL 0EPTH CONCRETE PATCHING-19" THICK) 602-03-01160 602-03-02160 602-03-03160 16.1 SY TO 616.0 SY 416.0 SY 416.0 SY	5D. YD5.																																								31.1		26.7	26.7	55.5		26.7				nn.	JE.P.	JP.II,	FEBRUARY 2003 D OF 18
	FUL OFPTH 1 0 602-05-01160 <16.0 5Y	50. YDS.																																	F.E.	<u>8.0</u>	0 r						14.4			13 3	13.3	B.0	9	2.5		DEDIGHED	DETAILED	מונכאכם	DATE BY SHEET
H	-00017 707-04-00100																																																						
			99	9ge		9		40	15		20 6			01		1185															i							8		37	37				99		65		20						REVISION DESCRIPTION
VO A A A A A I I O	∠ <u>₽</u>	╫┼┼																																																					
DWAY BEDAID	NS-SRP RECONSTRUCT CURB AND							71.71.41.41.41.41.41.41.41.41.41.41.41.41.41				10				ur)			,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,																			9															IA:		110. DATE
A C S	NS-SRP-00030 RECONSTRUCT BARRIER CURB AND QUITER LIN. FT.																																																			RD.:		٦ſ	
	LENGTH	945		2 6	99		40	15	83	Œ		<u>-</u>	Q.		u 19		30	30	52	1 to	5	# C	202	1011	80	40		30	n in	22	0.00			-	2 19	(a)		4.6	37				20	20	25	20	99	Ę.	6 9		LVD. MEHLE AVE	DR., PARIS RD.,	GENIE ST., AND PACKENHAM DR.	PURE AN UNICHES	DALL & ASSO
l	WIDTH	w co		<u></u>	21		ŭ	ž	2	2		12	-21		-00171 107		₽	0	ر و	٥	اوا	200	9	2 م	2 5	0	م ا	0.	<u>.</u> 2	2	2 13	0101 1017	20.00	15.00-5	2 2	П		-	2				9 2	2	B	9	ru r		φ α		ROWLEY BLVD.	COUGAR DR.,	ONE 57.	on a	-KUTHKEN
	SIDE CL	14	Ш				1	τ				-{}		III.	704-44		뙤	H		1 1	11	1 3	1	ŀ	1 1	- 1		H		- 1	П	704-44-07		- 14-4		H				¥ -	1	Н			<u> </u>				Ш			ı	ធ្		
	STATION STATION	111+89 112+34 112-11 113+01		13437 3449		114+72	, ,	1	123+51 23+59	1 1		124-55 124+65		124+60	COUGAR OR, 15.P. NO.	1000	103-28 103-48	103+28 103+48	103+60 103+72	104+33 104+39	105-20 105-35	105-92 107-10	107+63 107+83	109-14	109+14 110+14			14+32 1 4+62				PARIS RD. IS.P. NO.		103+00 103+12 1	103+10 103+16	103+10 103+16 103+16	103+16	104+50 104+87	104+50 104+87	104+65	105+33 105+73	105+60	106+10 106+30	105+10 105+30	105+30 105+55	105+40	105+50 106+56	105+93	107+70 107+76						

	ING STI	NE39													T																				T								_ T				7	z H	HEET HUVEE		31	j
	SIG-DI-GOZDO PAVEMENT PATCHING	SO. YOS.																							10.0	13,3	18.7	5.3	20,0	4.7	6.7	35.6	5.55	1.0	0.00	19.1	0.03	a, d.	F	40.0	20.0	7.1	50.0	90.0	× 0	200		DNAGO	and an analysis	122), En-Enpireza, 124), il en-Enpireza,	704-44-0014, 704-44-0013, 704-44-0017, 704-44-0013, 704-44-1019, 9, 714-44-0013,	אווא נו ונוש-ייי
		50, 705.	56.0					133.3	133.3				80.0							Ba.0			Z:185															D. III	**	MILL OF	וונו		E	9				PARSH CT DECONAGO		MOKCT ER-ERPI	STATE 704-44-0	
	707-04-00100 602-05-01160 602-05-02160 602-05-03160 602-03-03160 602-0	50, YDS.			23,3	33.3	20.2			21.3				32.0		30.0			20.0				345,2												William III	T-LOIL	でできる					Ng 3375			21	A CT IN CT		77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77	4.0.5.	1F.R.	FEBRUARY 2009 9 CF 15	71
	602-05-011BC	50, YD5.		14.0			1,6,4	15.0			12,0	12.0		P**			7.3	16.0			0.5.	5.5	2002												Million	JD	7	51		4 V 10 0 ==		າຣົນຄວາ 📑			100 M	Market /		OENOVED	LANEID LANEID	CHECKED	DATE BY SHEET	
1 LNC	7 707 -04-0010 ASPHALT	II F																																																	1	
SUMMARY (CONT.)	3 WS-SRP-00016 NS-SRP-00017 7 DOWELD DOWELD DOWELD DOWELD CONC. CURB CONC. CURB CURB CONC.		8 E		38	7.5			80		6	25								60		111111111111111111111111111111111111111	app		15		20		30	ıĐ		78			£.		12			09		0		£	-						AEVISION GEBERI PTICI	
AIR SUM	. 📴 💆																																																			
ADWAY REPAI	RP-00031 ICT MOUNT IND CUTTER													u	30				9			48																ıp											TVA.		IND. DATE	
ROA																																																		Ш	ES, INC.	
	LENGTH #E	42		25	25	07	9	100		9	f	24	9		Ш	9	1 12	윩	£0	EI	8	<u>51</u>		15	20	4	8	30	9	10	40	50					មា	1	30	30	6	45	45	9		12	BOW SY IN WITH A THE	R. PARIS RD	GENIE ST., AND PACKENHAM DR.	TY TABLES	SINEAD NOTHNENDALL B ASSOCIATES, INC.	
:	WIDTH	2		2	12	===	E C			2 22	2	Q.	0.5		5		5 6	£	21	9	9	DOLEN TOTALS	44-0020)	9	9	2		4	7	57		2 5		7	-		15 (D)	9	2	15	8	0.0	=	<u> </u>		_	WI EV	COUGAR	NE ST., A	DUANT	NO. HIVENO	
	SIDE CL			Ш	Ш		ĻĻ		H	- -	- -	FE	Ц	Ц		1 1	1 1	- 1			T.H.	709-44	, NO. 704-		L L			11	1			Ļ		\bot	4	\coprod			Ц	Ц	4		Ш]			щ			
	N STATION	102+12	109+27	7 109-52	7 109±52 0	109+601 54-601	00+601	06-011	7	3 111+62	111.62	112+25	14+45		5 116-73	7.75	118+83	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	120-55	120+75	121-69	E. GEME DR. 15.P. NO	HAM DR. 15.F	7 100+62	100+62 100+82	11111-70	3 102+77		3 108+36	103+50	100	6 - 10 - 10	0 0			37.7.		9 3 112+28	112-58	88+21	7 113+45	44+00	20 -	114+58	10+78				oro To			
	STATION	107+70	109+01	109+27	109+2	5+60 103+52	109+72	6-601	110+42			10-211	-14-	1 5+2	1 1 1 1 1	17+6	118	20-100 t	9+9	15+021	+ + - -	E. 65.8	PACKEN	100-4	100	100+7	102+01	105-24	108+5	109+4	##B	6-0-1 1-0-1		10+8		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		1+211	2+21		10+61	15 + F		113+55	14+21		1					

NT.) FULL DEPTH CONVIETE PATCHING-18" THICKL TOT-04-00100 602-63-01160 602-63-02160 510-01-00200 ASPHALT CURT SG. Y0S. SG. Y0S. SG. Y0S. B1 228.8 366.2 501.2	El han. El 40.5. El 145.1.	DATE FEBINARY 1939 STATE TO4-44-0019. LA
ROADWAY REPAIR SUMMARY (CONT.) NS-SIR-DOOSO NS-SIR-DOOSI NS-SI	AVE., HAM DR.	
STATION STATION SIDE CL. WIDTH LENGTH 14+80	ROWLEY BLVD., MEHLE AVE., COUGAR DR., PARIS RD., COUGAR DR., PARIS R	╣



RAMPS	
HANDICAP	
1	

	-														n	tu.	ณ	n:	2	eu	Fu	CI.	લ			19				_				-	U		-		-	_		80															E													_	2			_	
TYPE A HAMI	EA,									-			_	_												C																							-	-	-	-	-	-		_			_		15														-
DESCRIPTION		014)	H THICK HANDICAL HAMP	HANDICAP	6" THICK HANDICAP HAMP	6" THICK HANDICAP RAMP	6 THICK HANDICAP PAMP	HICK HANDICAP RAMP	E THICK HANDICAP HAMP	B HICK HANDICAP HAMP	B IFILK HANDICAP RAMP	THE PARTICULAR HAVE	THE WALLEY HALL	C. THEN HAMBICAN HALF	THE HANDER HART	THE HOUSE	THE THE PROPERTY OF THE PARTY O	בייינו שייינור אייינור איינור איי	THE HAMINITAL HAME	G MICK HANDICAP PARIP	I I HANDILAP HAMP	THE PROPERTY OF THE PARTY OF TH	S THICK MANIPLES DALLO	6 THICK HANDINGS BALLS	704-44-00141 TOTALE		-86-10-51		THE HANGE OF HEMP	6 THICK HANDICAP HAMP	B I HICK HANDICAP RAMP	6 THICK HANDICAP RAMP	6 THICK HANDICAP PAMP	6 THICK HANDICAP RAMP	6" THICK HANDICAP RAMP	6 THICK HANDIFAP PASSE	6 THICK HANDICAP PARE	5 THICK HANNIPAR DALLE	6" THICK HANDIEAD DALID	Land Table	704-44-00151 TOTALS		14-44-DD: 71	6 THICK HONDICAR BALL	5 THICK HAMPITAD DALED	THE PROPERTY OF THE	THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN NAM	B HILL HAMBICAP RAKIP	B IHICK HANDICAP RAMP	E HICK HANDICAP RARIP	6 THICK HANDICAP HAMP	6 HICK HANDICAP RAMP	6 THICK HANDICAP RAMP	D INTER HANDICAP RAMP	B THEIR HAMBICAP PAND	THE HAMILEAN HARP	E THICK HANDICAP RALIP	G THICK HANDICAP RAMP	B THICK MANDICAP RAND		13.F. NU. (134-44-0017) TOTALS		14-44-0019)	6 THICK HANDICAP HAKE	5 THICK HANDICAP RAMP	6 THICK HANDICAP RAMP	E THICK HANDICAP RANP	6' THICK HANDICAP RAMP	6 THICK HANDICAP HAMP	6 THICK HANDICAB DAMA	6 THICK HANDIFAR BAND	6 THICK HAMDICAP RALID	6 TWENT HANDITAR BAND	A THICK HANDICAN DALLS	B INCh BANILLAP RAMP
SIDE CL.	ļ	į		Į			1		1	١		l		ļ	ı	ĺ	İ		١					E	ROWLEY BLVD, (5.P. NO.		1		١					ב			14				(S.P. NO. 704		15.P. ND.			1	l	١						1	-	1					13 F. MU. (12)	1	15.P. NO. 70	Ì.		ļ	١			ı		ĺ	T.E		
STATION	G 25		104-45	105+27	105-27	105+67	-0.00	100-02	100-00	200	12+14	12:14	12.47	13+41	15.20	15+30	15483	11-11	19.63	H+E3	18.41	18+95	121-10	121-54	ROWLEY BL		MEHLE ST.	103+52	103.75	11.44	100		0744	60	5+01	111.29	111+29	14+75	115+10		MEN E ST.		COUGAR DR	100+23	102+81	181-20	105+24	105 52		18.		12.20			16-04	116.33	2.5.3.	35.25	1 1 00	an application	בחחות	E CENIE C	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		20.70	70.10	10-50	104-98	104+98	105-25	105-25	107+33	107+33	107+59	



PARISH ST. BERNARD

ROWLEY BLVD., MEHLE AVE., CDUGAR DR., PARIS RD., E. GENIE ST., AND PACKENHAM DR., QUANTITY TABLES



HANDICAP RAMPS (CONT.)

Г		Įį.		Г	Γ	T	ī	Ī	J	Ī	1	Ţ	T	İ	Ţ	T	Т	ī	1	Ī	Т	T	T	T	Τ	T	1		Ī	Ī	Ŧ	T	1	Т	1	Т	Г	Г
ADA RAMPS	<u> </u>	E.A.	-	2	-											1		·	2									25										8
П	TYPE "A" NS-SRP-00001																					-	-	_				20								5		59
	DESCRIPTION	6 THE DANGET OF TAKE					Ĭ	THICK	THICK	6 THICK HANDICAP RALIP	THICK HANDICAP		E S	THICK HANDICAP	Б. ТНІСК НАМВІСАР КАМР	THICK HANDICAP	THECK HANDICAP	THE HANDICAP	THICK HANDICAP	6 THICK HANDICAP RAMP	THICK HANDICAP	THICK HANDICAP			Ž	Б. ТИСК НАЙОІСАР КАЙР	20-22-20	104-44-0013F ILIACS	ND. 784-44-5020)	6. THICK HANDICAP PAUP	Г 1	6 THICK HANDICAP RAMP	됐	B. THICK HANDICAP RAMP		. 704-44-0020 TOTALS		
	SIDE CL.	H.T.		100			=	LT	FI	1	RT	17	FFT		RT	LI	RT	רנ	17	1.7	H	LT		H.i	LI		0 N	37. 20.	OR. 15.P.	RT	HT	H	ĻŢ	HT.		OR. (S.P. NO.	tion increase	FRUIECIS
	STATION	107+59	109+5H	119458	20.00	100		2+04	1 2+04	12+30	112+30	14430	14+30	14-55	14.55	16-53	116+53	1 6+90	116+80	19+00	00+611	19+30	00.51	46+12	C6-121	1 C C 1 UB	F GENIE ST		PACKENHAM	100+33	109+87	10,52	117+60	17+60		PACKENHAM OR.	TOTAL ALL DOD INCTE	1014

STRUCTURES # SUMMARY OF DRAINAGE

			TENER MARIN BEEF
STATION	DESCRIPTION	TYPE	112° 8CP1 LIN, FT.
	HOWLEY BLVD, 15.P. NO. 704-44-00141		
1	STORES DRAIN FIRE 112" RCP)	5,0.	25
10 9 5 mcg			
10.1	"United BLVD, 12.P. NO. (194-44-0016) TOTALS		26
E GENIE ET	100000000000000000000000000000000000000		
	10-10 1-10-10 Hand 10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-1		
OZ LI	LITED STORY DRAIN PIPE [12] RCP)	5.0.	25
E GENIE CT	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		
1	C. CLANE 31. 13.7. NO. 104-44-0019) 101ALS		25
TOTAL S. A. I. STORY	1000		
	ביות ביות ביות ביות ביות ביות ביות ביות		15

HON-PARTICIPATING ITEM

NO TES

I. STORM DRAIN MEPARE INDICATED INCLUDE THE REMOVAL OF EXISTING PIPES AND REPLACING WITH REMOVEDED CONCRETE PRIPE. THE WAY PIPE WILL BE STAT IN THE EXISTING PIPE TRENCH AND BEDDING. THE PURITHER EXCAVATION OR REPLACEMENT OF BEDDING ANTIFRAL MILL BE REQUIRED. THE EXCAVATED BACKFILL WILL BE REUTLIZED INCLESS IT IS DEEMED INSUITABLE BY THE PROJECT ENGINEER, REPLACEMENT OF EXCAVATED BACKFILL WILL BE INGLUDED IN THE CONTRACT PRICE FOR PIPE REPLACEMENT.



r.
,
ROWLEY BLVD. MEHLE AVE COUGAR DR., PARIS RD E. GENIE ST., AND PACKENHAM DR. QUANTITY TABLES SHREAD-KUYRKENDALL B ASSOCIATES, INC

notal

L			
			1
	_		- 5
の流見が	一位。如此	一直翻)

FEEGLAL ER-EIP 1090, ER-EIP 1120, PROSCO, ER-EIP 1123, PROSCO, ER-EIP 1123, ER-EIP

PARISH ST. BERNARD

STRUCTURES
AND DRAINAGE
OF UTILITY AN
SUMMARY

		BRIA Licen
GRATE INLETS REPLACE FRANE AND GRATE INLET) NS-STR-COOSS		nu nu nu
H BASINS HEPLACE FIGHE AND COVER (CATCH BASIN) NS-SEP-OOUSB EACH		김
CATGO CATCH BASIN (TYPH BASIN NS-5III-000105 EACH		
MANHOLES ADJUST (MANYOLE) NS-SRP-00004 EACH 1		02 2
177FE CII SILIH SANH SANH CIN CIN CIN CIN CIN CIN CIN CIN CIN CIN		
STATION DESCRIPTION ROWLEY BLVD, 15.P. NO. 709-44-0014 105-14 15.14 16.14	116-77 SEWIEN MANHOLE LT 116-77 SEWIEN MANHOLE LT 116-79 SEWIEN MANHOLE LT 116-79 SEWIEN MANHOLE LT 116-79 SEWIEN MANHOLE LT 116-79 SEWIEN MANHOLE LT 102-50 CATCH BASIN LT 103-50 CATCH BASIN LT 103-50 CATCH BASIN LT 103-50 CATCH BASIN LT 110-70 SEWIEN MANHOLE LT 110-70 SEWIEN MANHOLE LT 110-70 SEWIEN MANHOLE LT 100-05 CATCH BASIN LT 100-05 CATCH BASIN LT 100-05 CATCH BASIN LT 100-05 CATCH BASIN LT 100-05 CATCH BASIN LT 100-05 CATCH BASIN LT 100-05 CATCH BASIN HT 110-20 CATCH	116-44 CATCH BASIN RT 116-44 CATCH BASIN RT 116-44 CATCH BASIN RT 116-44 CATCH BASIN RT 116-40 CATCH BASIN RT 121-10 CATCH BASIN RT 121-10 CATCH BASIN RT 124-20 CATCH BASIN LT 125-39 CATCH BASIN LT 125-39 CATCH BASIN LT 125-39 CATCH BASIN RT 102-40 CATCH BASIN RT 102-60 SEWER MARHOLE RT 103-10 SEWER MARHOLE RT 103-10 SEWER MARHOLE RT 103-10 SEWER MARHOLE RT 113-10 SEWER MARHOLE RT 103-10 CATCH BASIN LT 103-10 C

NOTE. DRAIN MANHOLES, CATCH BASINS AND SAMTARY SEWER MANHOLE CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ST. BERNARD PARISH DPW AND SEWER B WATER DIWISION SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARDS (LATEST EDITION).



SHREAD-KUYRKENDALL & ASSOCIATES, INC.

ROWLEY BLVD., MEHLE AVE., COUGAR DR., PARIS RD., E. GENIE ST., AND PACKENHAM DR., QUANTITY TABLES

Boto



			REMITE
			6002-51-7
			0
ができる。	加加加	編成を	

SHEET NUUDER

A THE REAL PROPERTY OF THE PERSON OF THE PER

BRIAN D. NUNES License No. 33756 PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

CONCRETE WALK REMOVAL OF CONGRETE (6° THICK) WALKS AND DRIVES 202-02-06100 AREA (sq. yd.) AREA (sq. yd.) B.3 CONCRETE WALK (4" THICK) 706-01-00100 AREA (sq. yd.) 38.9 44.4 44.4 102.8 52.8 47.2 22.2 * * REPAIRS AVG. WIDTH Test LENGTH SIDEWALK CONCRETE DESCRIPTION 리 띪 514.

Ę

SIDEWALK QUANTITIES ARE FOR BIDDING PRIFOSES DILY. THE ACTUAL GUANTITY SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE PROJECT ENGINEER IN THE FIELD.

NOTE

ALLER HARRIST AND A STATE OF THE STATE OF TH BRIAN D. License

NUVAER

ST. BERNARD

PARISH

DESCHED ADA. CHECKED ADA. OCTALCO 25,0.

ıπ

EN-EIP (1004), EN-EIP (1120), EN-EIP (1123), EN-EIP

FEDERAL PROJECT DTATE FROJECT

FEDRIJARY 2009 14 DF ES

PATE SEET

WHE

ROWLEY BLVD., MEHLE AVE., COUGAR DR., PARIS RD., E. GENIE ST., AND PACKENHAM DR., QUANTITY TABLES SHREAD-KUYRKENDALL & ASSOCIATES, INC. щ

STIMULUS ITEN

*

potp

1-25

1800

108,3

1.691.7

20 E

MARAIS 51. — URIQUHART ST.

HWY. 46 — N. VILERE ST.

HWY. 46 — I. VILERE ST.

N. VILERE ST. — HWY. 39

N. ROBERT SON ST. — HWY. 39

N. WILEE ST. — HWY. 39

N. WILEE ST. — HWY. 39

MEHLE AVE. 18.2, NO. 70 103-50. 106-35 107-30. 110-90 108-30. 110-90 111-20. 114-80 115-80. 15-20 15-40. 177-75 16-23. 177-30

04-44-0151 TOTAL

GEHLE AVE. (5.P. NO.

119 92

1119.4

EJ T

3.0

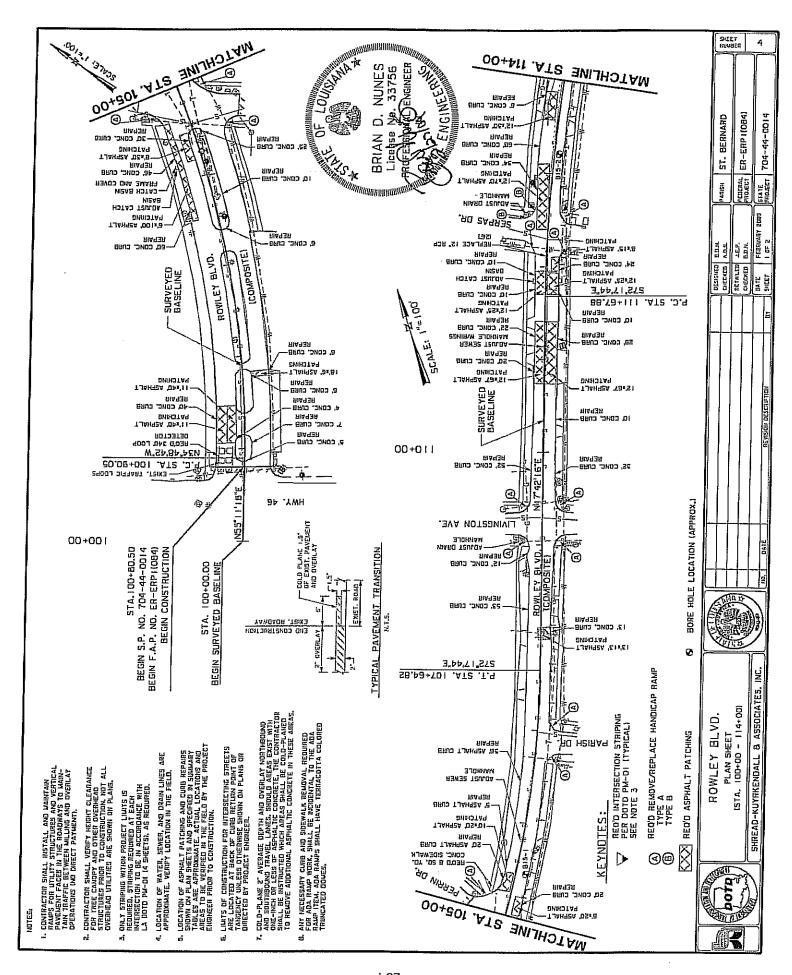
68.9 68.9 596.9

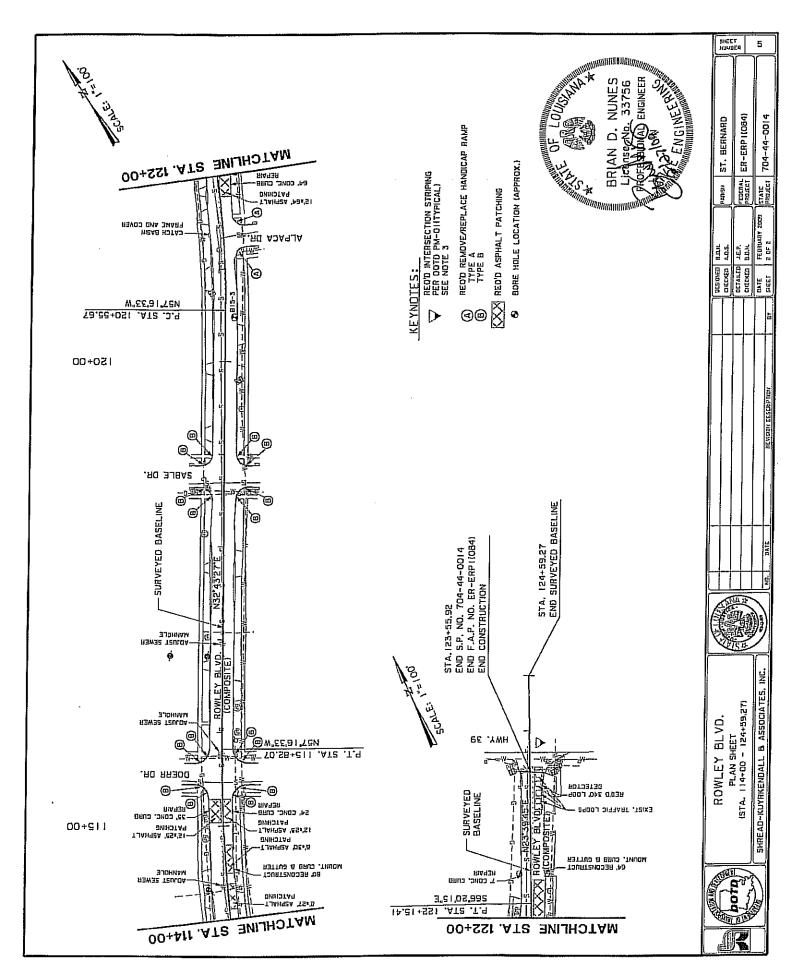
COUUGAR DR. IS.P. NO. 7047
991-70 102-450
100-451 100-451
100-451 100-451
100-451 100-451
100-451 100-451
100-451 100-451
100-451 100-451
100-451 100-451
100-451 100-451
100-451 100-451
100-451 100-451
100-451 100-451
100-451 100-451
100-451 100-451
100-451 100-451
100-451 100-451
100-451 100-451

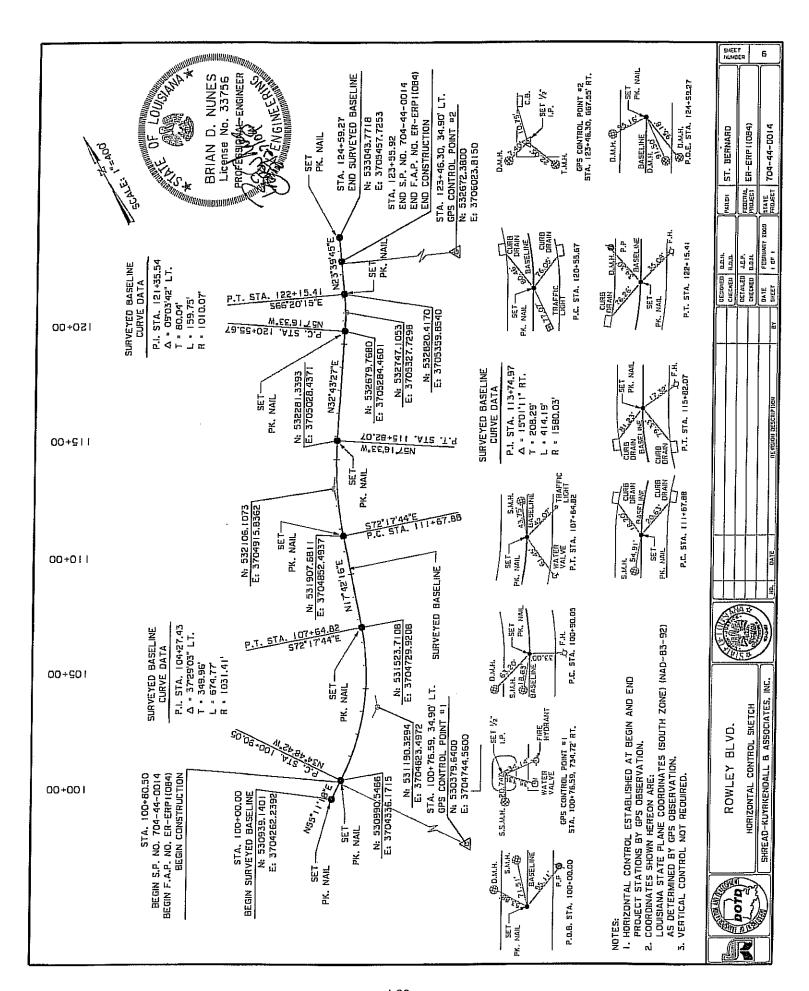
B.3 16.7

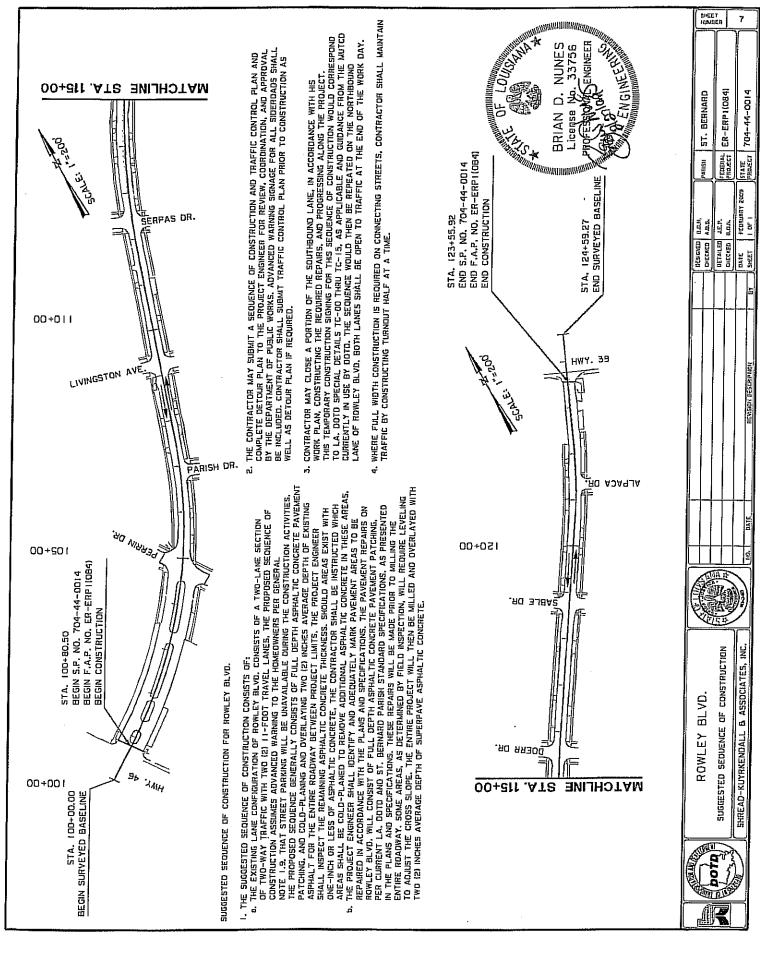
208,3

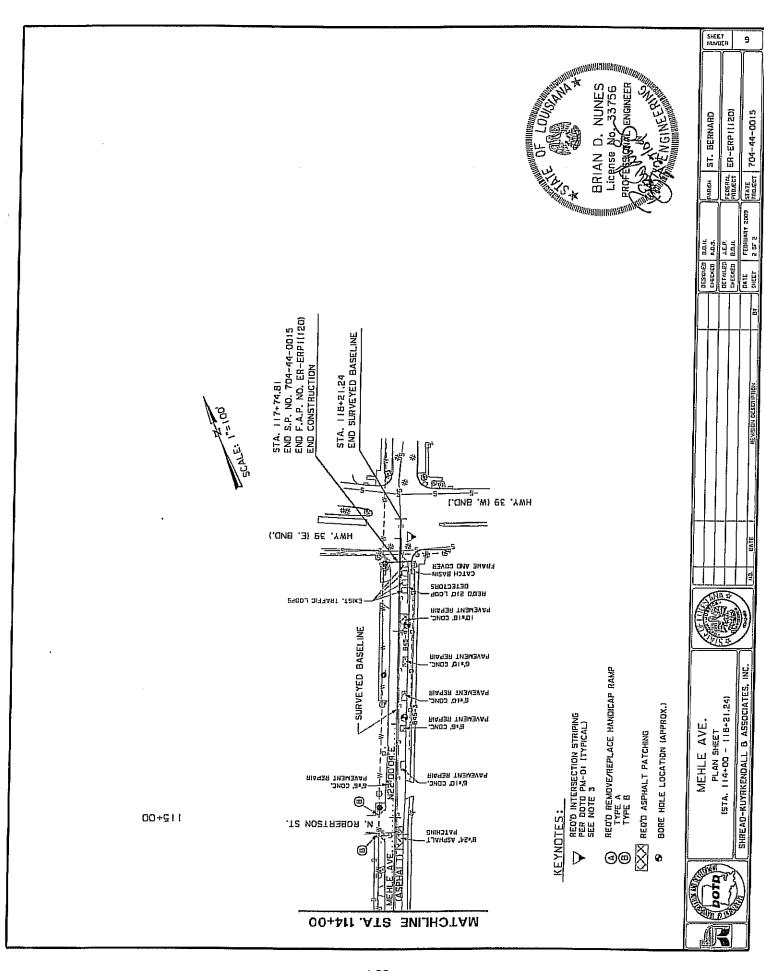
AND THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPER SHEET NUMBER 30 WEINERANG SIDEWALK DUANTTIES ARE FOR BIDDING PURPOSES DRLY. THE ACTUAL QUANTITY SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE PROJECT ENGINEER IN THE FIELD. EF-ERP | 1044| ER-ERP | 1120| F EF-ERP | 1221| ER-ERP | 1131| 704-44-0017, 704-44-0015| 704-44-0017, 704-44-0015| ST. BERNARD BRIAN FEDERAL STATE PRUJECT NOTE: | UCIONES | D.D.A. | CONTROL | D.D.A. | CONTROL | D.D.A. | CONTROL | D.D.A. | CONTROL | D.D.A. | CONTROL | D.D.A. | CONTROL | D.D.A. | CONTROL | D.D.A. | CONTROL | D.D.A. | CONTROL | D.D.A. | CONTROL | D.D.A. | CONTROL | D.D.A. | CONTROL | D.D.A. | CONTROL | D.D.A. | CONTROL | D.D.A. | CONTROL | D.D.A. | CONTROL | D.D.A. | CONTROL | D.D.A. | CONTROL | D.D.A. | CONTROL | D.D.A. | CONTROL | D.D.A. | CONTROL | D.D.A. | CONTROL | D.D.A. | CONTROL | D.D.A. | CONTROL | D.D.A. | CONTROL | D.D.A. | CONTROL | D.D.A. | CONTROL | D.D.A. | CONTROL | D.D.A. | CONTROL | D.D.A. | CONTROL | D.D.A. | CONTROL | D.D.A. | CONTROL | D.D.A. | CONTROL | D.D.A. | CONTROL | D.D.A. | CONTROL | D.D.A. | CONTROL | D.D.A. | CONTROL | D.D.A. | CONTROL | D.D.A. | CONTROL | D.D.A. | CONTROL | D.D.A. | CONTROL | D.D.A. | CONTROL | D.D.A. | CONTROL | D.D.A. | CONTROL | D.D.A. | CONTROL | D.D.A. | CONTROL | D.D.A. | CONTROL | D.D.A. | CONTROL | D.D.A. | CONTROL | D.D.A. | CONTROL | D.D.A. | CONTROL | D.D.A. | CONTROL | D.D.A. | CONTROL | D.D.A. | CONTROL | D.D.A. | CONTROL | D.D.A. | CONTROL | D.D.A. | CONTROL | D.D.A. | CONTROL | D.D.A. | CONTROL | D.D.A. | CONTROL | D.D.A. | CONTROL | D.D.A. | CONTROL | D.D.A. | CONTROL | D.D.A. | CONTROL | D.D.A. | CONTROL | D.D.A. | CONTROL | D.D.A. | CONTROL | D.D.A. | CONTROL | D.D.A. | CONTROL | D.D.A. | CONTROL | D.D.A. | CONTROL | D.D.A. | CONTROL | D.D.A. | CONTROL | D.D.A. | CONTROL | D.D.A. | CONTROL | D.D.A. | CONTROL | D.D.A. | CONTROL | D.D.A. | CONTROL | D.D.A. | CONTROL | D.D.A. | CONTROL | D.D.A. | CONTROL | D.D.A. | CONTROL | D.D.A. | CONTROL | D.D.A. | CONTROL | D.D.A. | CONTROL | D.D.A. | CONTROL | D.D.A. | CONTROL | D.D.A. | CONTROL | D.D.A. | CONTROL | D.D.A. | CONTROL | D.D.A. | CONTROL | D.D.A. | CONTROL | D.D.A. | CONTROL | D.D.A. | CONTROL | D.D.A. | CONTROL | D.D.A. | CONTROL | D.D.A. | CONTROL | D.D.A. | CONTROL | D.D.A. | CONTROL | D.D.A. | CONTROL | D.D.A. | CONTROL | D.D.A. | CONTROL | D.D.A. | CONTROL | D.D.A. | CONTROL | D.D.A. | CONTROL | D.D.A. | CONTROL | D.D.A. | CONTROL | D REMOVAL OF CONCRETE WALKS AND DRIVES AREA Isq. yd.1 2739 1428 BB47 178 À CONCRETE WALK (6" THICK) 06-01-00100 | 706-01-00300 AHEA fcq. yd.) 25.0 119.4 331.6 16,7 <u>E</u> E. Ē. CONCRETE WALK (4" THICK) * AREA (Eq. yd.) * 1613.9 1411.1 8455.5 38.9 16. 19. 4 1111 SIDEWALK REPAIRS (CONT.) LENGTH feat 0CELOT DR. - BEAR OR. BEAR DR. - HINK DR. BEAR DR. - RENAMINST. BEAR OR. - MINK DR. BEAR OR. - MINK DR. MINK DR. - BEALAMIN ST. CONCRETE ROWLEY BLVD., MEHLE AVE., COUGAR DR., PARIS RD., E. GENIE ST., AND PACKENHAM DR. SHREAD-KUYRKENDALL & ASSOCIATES, INC. 704-44-0019) TOTALS PACKENHAM BR. 15.P. NO. 704-40-00201 104-44-00171 101 * * STIMULUS ITEM (5.P. NO. COUGAR DR. (5.P. ND. ш GENIE ST porp

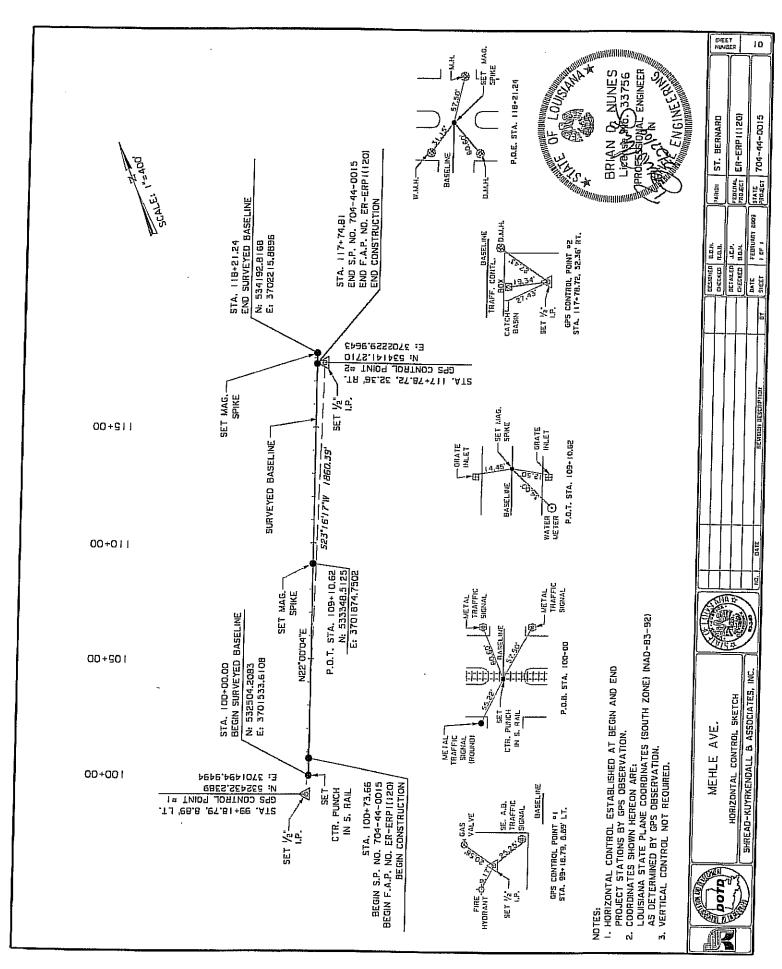


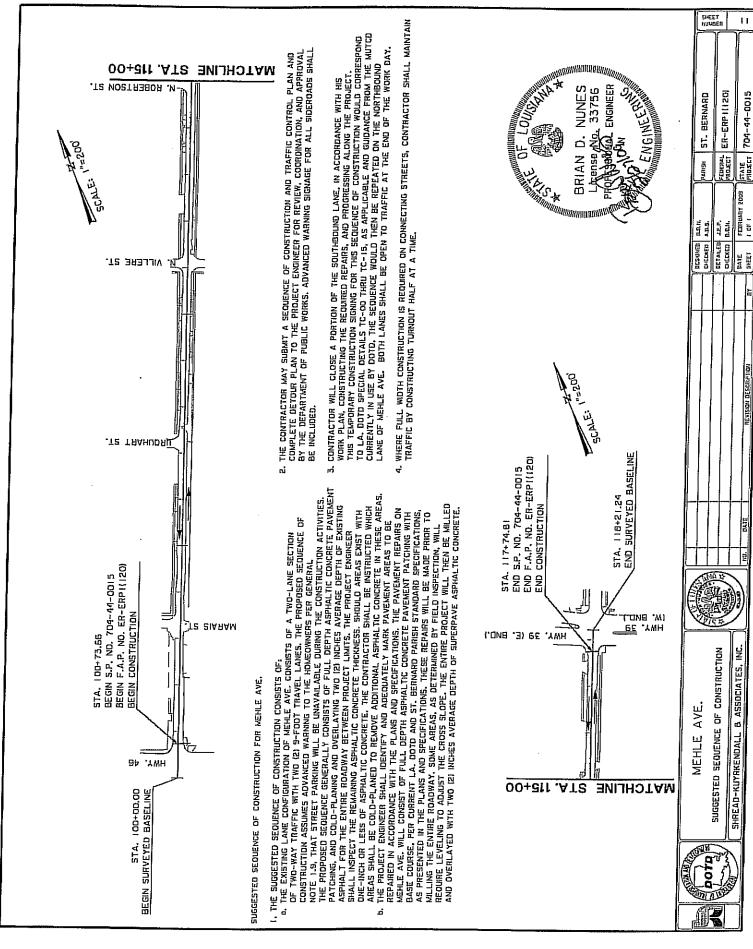


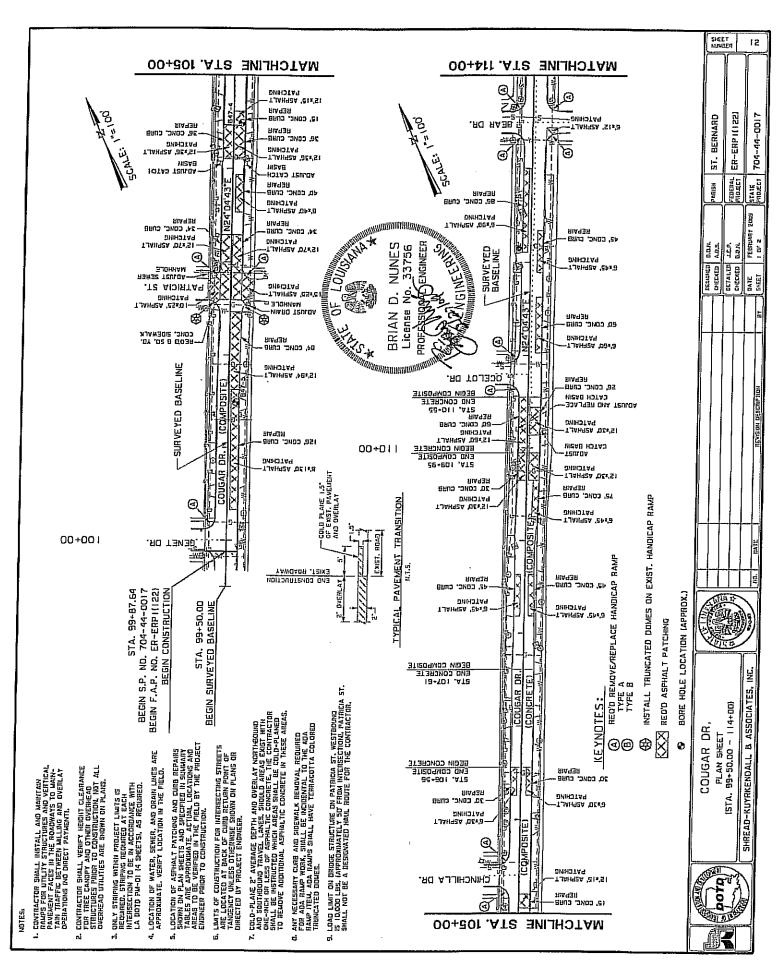


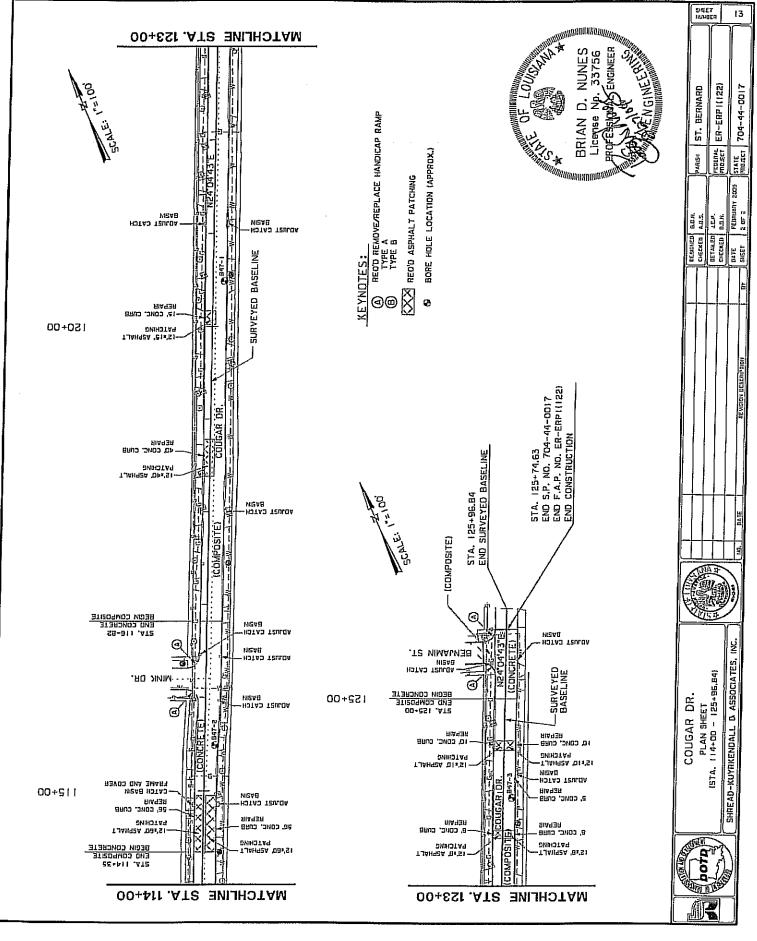


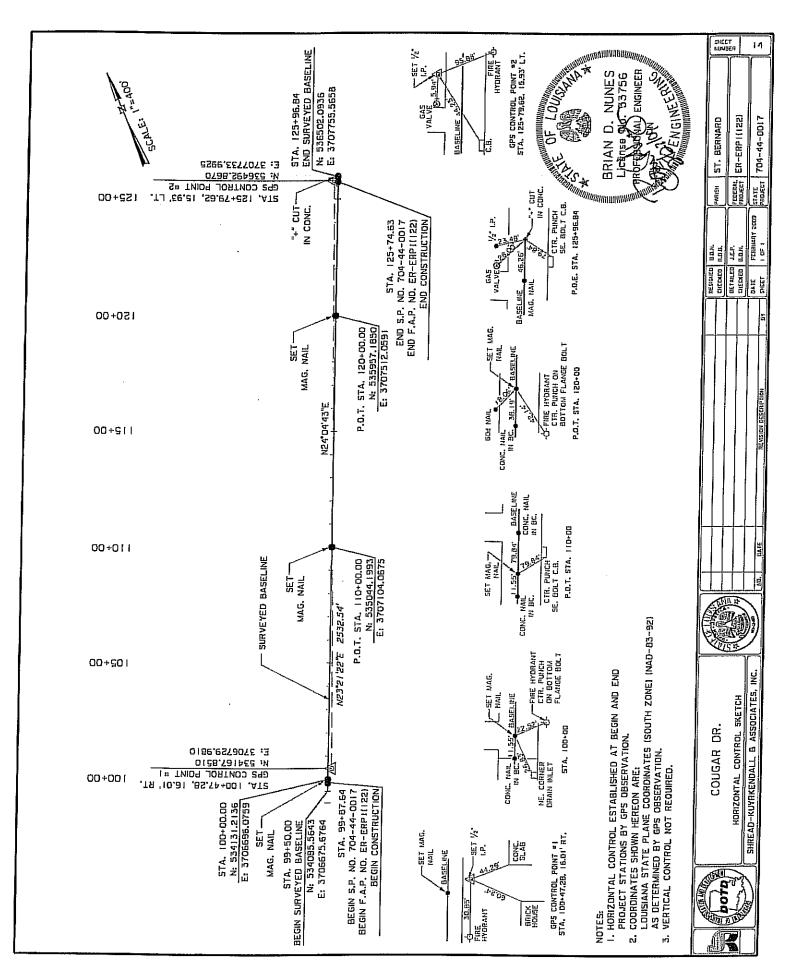


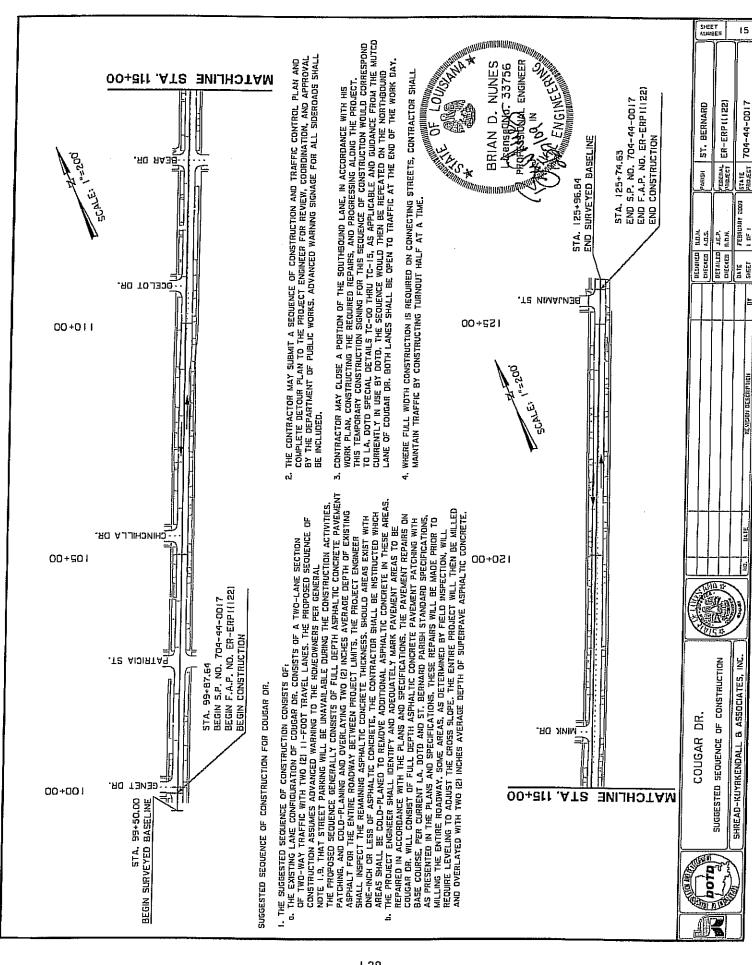


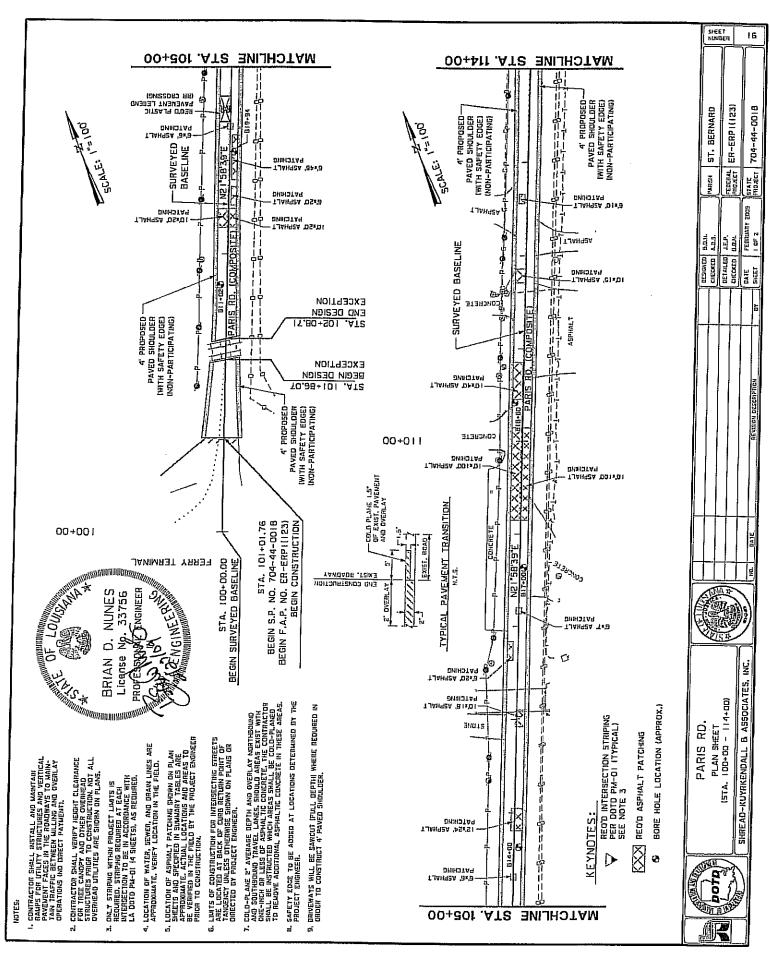


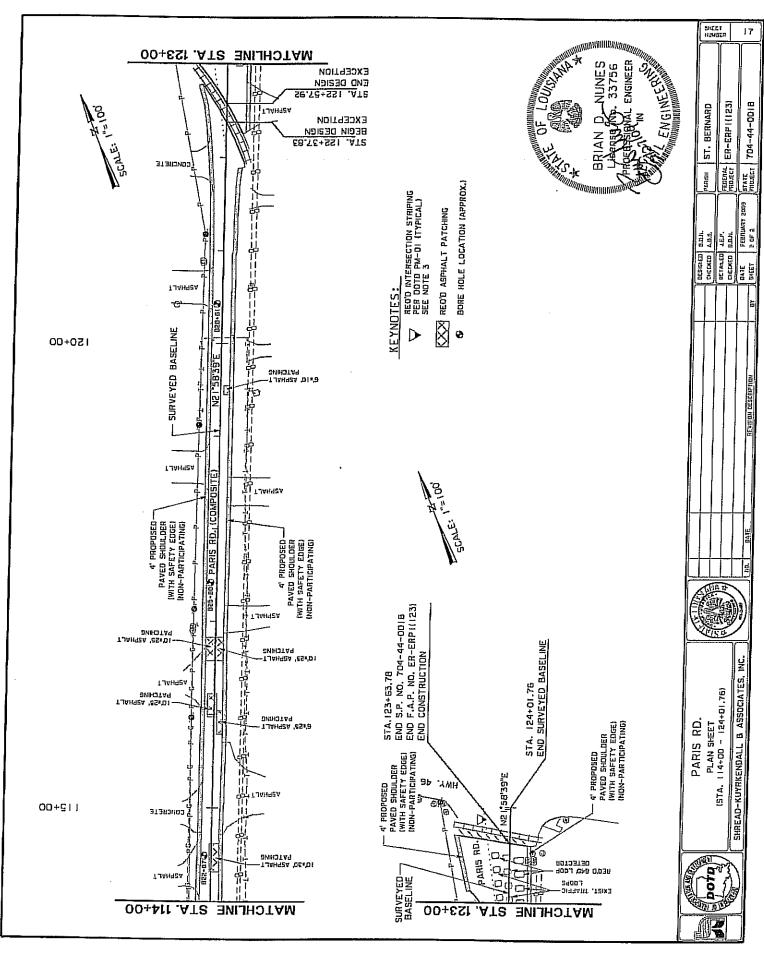


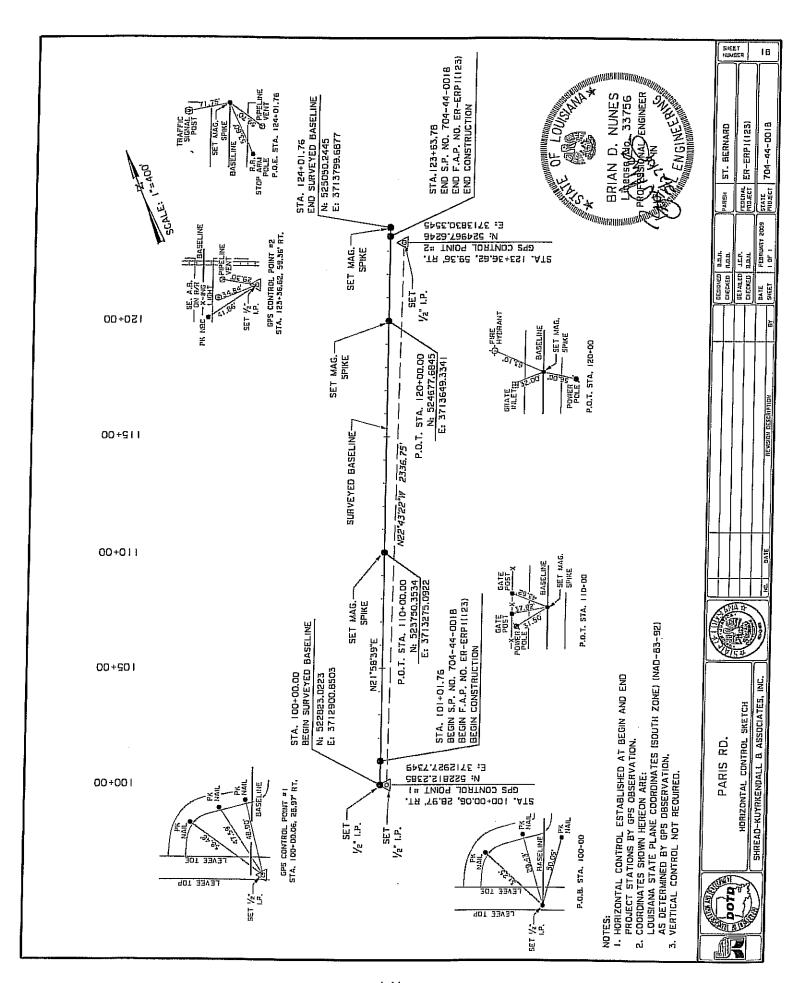


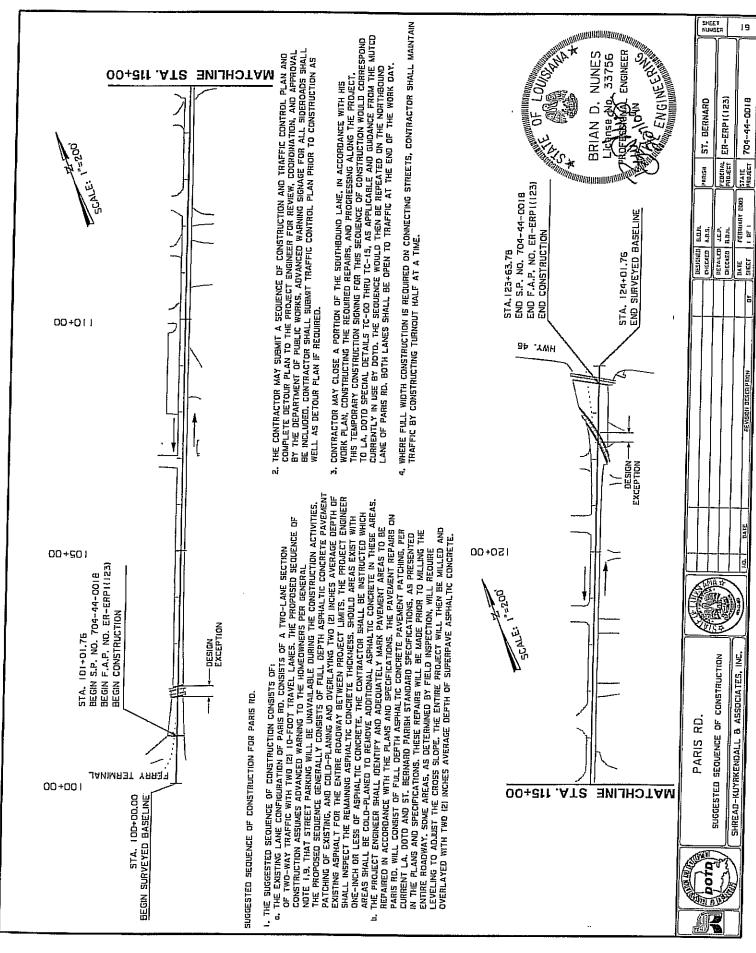


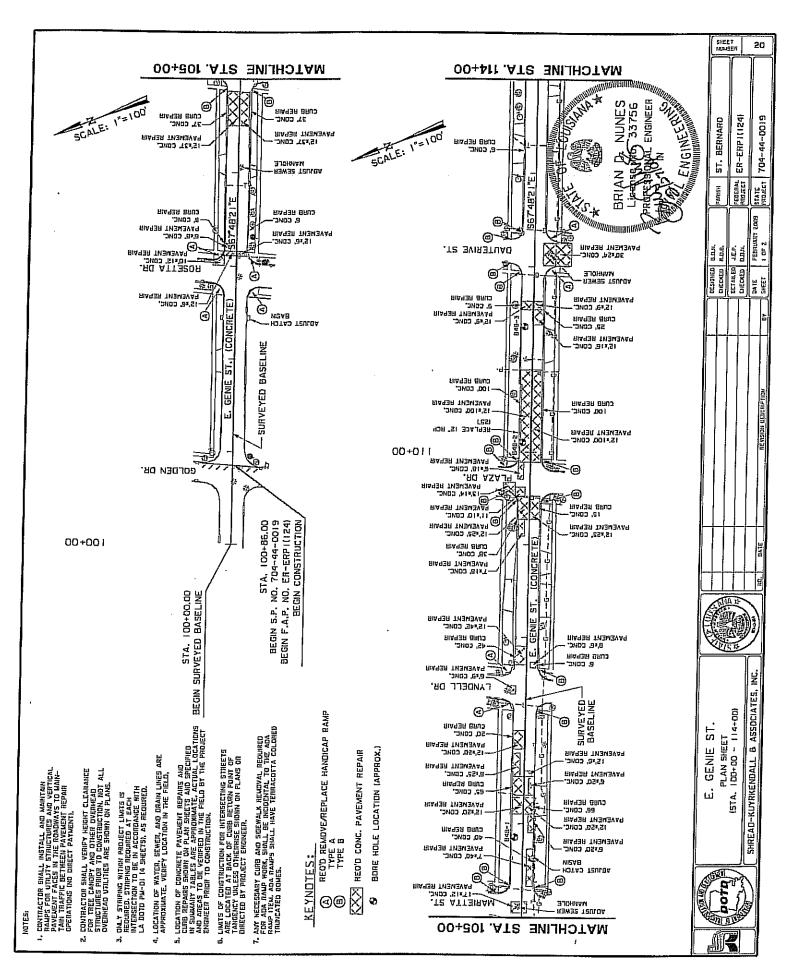


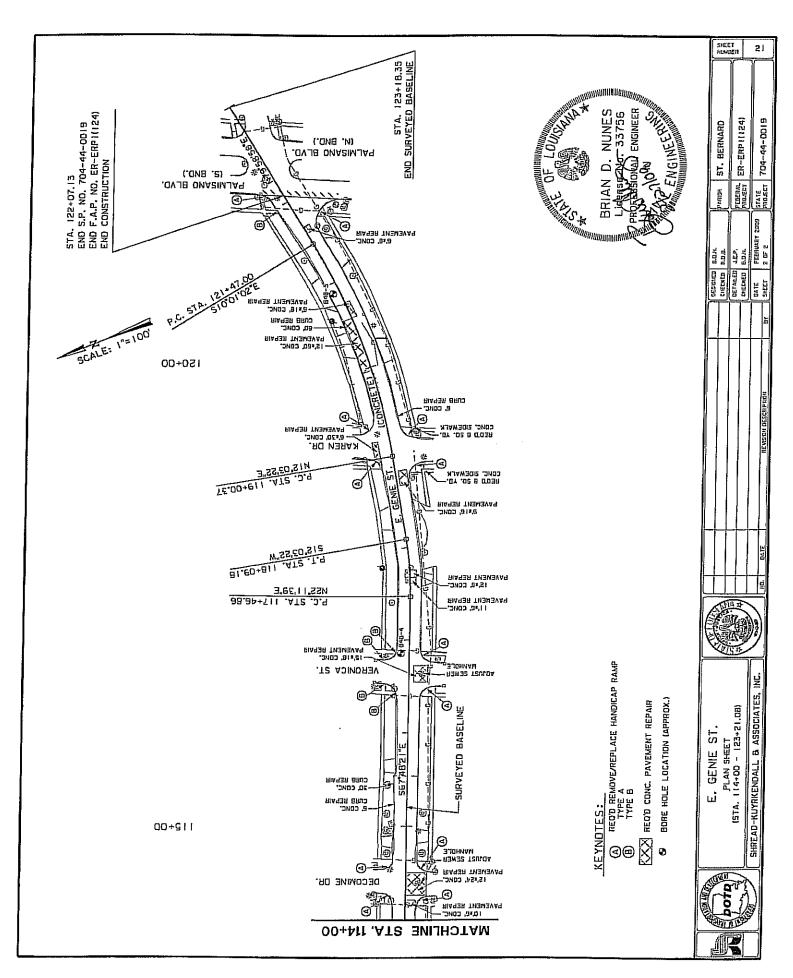


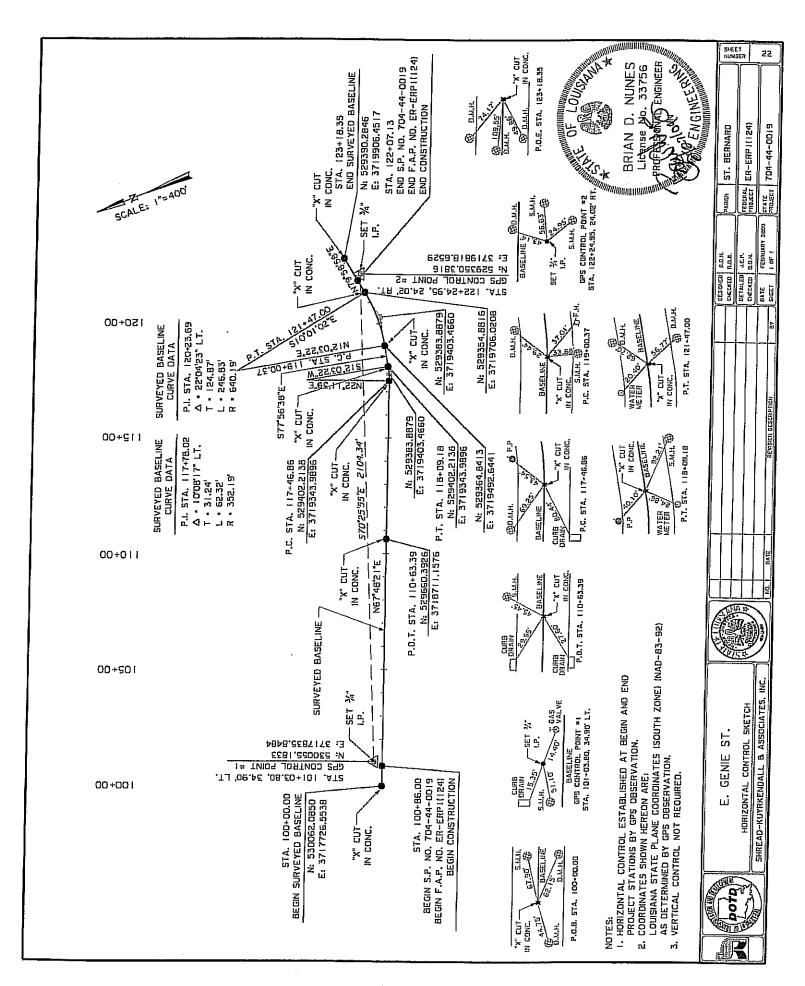


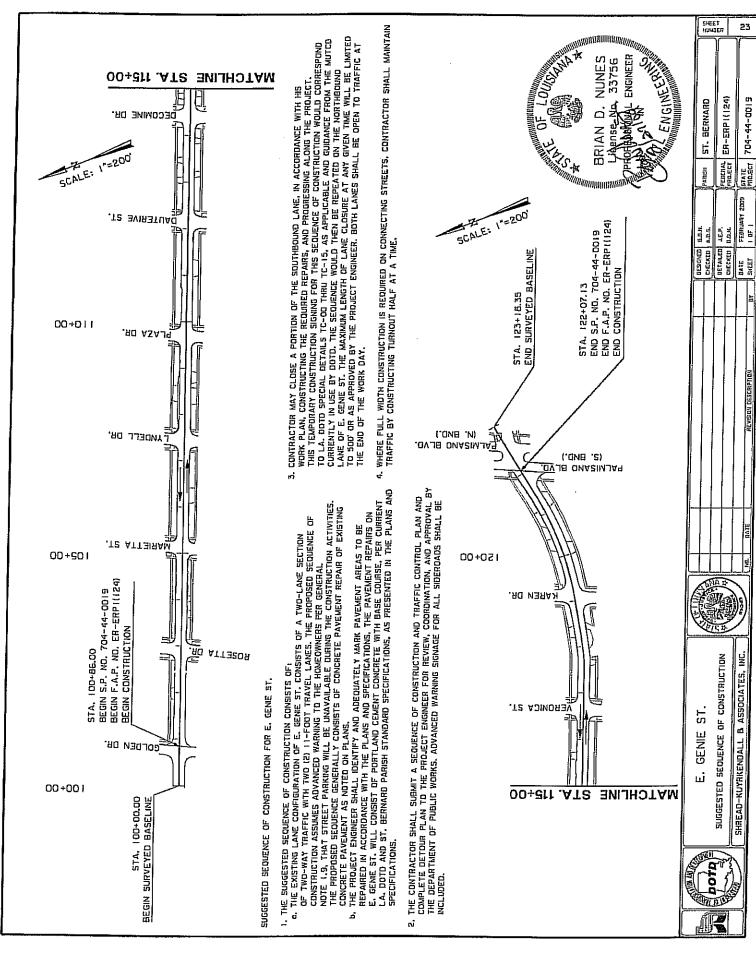


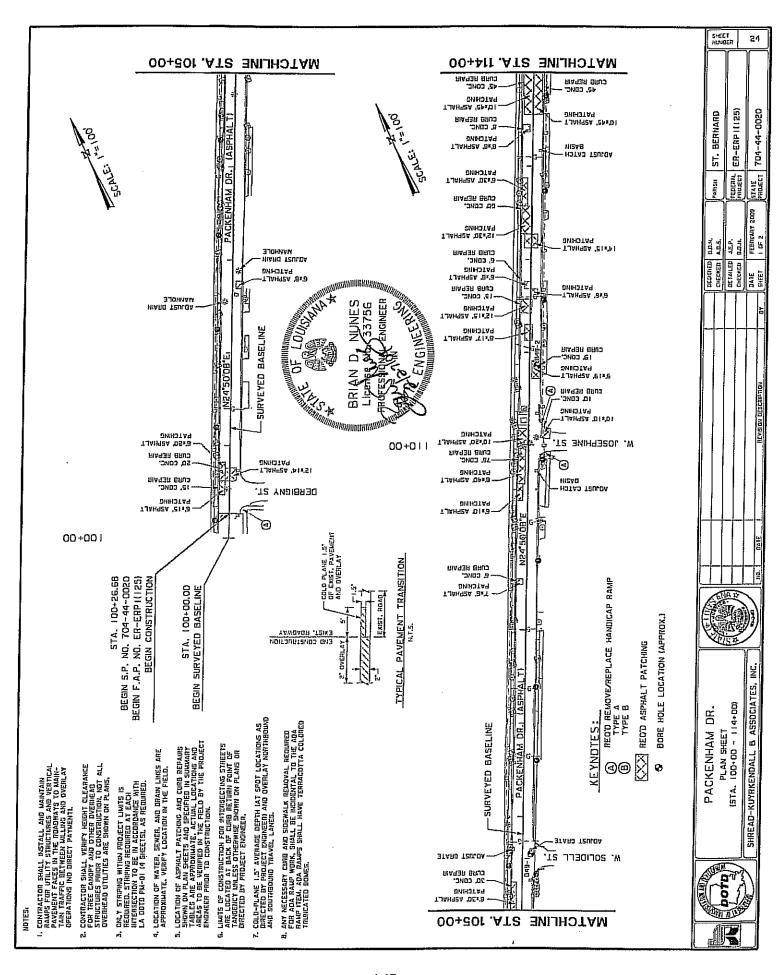


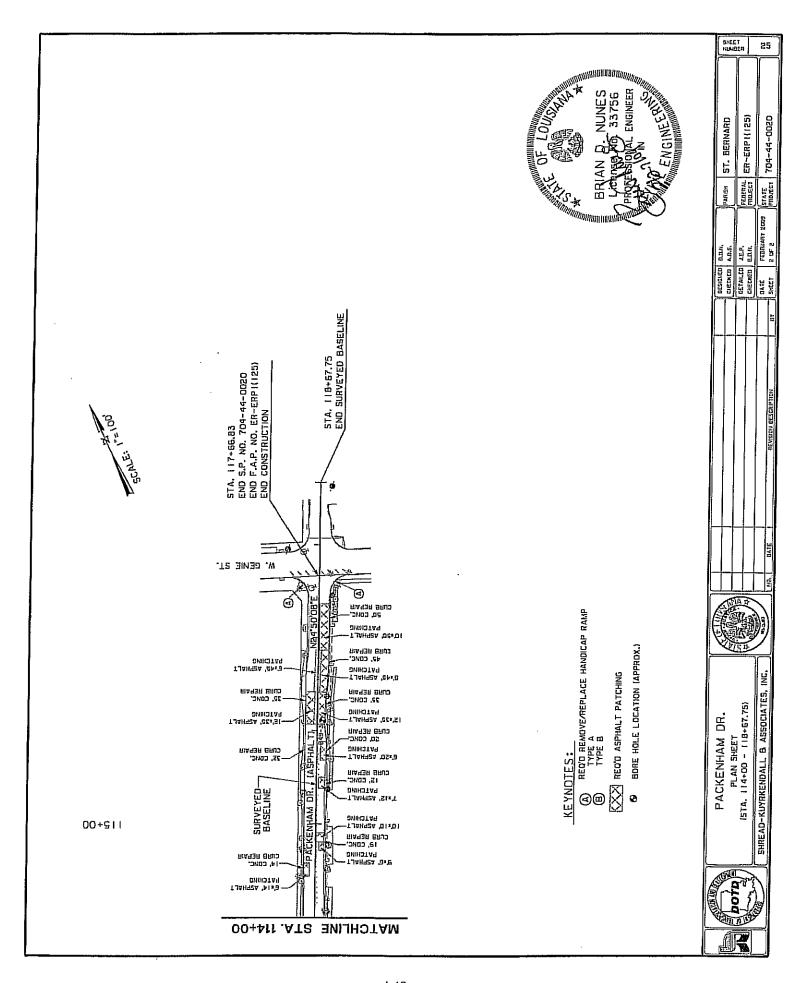


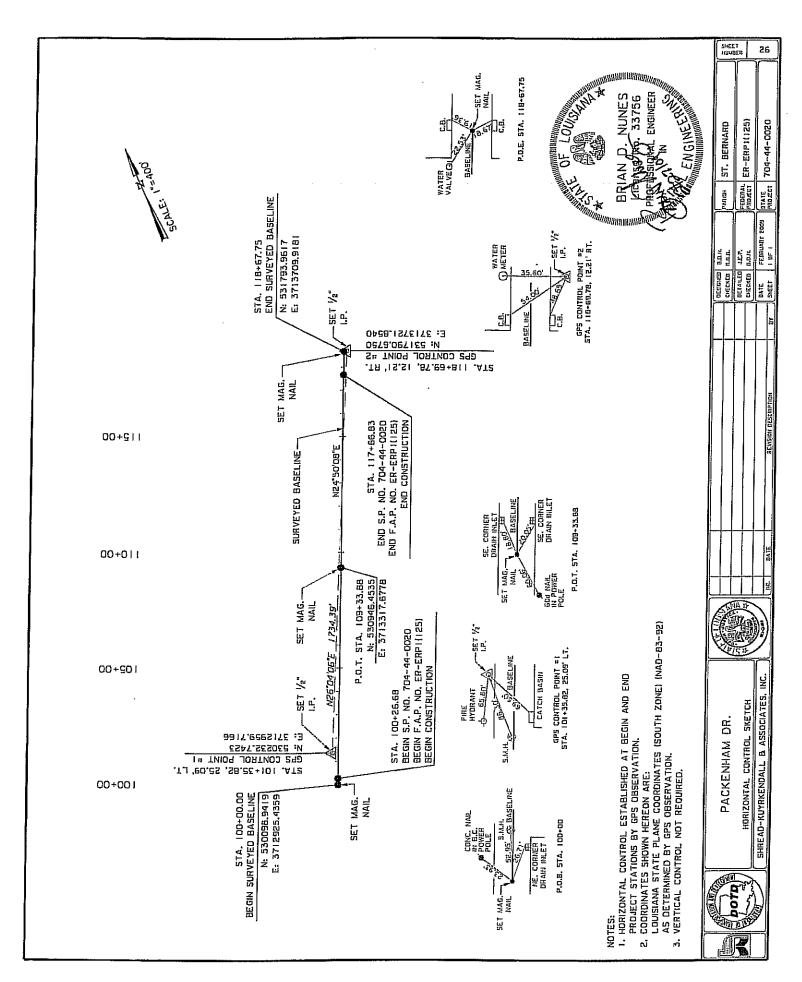


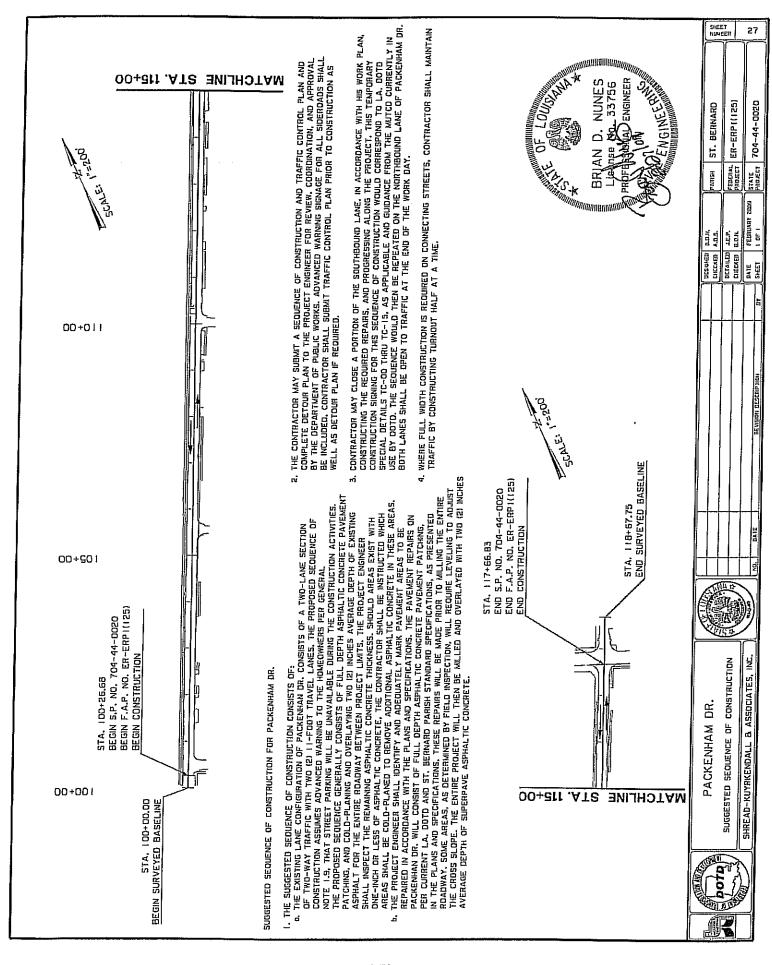




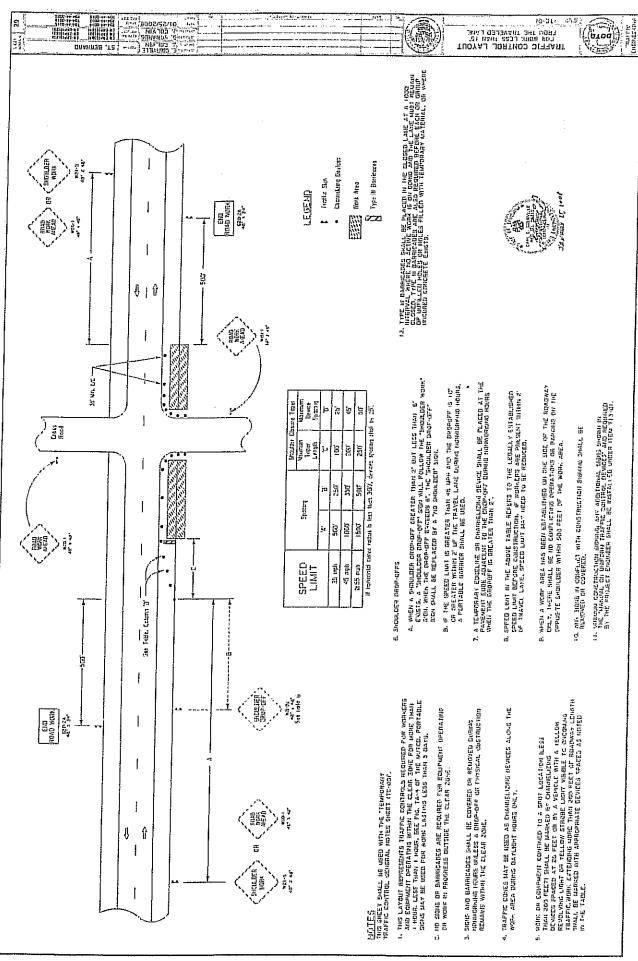


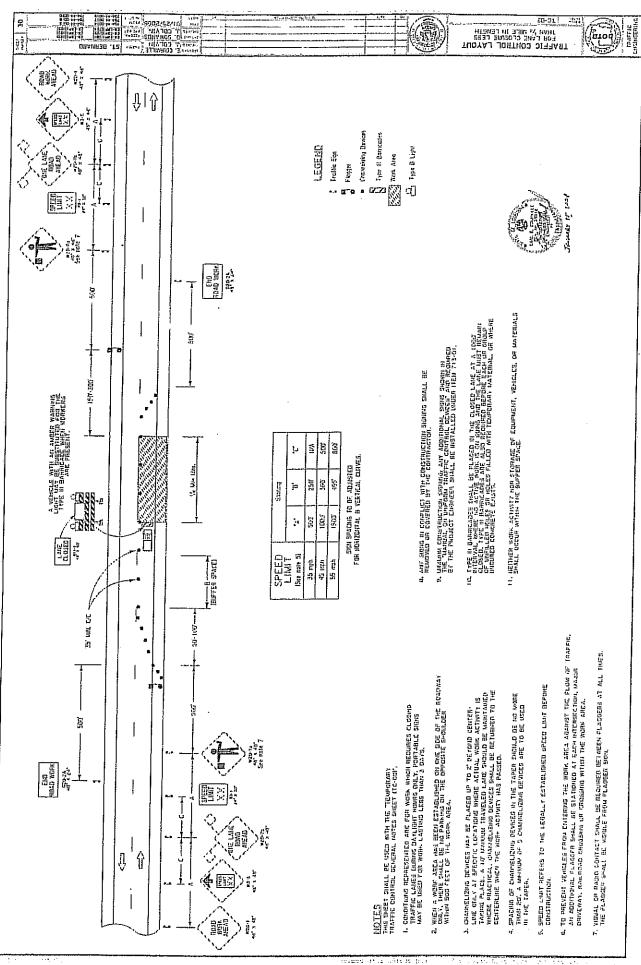


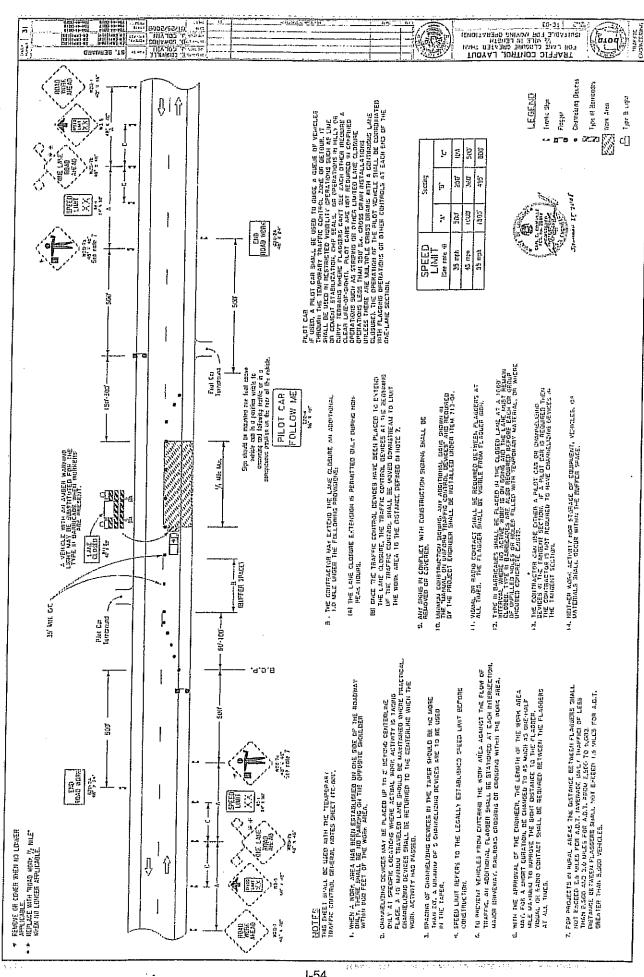


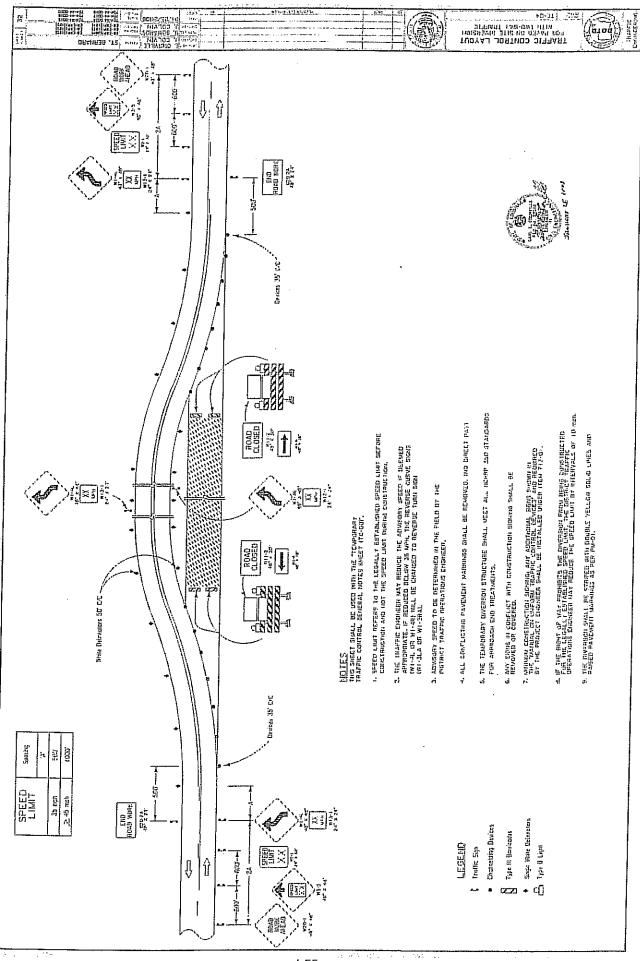


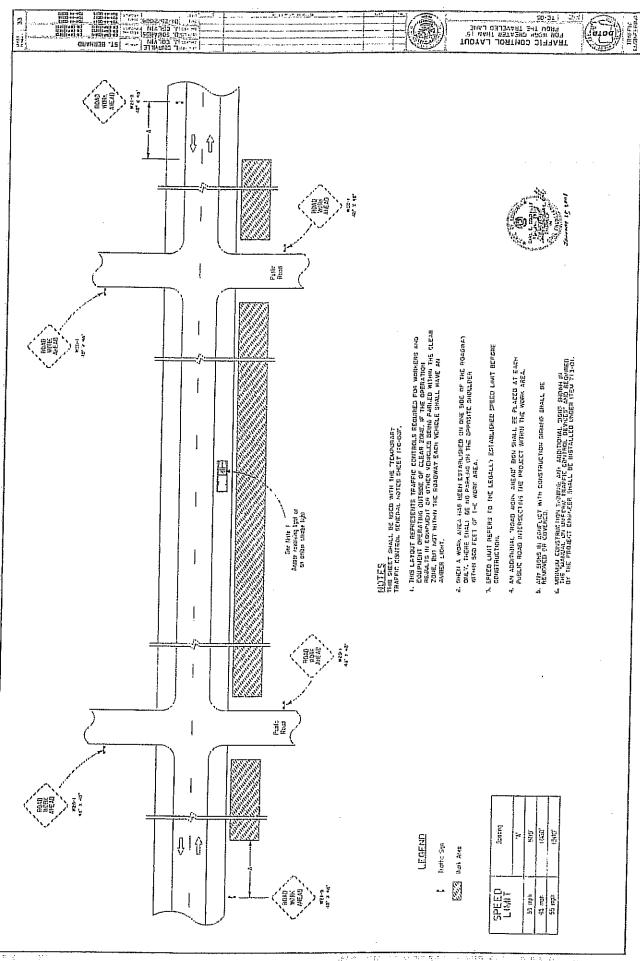
TOTANIST TO THE STATE OF THE ST 10-00 (aroa) THAFFIC TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL when ustal lot equatoric classics, legiting and supplement of photographs are a bottom in a charact lass, on their cereal offices a high-say. Two type B. Hey intensity legits stall how start on some start, and type B. Hey historically legits on their last form and their last last of the stall form and their last last combines larged to strainly. Only the last view after a deplete a training to the stall legit of the pair of their sets he may be used when the left of the pair of they had been of their stands of their sets of the set of the pair of the sets of the s O'Climand passed and no college where has hearby and property for upon section that section the object section by all least 150 tables. The Lobinor ages of the tables section of the states and the section of the sectio When exert betting process grows cleanab to the record. When the vicinities of the property of the figure of the specific process grows broad and the first of t • Flathing Aerus Ponels shoul de usen for limb eusurns un od funklein sitte 2 or nove lowes in a sogia desclion und a spread levil sentre 1800 mode. w type C ateads turn fight that he used on as enometung devices in the Lapse as well as the feet feet devices on the lungural, for signi use. ALLOWABLE LAP SPLICE FOR BICHARGE, POST Sidmuler her bolis spaced equally clang ine apten. 80, 15 マ語 FLASHING ARROW PANELS LITHTHIS ISED OPLY F 4 4 支票 Spece 25, 3000 When working within this interests why, bitchery straighter and nustery larren, cleary-citied because high (Eds) whi are as used in excellent with the ADT present wind an estimate content and all excellent with the ADT present wind a result of the present with restrict their straight of the content and the descript with restrict limits. When and in orders of a first of the farmer as a lone part, the DDS straight of about or the first manner of a first of the trainer of a lone part, the DDS straight of a part of the present of the trainer of a mathematic additional of the farmer of a first of advice of the tops of a mathematic of the farmer of a mathematic of the farmer of a mathematic of the present of the farmer of a mathematic of the present of the farmer of a mathematic of the present of the farmer of the farmer of the present of the farmer ter training an externor than 16 filtipole are quoted in personnelly figured much as fortified filtipole by the first complete accuses and in first confidence figures are according for the first complete and filtipole are according for the first control of the first control approach by the Landings DaThs' west Zone. The confident will be expressed by the trainings of the first control and the expressed by the confident will be expressed by the properties of the confident will be expressed by the confident will be expressed by the confidence of the confidence of the confidence of the first confidence • Norn Paritzor Chumpealn, Menuge forth ure not being lead, feet Jahad to terroverg It has tracease, life yound fits shouled by spournal to britters or if the personal row solvens car not leastle, they should be delenant and restoresfactive 17C devices. flaggers truck lie quartied. The Sanitraciae that he sesponsible a dit hurrializes ahell une Type & eigh frimmenty Ihreting un bath sides at the Daribada. A Dirac III Barioraes that by a manage of 9 feet a length and and fidfill 350 represents, m fonce tigne and light are 13 th member 14 th about ade, iney must take nicited 35th requestments. atter POPTABLE CHANGEABLE LIESSABL SIGNS Ē MUTCD Websites Intersemuteil. Inwa. det. gev TYPE IN NAKAICADES irst liese on urgint, o. 6. Williams of U. dielestalist. I bigmony, sin vises die die energiese not offene den fil meh. Diving man irne geseiliest (1 201 on 35 const. etc. on 35 const. etc. on 35 const. etc. on 35 const. etc. on 35 const. ٦, ر 531.EL of the Industrial abstracting deviews in a longen though an extend a delimes in feet oqual to 2.0 turns the posted speed can be critically solven the posted speed can be critically solven the posted in the constant of the feet to the contract of the cont All the statement of the complete and the property of the prop Inte following deskes may be usalt fubble that uses. Owner, will Super Const. Duran Let standard sported flower Cores tory forward and Super Cores tory followed as smaller in the new deskes offered to be used in later areas on the literator system quest dispet house. But ourse uses an incentive the literator system quest display names. But grown ear ha nivel or lapters during night accusables. The securing of househing devices in 1 stays should not exceed a destable in 1 stay and 10 to 10 tows fin posted asset that in man faith a manifest of 20 feath. d. 10 12 modde estrang Trem he back of cort in won creas. • Very field the byen will be allowed for short term fiest nen its bound daylors work proceded find hay meet all stee, colos, elterfüsikky registeren, und kläss zig. 4. Lein tilte kipa tidä sid be Glesen en my preject. 8. Mehr tilte kipa tidä sid be Glesen en my preject. 8. Mehr tilte krunest my teneste withen me tilget principle. 8. Centesten bild ten zennen net to demage dekkipa sjans senne ernen ernen probes. Any 10010 tipte damaged by werk operatore e fietroralieane material patfern ured an nupar erines that malen All styrt und for temporary rulls anniva vint toles he Bostolineut's fashe Cambol ITSI ushot, non the 1017GD. Signs these an life IT Cambolline are hybical and may very with each steelle condition. VERTICAL 1 Tippiar Markes 'n CHANNELIZMO DEVICES Fruite Came centen as place. r furning signs used for less violentes or lane states in which he today short on returned to full public use with 12 Hours or ters may be plusted on MCHRYBO sporsked particular spor Leanes. Altarida und 10 Terranal Tallic Control and to a automotor will no Ladito Mondra Savification for automotor will not Ladito Mondra Savification for Busided Postart Lesi (1911.) De Howardy tallida camete and servered without the open to they will be treeted Engineer and unit work is about to they will be treeted Engineer and unit work is obtained to be treeted Engineer and unit work is obtained to the treeted Engineer and unit work is about the unimolated on the Project Engineer. Realmost the unimolated of the Project Engineer, includion, manifestures, one operation of the treeted vielle control provine reget for the mes print or treeted by the Project Engineer for the protection of the Project Busineer and the Project Busineer of the treeted by the Project Engineer for the protection of the treeted by the Project Engineer for the protection of the treeted by the Busine Engineer for the protection of the treeted by the Busine Engineer for the protection of the treeted and the project Engineer for the protection of the treeted and the project Engineer and the protection of the protection of the project and the project and the protection of the project and the pr reand to or eventer then 2 men and booled at the beginning of the blanded unlike observation and at. The distance on the sign ment be bland to the fearest amount and. He strand that the rearest amount and. He strand that the memory for each universe enter. · if apacial pevement markings are needed. They shall be relictionized. ine project (nals. 9 Tio Darkel Fulle Garation Enginer (DFDE) snal terre as a sechical novaer la sua Project Engiser (or no Teolie Control A department maying within the danks at the organ that the callets with the project systems to the requires tradic maying ments and a stronger from the parameter of their templog for glically strong stand man be political area with back many or preserved with typel. b if the spacing on the plane need to be utleted, the new spaceds need to be approved by the Project Enginee. malens, "finad Work thes! NV Mes." sign and! be required on at projects "finad work thes! NV Mes." sign and! be required to the beginning at in definite, and in other pract of need as descret by the Project Butto treats she have the forms for an authorities she has been a substitution and authorisms, or allow spread on the authorities of the cold of the c of Ct permunent signs and poyement marchy, left as place no acceptable to the safe discussed and redictors of traffic within fedicable, and accompanian by the prepar algunge. Temborary finend Agrement Markers lifthals may ne actual to traform to rection T(1) of the Standard Sportificaliens, if enter others, bentledby murkings so be considered excitabled to traffic envises. Materials and placement of lemporary passement markings, shaft Supplement fromposery afrilling as press of sequence, or tapese. The contractor shall also be responsible for the manifoldings supplement retuced upset sover. • At the cau of the reduces street had, a speed that elge depleter to vegen the vegen that the belief construction shall be ott gyräbligns warrom, tim Delries Traffic Cartaliens Engineer mäy authorise int sadiction af ire towal treit by man ena At Teoparay Traffic Control Devices casa shab as macchanics with the LOQUY Stagmer Specifications so floods and Divides, the Klana on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (UCICID), and where men the tháticad Citoporative Vignory Betweek Pragon (Richtel) 350 (ex PAVENENT MAHEMISS Izes DPL naluaci.

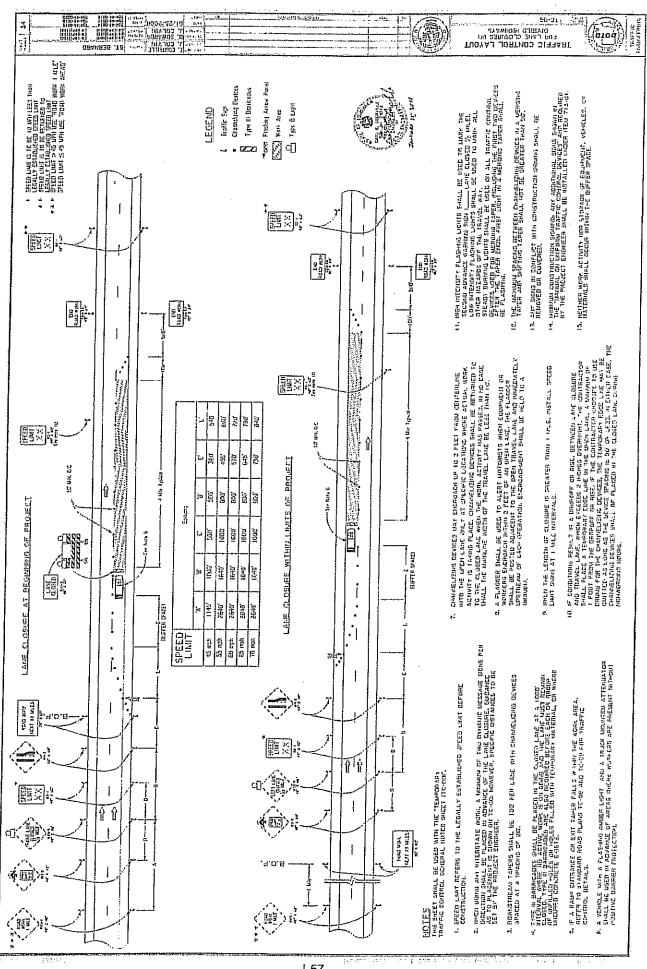


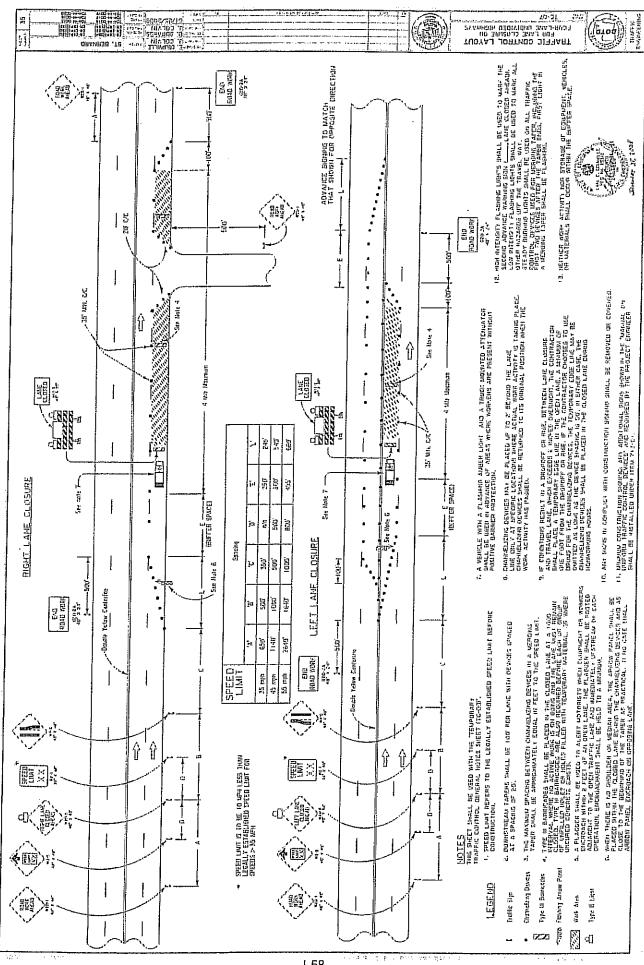


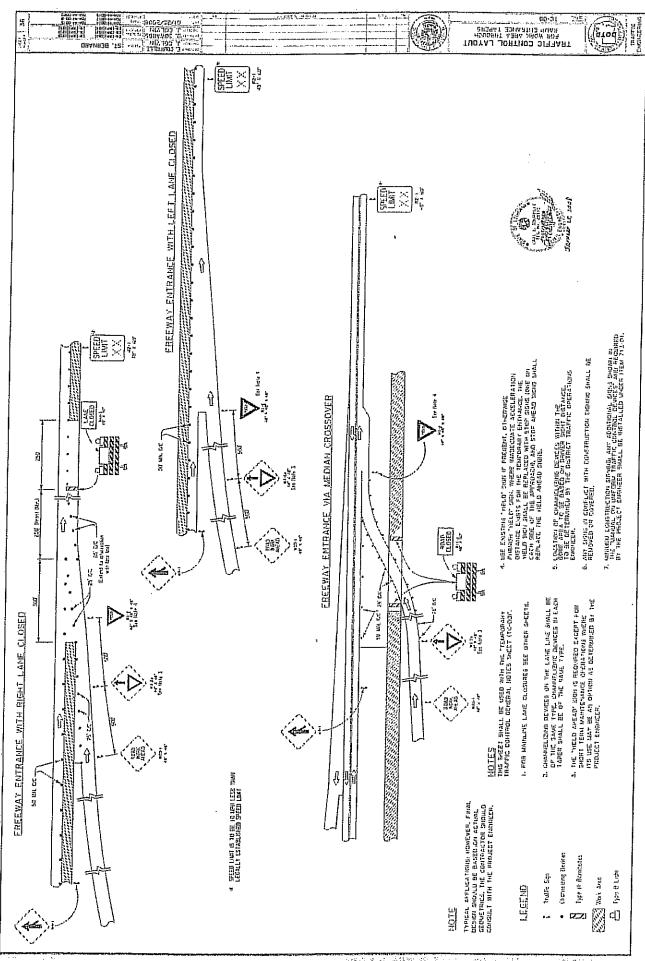


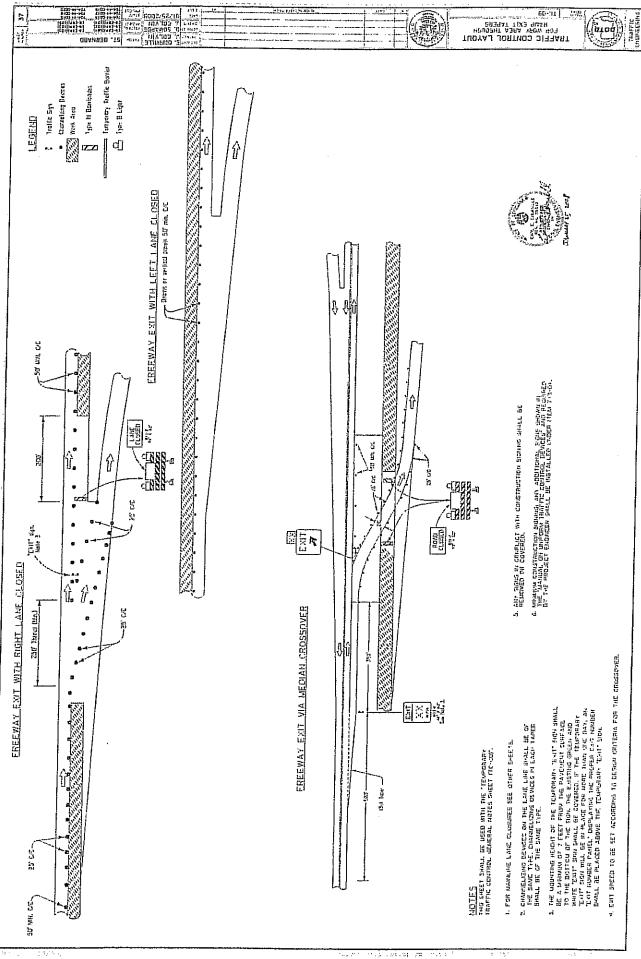


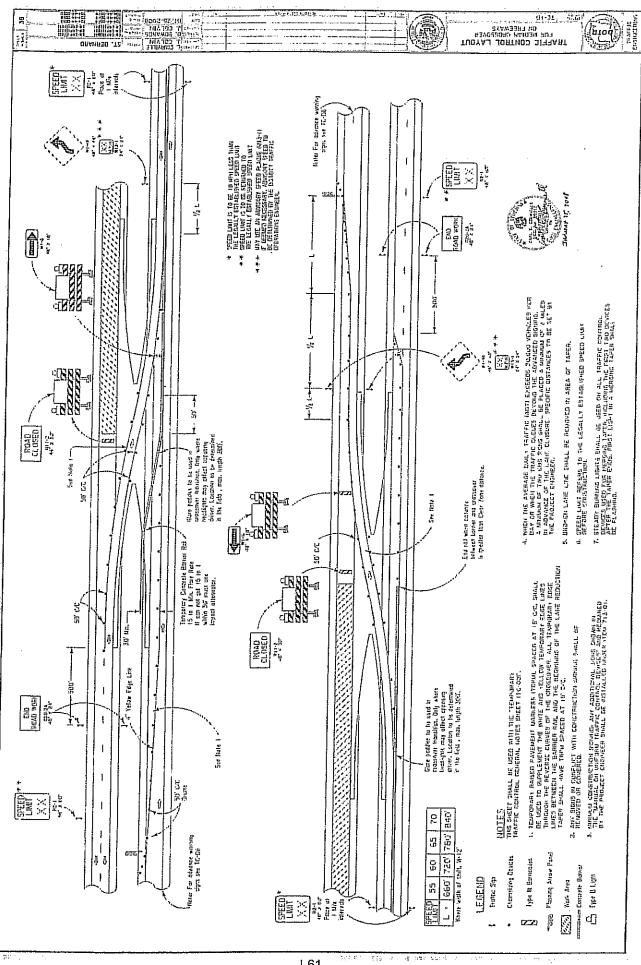


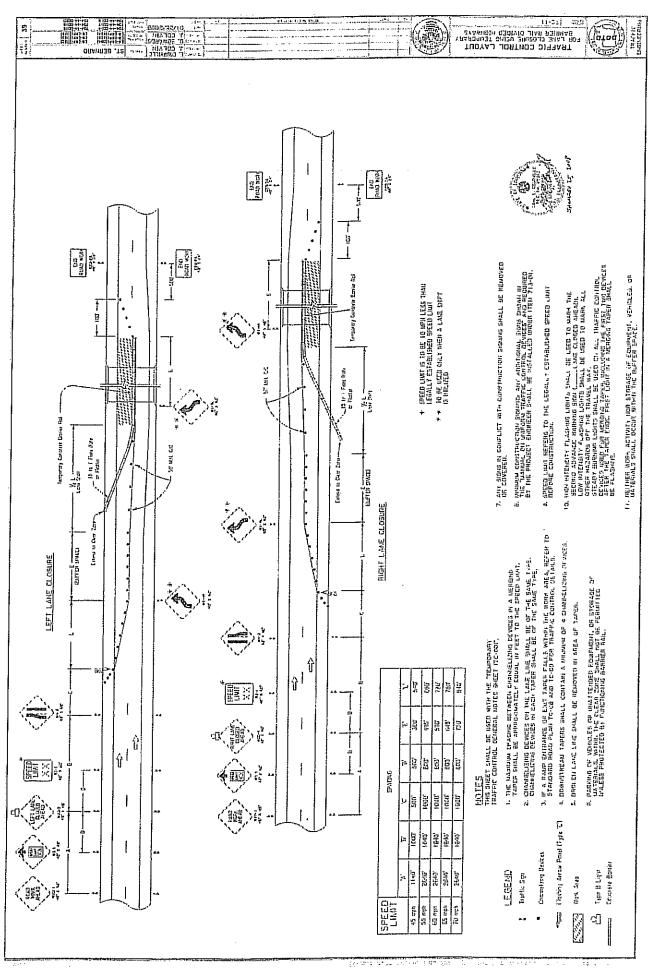


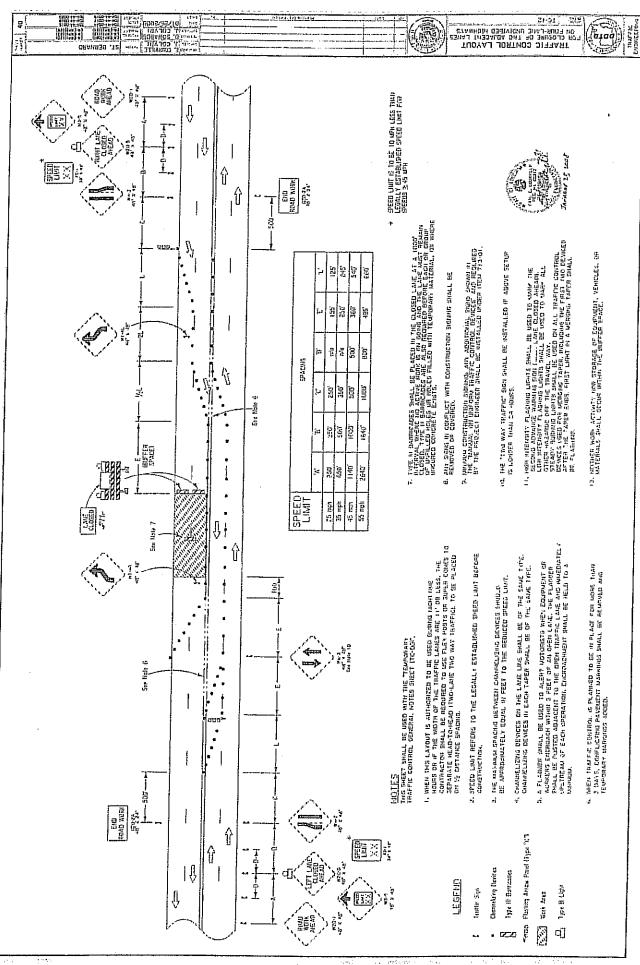


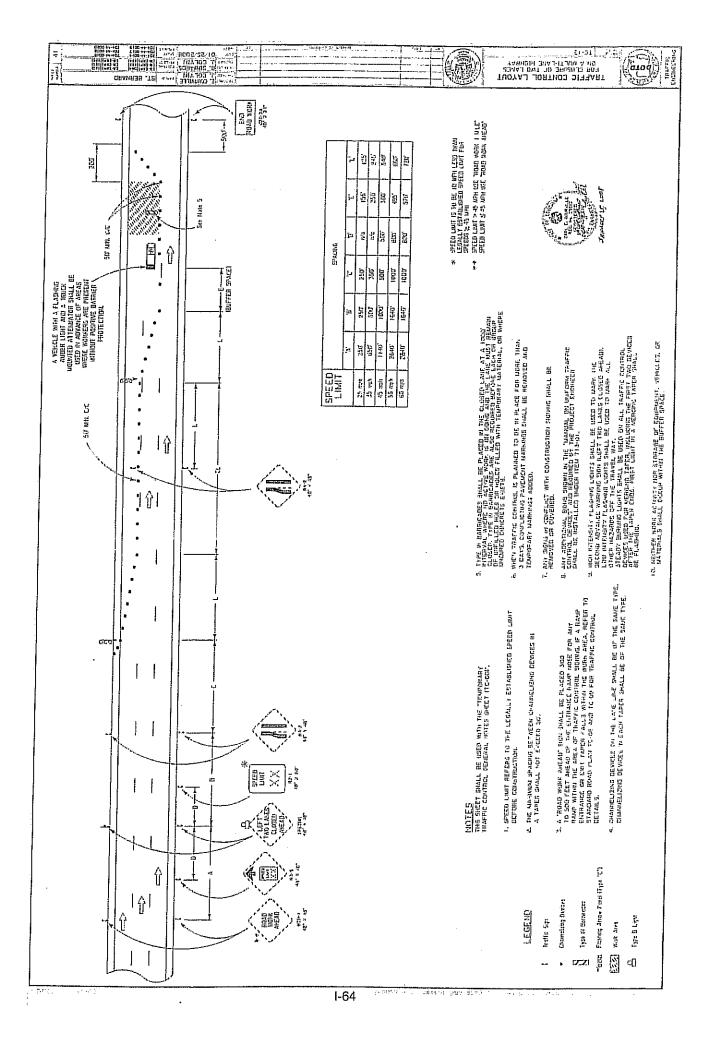


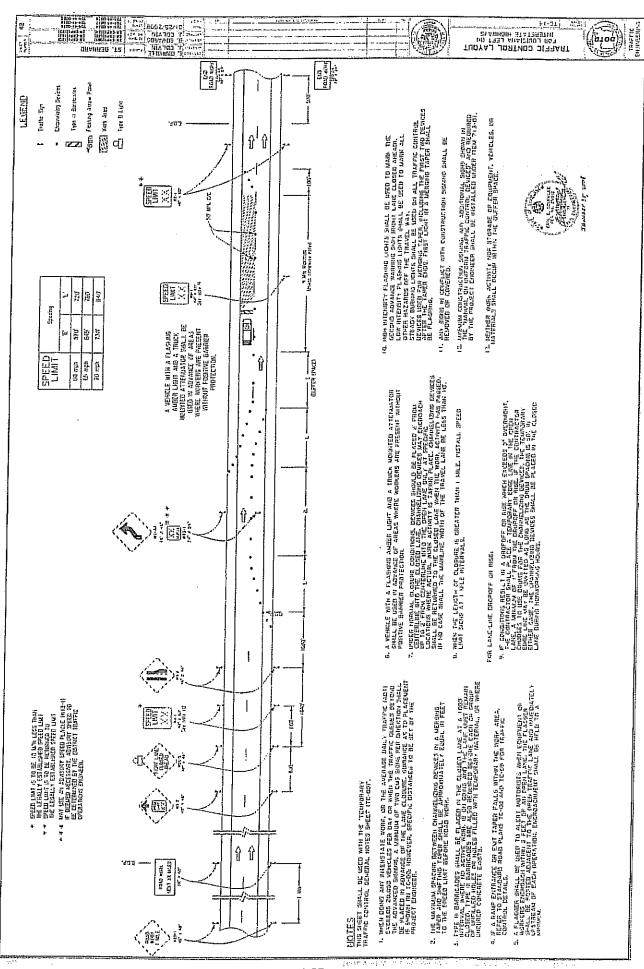


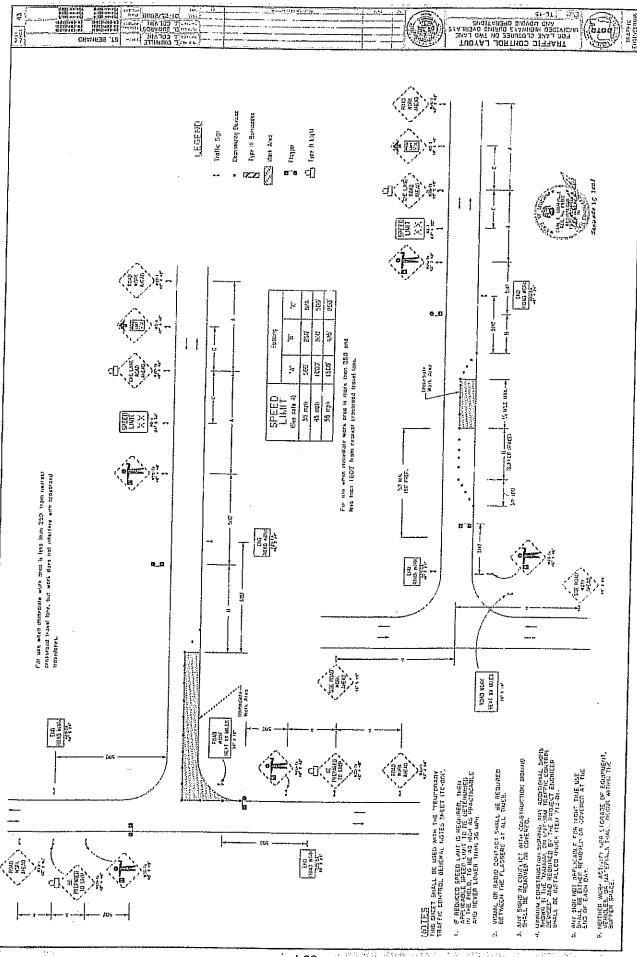


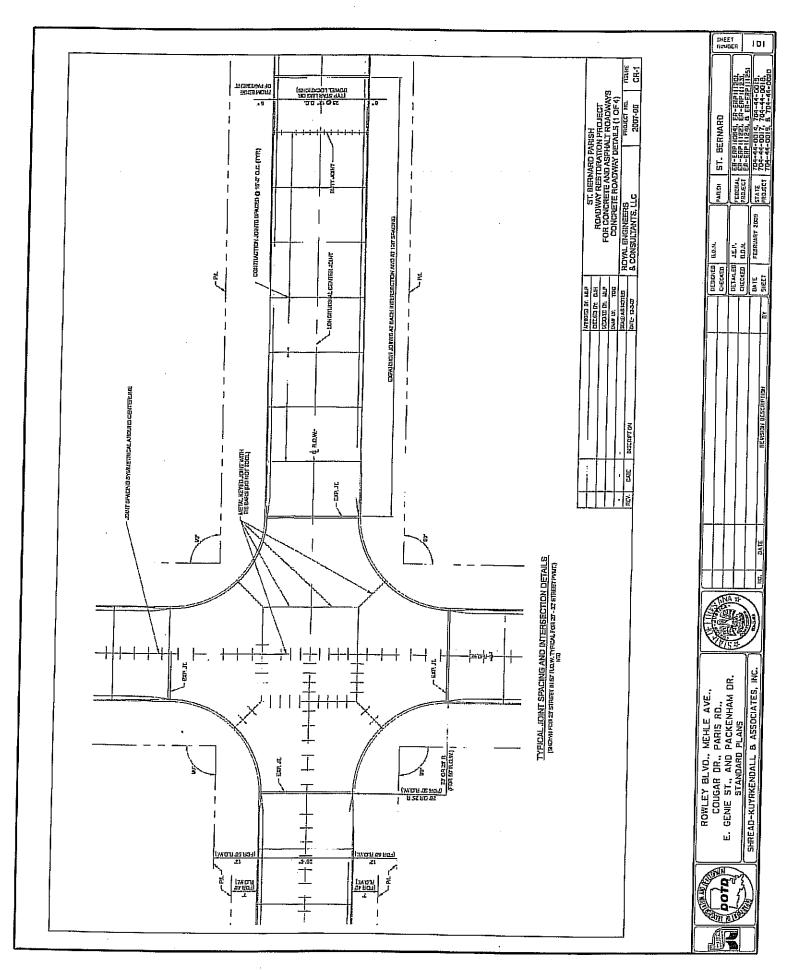


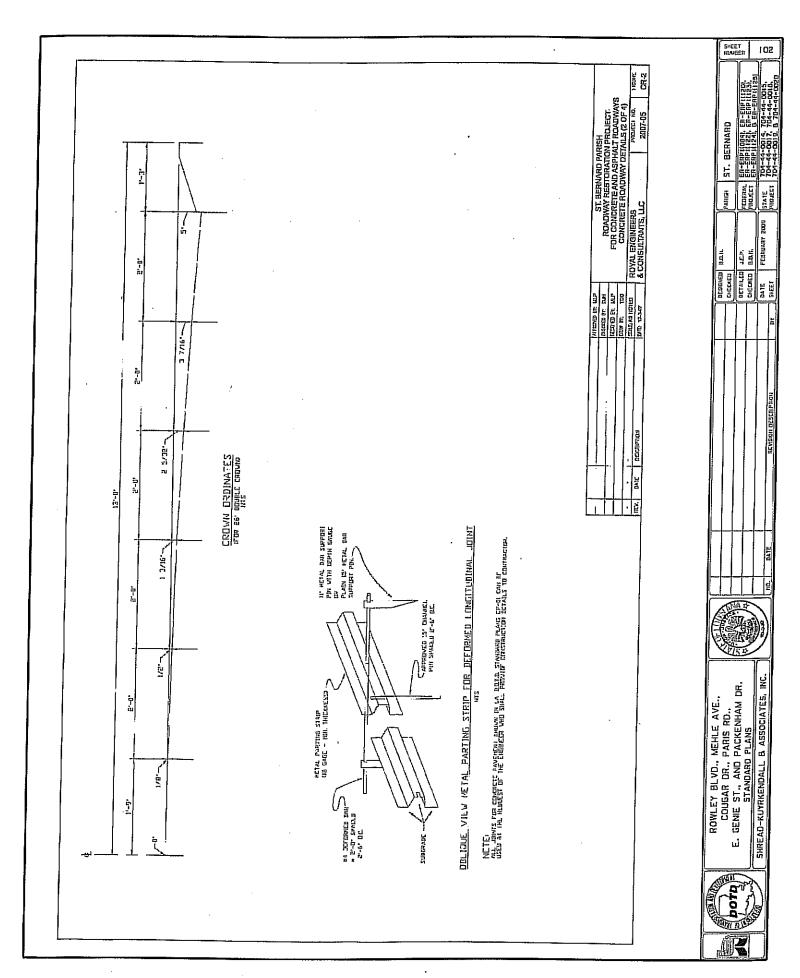


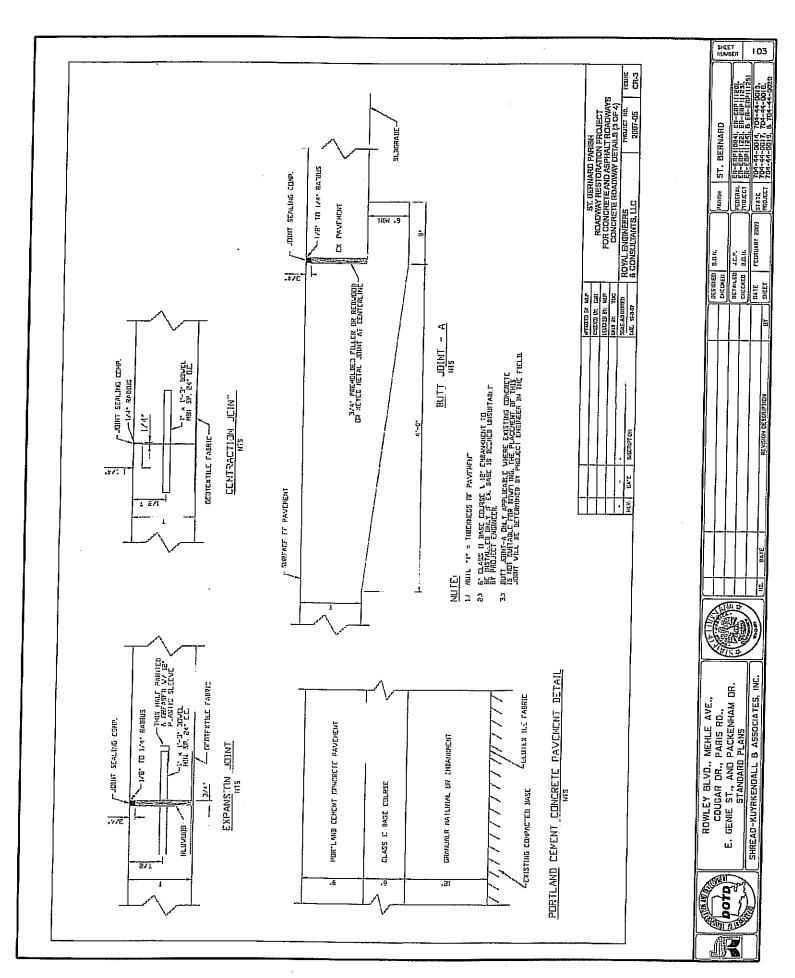


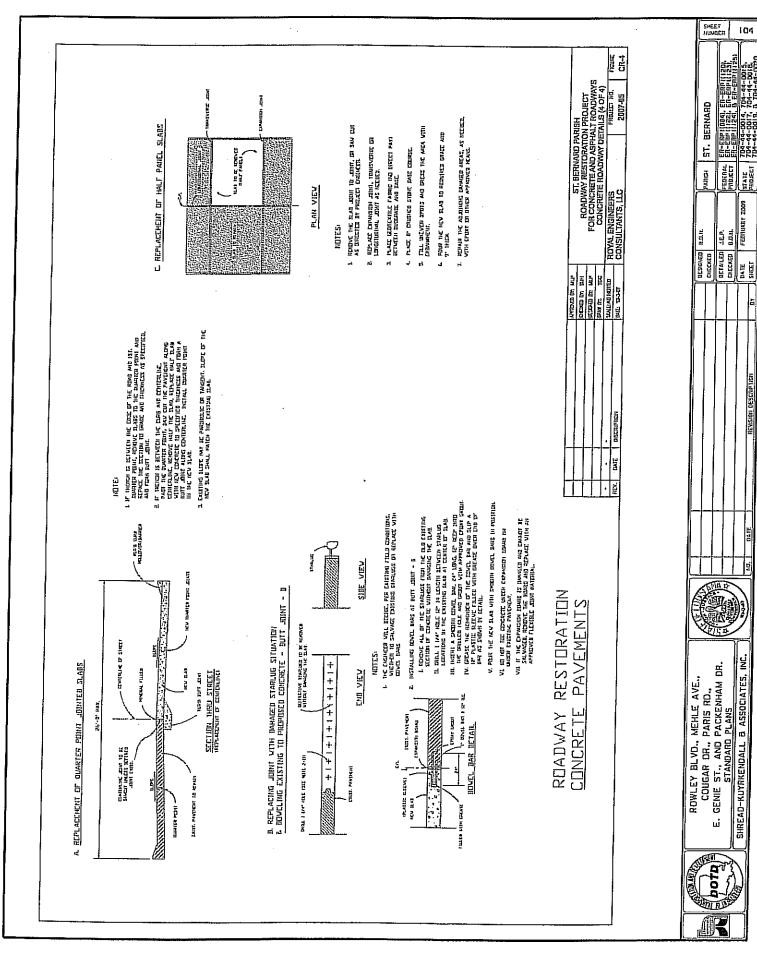






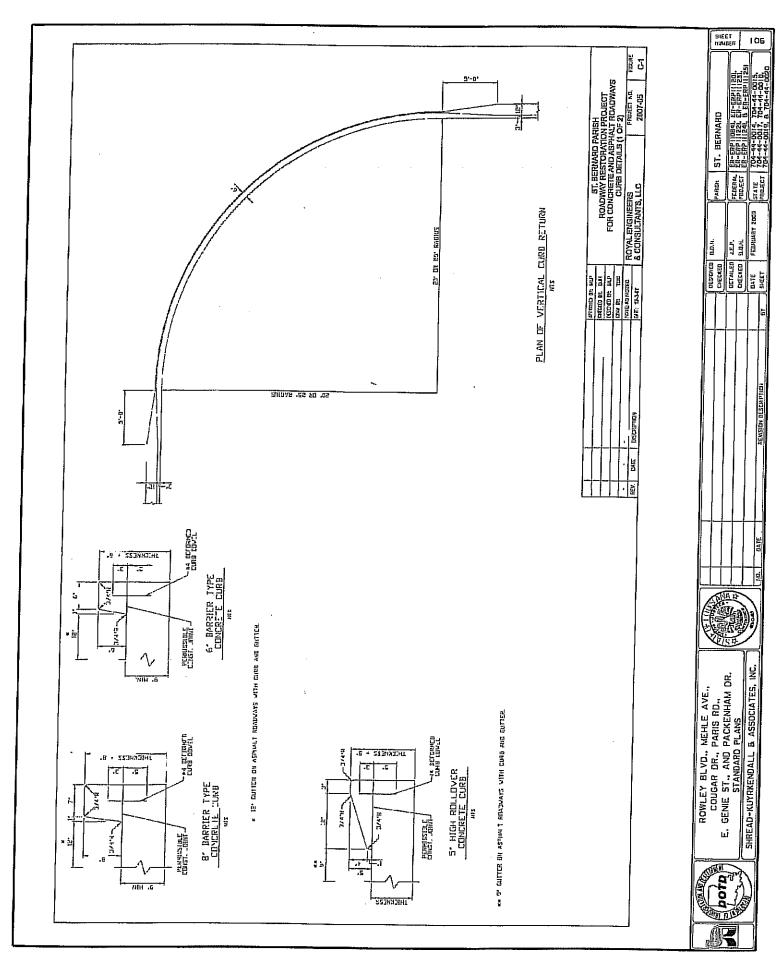


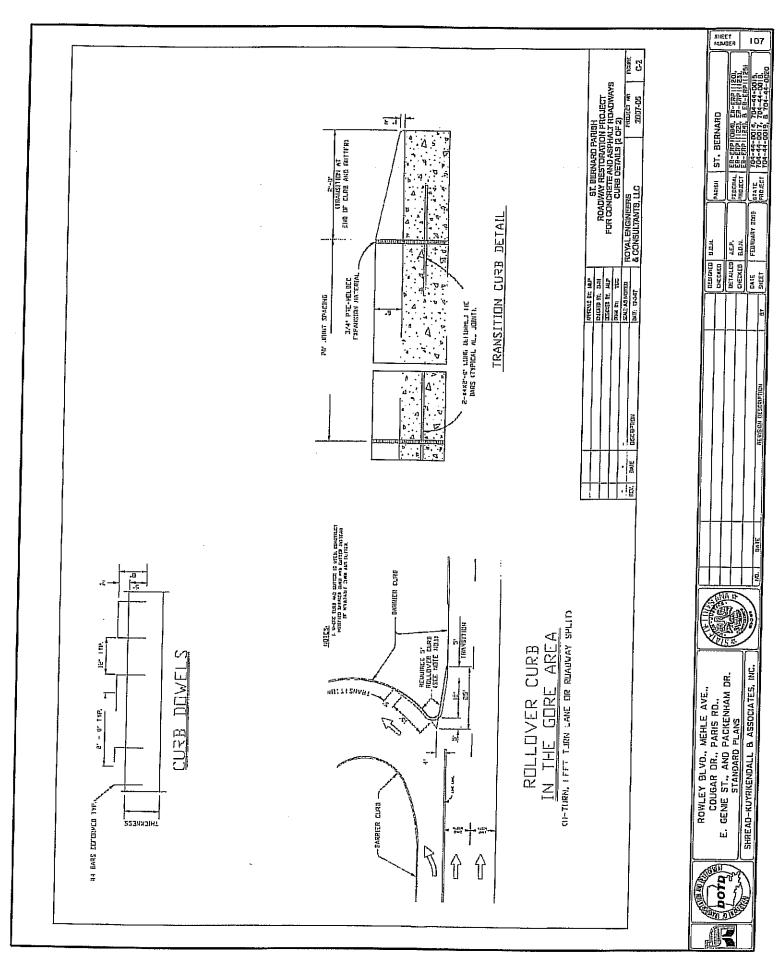


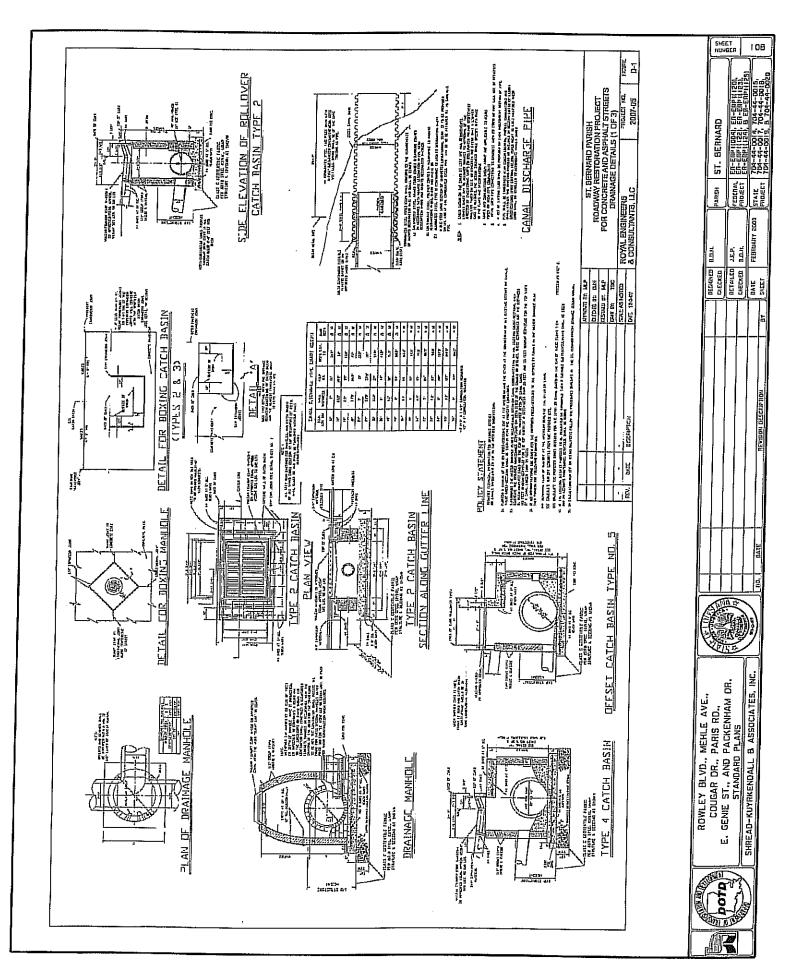


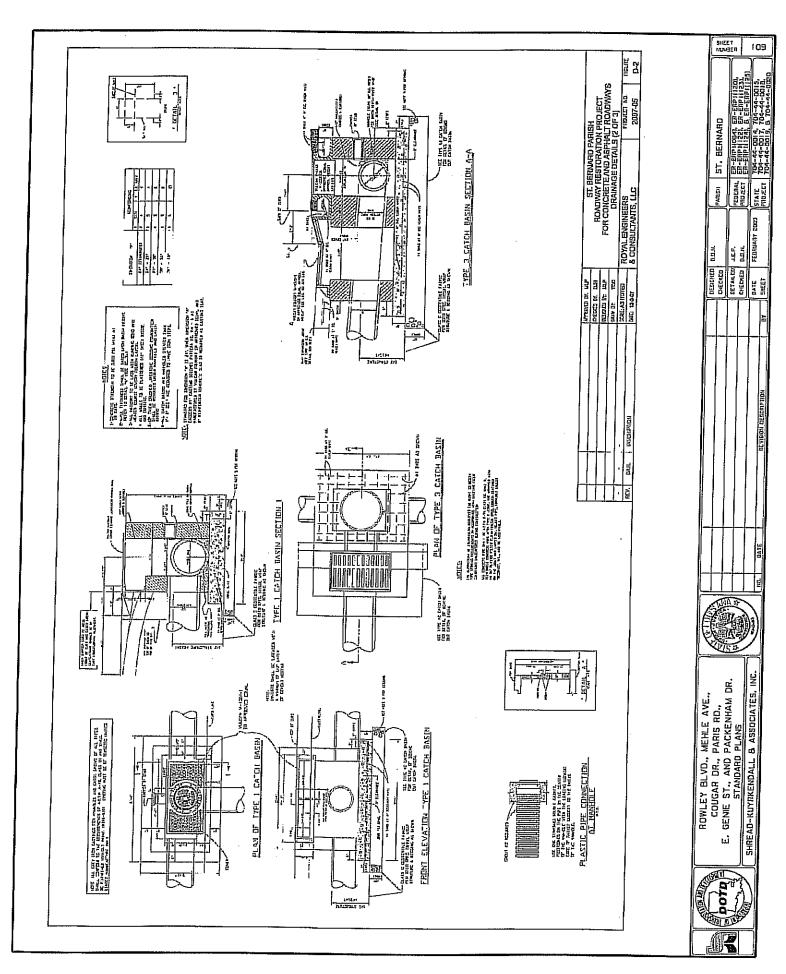
LEVISION DESCRIPTION

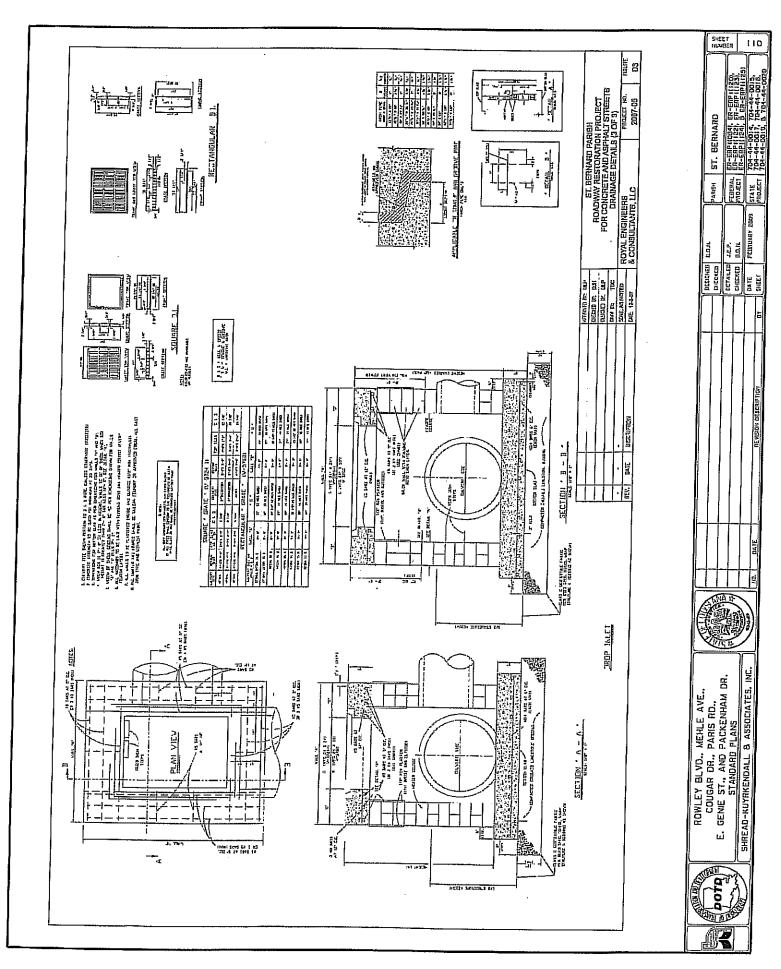
	SHEET LOS
THE WADDIOT BALL NOT CE CEVIED TO THAT TO WITH, A CLUMBER TO THE WADDIOT BALL NOT THE WADDIOT BALL NOT THE WADDIOT BALL NOT THE THE COLOR BALL THE CHARGE THE COLOR BALL TH	DESCRIED A.D.Y. A.B.D. ST. BERNARD DESCRIED DESCRIED DESCRIPTION DESCR
B	
CONTRICTOR BINAL DAYS THOSE AFFERED BY CONSTRUCTOR OF HOUSE AFFERED BY CONSTRUCTOR OF ALL THESE. THE COSTRUCTOR DAY 18 INSERVOYDE FOR BOND END THE BURDLE AND THE BURDLE AFFERD BY CONSTRUCTOR BOND 18 INSERVOYDE FOR BURDLE AFFERD BY CONSTRUCTION OF BURDLE AFFERD BY CONSTRUCTION OF BURDLE AFFERD BY CONSTRUCTION OF BURDLE AFFERD BY CONSTRUCTION OF BURDLE AFFERD BY CONSTRUCTION OF BURDLE AFFERD BY CONSTRUCTION OF BURDLE AFFERD BY CONSTRUCTION OF BURDLE AFFERD BY CONSTRUCTION OF BURDLE AFFERD BY CONSTRUCTION OF BURDLE AFFERD BY CONSTRUCTION OF BURDLE AFFERD BY CONSTRUCTION OF BURDLE AFFERD BY CONSTRUCTION OF BURDLE AFFERD BY CONSTRUCTION OF BURDLE AFFERD BY CONSTRUCTION OF BURDLE AFFERD BY CONSTRUCTION OF AFFERD BY CONSTRUCTION OF BURDLE AFFERD BY CONSTRUCTION OF BURDLE AFFERD BY CONSTRUCTION OF BURDLE AFFERD BY CONSTRUCTION OF AFFERD BY CONSTRUCTION OF BURDLE AFFERD BY CONSTRUCTION OF BURDLE AFFERD BY CONSTRUCTION OF BURDLE AFFERD BY CONSTRUCTION OF AFFERD BY CONSTRUCTION OF BURDLE AFFERD BY CONSTRUCTION OF BURDLE AFFERD BY CONSTRUCTION OF BURDLE AFFERD BY CONSTRUCTION OF BURDLE AFFERD BY CONSTRUCTION OF BURDLE AFFERD BY CONSTRUCTION OF BURDLE AFFERD BY CONSTRUCTION OF BURDLE AFFERD BY CONSTRUCTION OF BURDLE AFFERD BY CONSTRUCTION OF BURDLE AFFERD BY CONSTRUCTION OF BURDLE AFFERD BY CONSTRUCTION OF BURDLE AFFERD BY CONSTRUCTION OF BURDLE AFFERD BY CONSTRUCTION OF BURDLE AFFERD BY CONSTRUCTION OF BURDLE AFFERD BY CONSTRUCTION OF BURDLE AFFERD BY CONSTRUCTION OF BURDLE AFFERD BY CONSTRUCTION OF AFFERD BY CONSTRUCTION OF BURDLE AFFERD BY CONSTRUCTION OF BURDLE AFFERD BY CONSTRUCTION OF BURDLE AFFERD BY CONSTRUCTION OF AFFERD BY CONSTRUCTION OF AFFERD BY CONSTRUCTION OF AFFERD BY CONSTRUCTION OF AFFERD BY CONSTRUCTION OF AFFERD BY CONSTRUCTION OF AFFERD BY CONSTRUCTION OF AFFERD BY CONSTRUCTION OF AFFERD BY CONSTRUCTION OF AFFERD BY CONSTRUCTION OF AFFERD BY CONSTRUCTION OF AFFERD BY CONSTRUCTION OF AFFERD BY CONSTRUCTION OF AFFERD BY CONSTRUCTION OF AFFERD BY CONSTRUCTION OF AFFERD BY CONSTRUCTION OF AFFERD BY CONSTRU	HEWARK DESCRETION
10. GEINTPOTIBI GIPLA DAG BIRCHE AFFERTED PY CLUBTURAL BRAIN UNITED BREADTH DE BERSTHANDE DE BREADTH STANDER DE BRAIN THE STANDER DE BRAIN AND THE BENGELS. 22. THE CUSTANDER DAY BREADTH STANDER DE CONTROLLE TO A DESCRIPATION OF THE BENGELS. 23. CHINALE STANDER DAY BREADTH STANDER DE CONTROLLE TO A DESCRIPATION OF THE BENGELS. 24. CHINAL STANDER CHINAL BE SELECH AND PRESENTED THE DESCRIPATION OF THE CONTROLLE TO A DESCRIPATION OF THE CONTROLLE TO A DESCRIPATION OF THE CONTROLLE TO A DESCRIPATION OF THE CONTROLLE TO A DESCRIPATION OF THE CONTROLLE TO A DESCRIPATION OF THE CONTROLLE TO A DESCRIPATION OF THE CONTROLLE TO A DESCRIPATION OF THE CONTROLLE TO A DESCRIPATION OF THE CONTROLLE TO A DESCRIPATION OF THE CONTROLLE TO A DESCRIPATION OF THE CONTROLLE TO A DESCRIPATION OF THE CONTROLLE TO A DESCRIPATION OF THE CONTROLLE TO A DESCRIPATION OF THE CONTROLLE TO A DESCRIPATION OF THE CONTROLLE AND INVITED BY CONTROLLE AND A DESCRIPATION OF THE CONTROLLE AND INVITED BY CONTROLLE AND A DESCRIPATION OF THE CONTROLLE AND INVITED BY CONTROLLE AND A DESCRIPATION OF THE CONTROLLE AND INVITED BY CONTROLLE AND INVI	TO TO THE PART OF
COMPACTOR IN BESTEVALE. COMPACTOR IN BESTEVALORE FOR CENNINO UP ALL GRIT OF THE UNITED AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AN	ROWLEY BLVD., MEHLE AVE., COUGAR DR., PARIS RD., E. GENIE ST., AND PACKENHAM DR., STANDARD PLANS SHREAD-KUYRKENDALL B. ASSOCIATES, INC.
CONTINUATION IN EXEMPLE FOR CAP WARLD IT WICH HEALT TO PRINT HOLD ADARBATION HAT THE HOLD ADARBATION H	DOTA E. GI

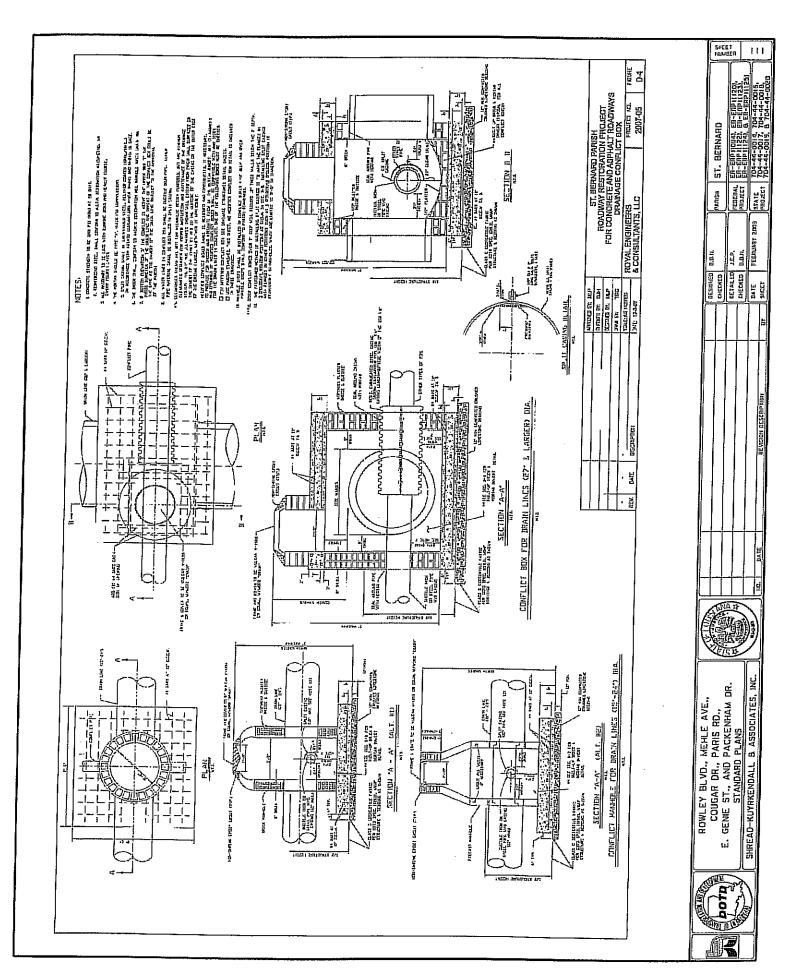


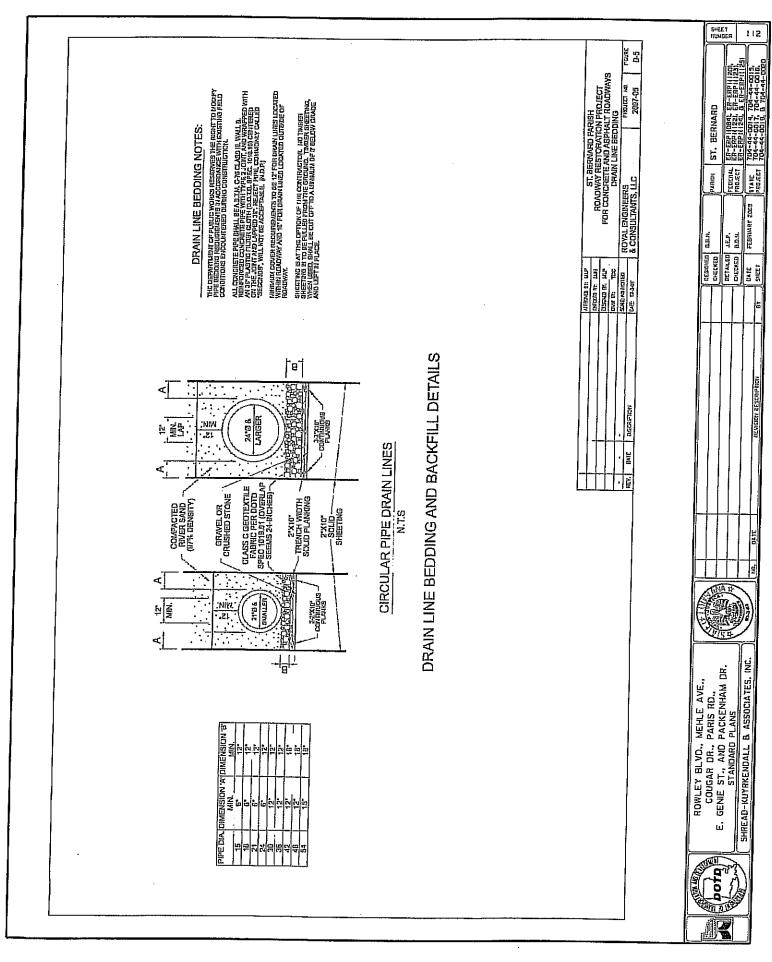


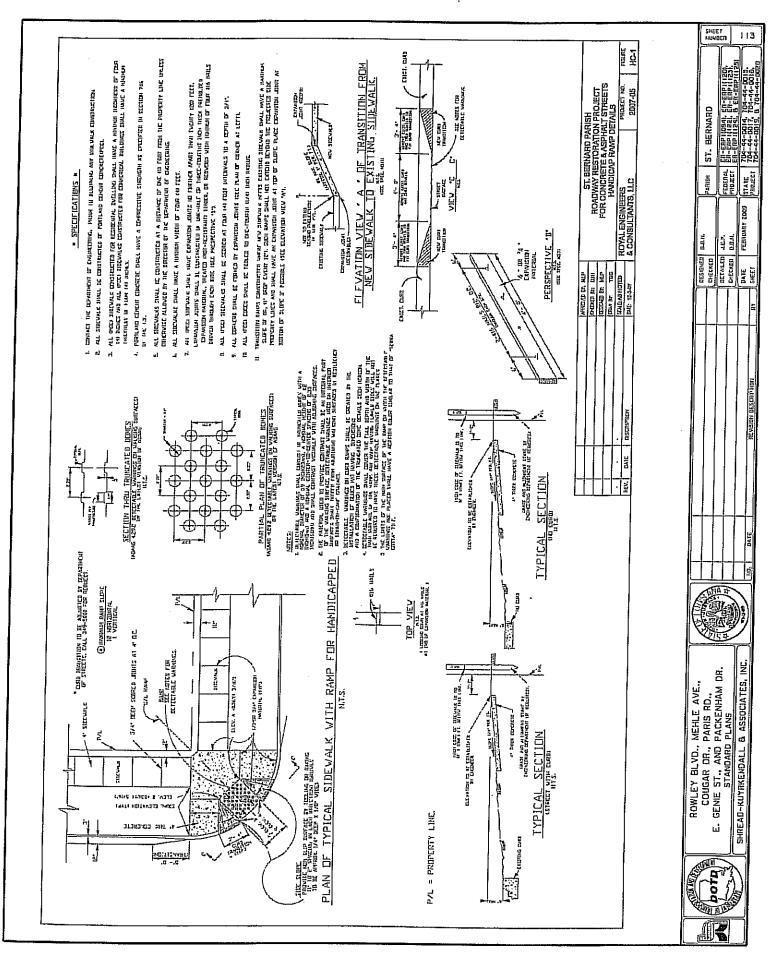


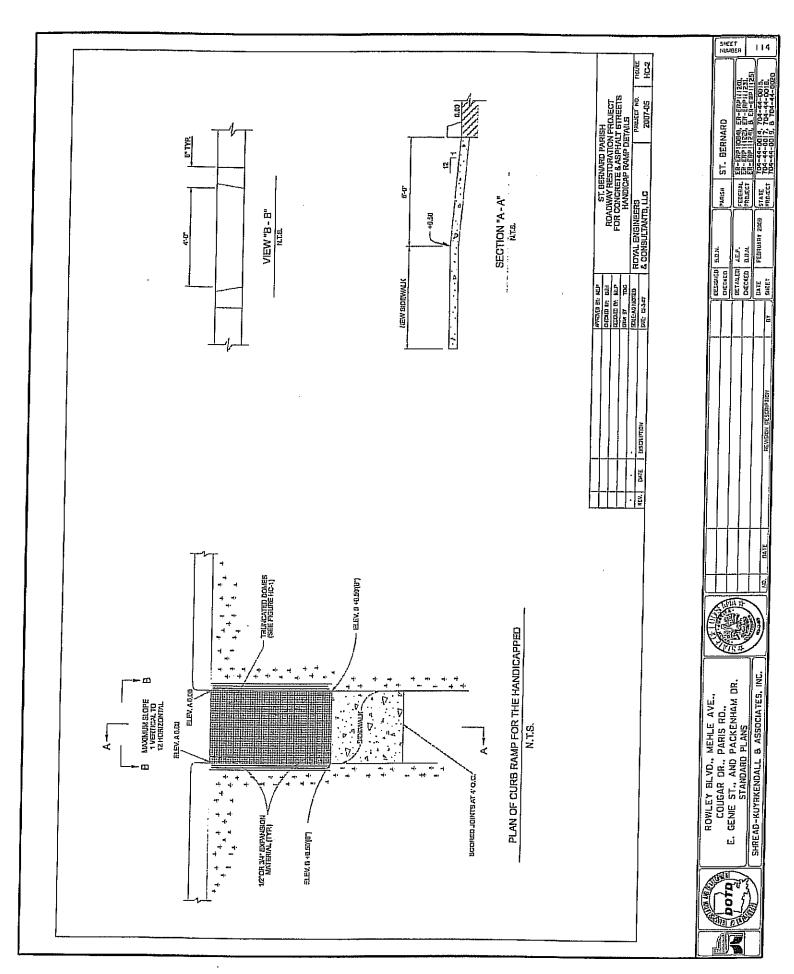


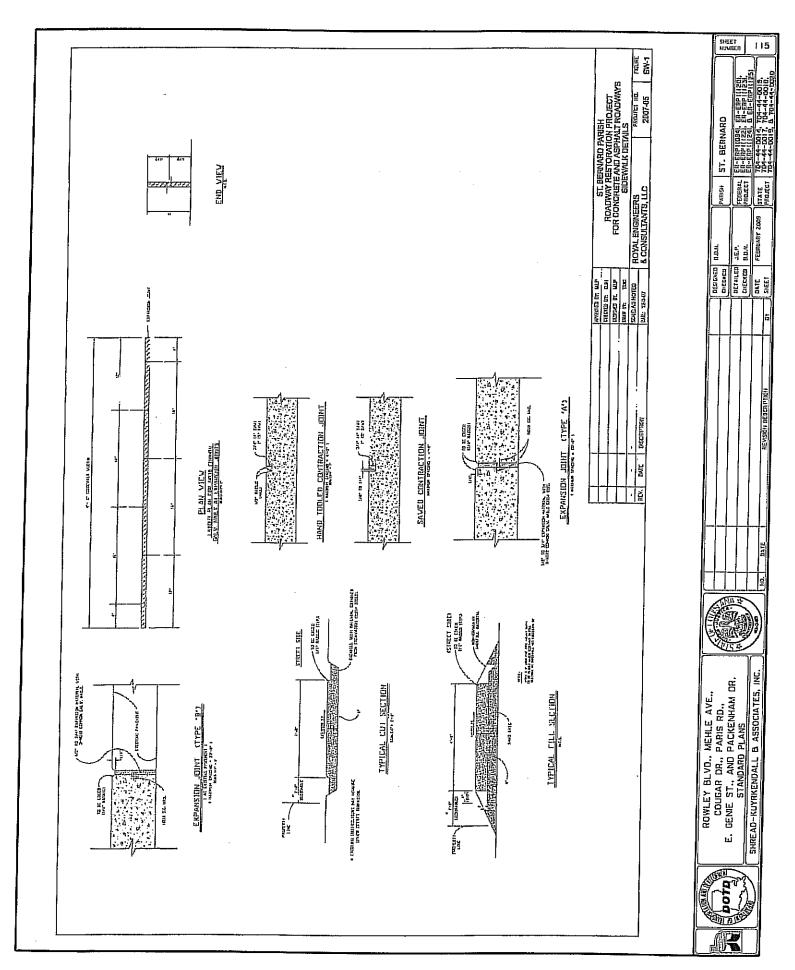


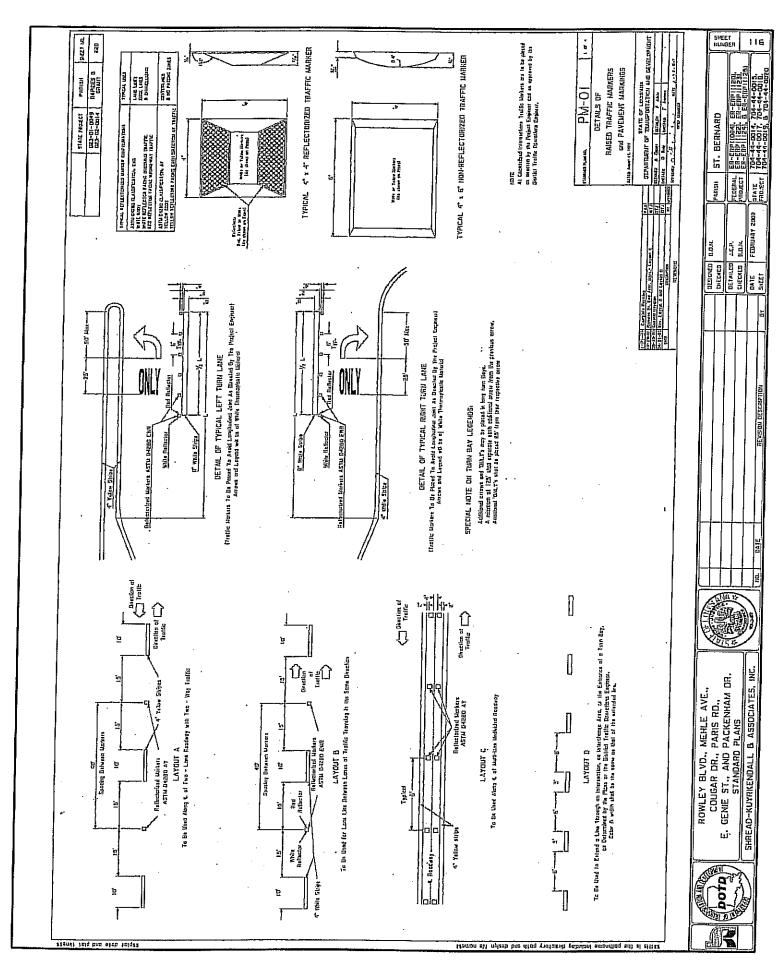


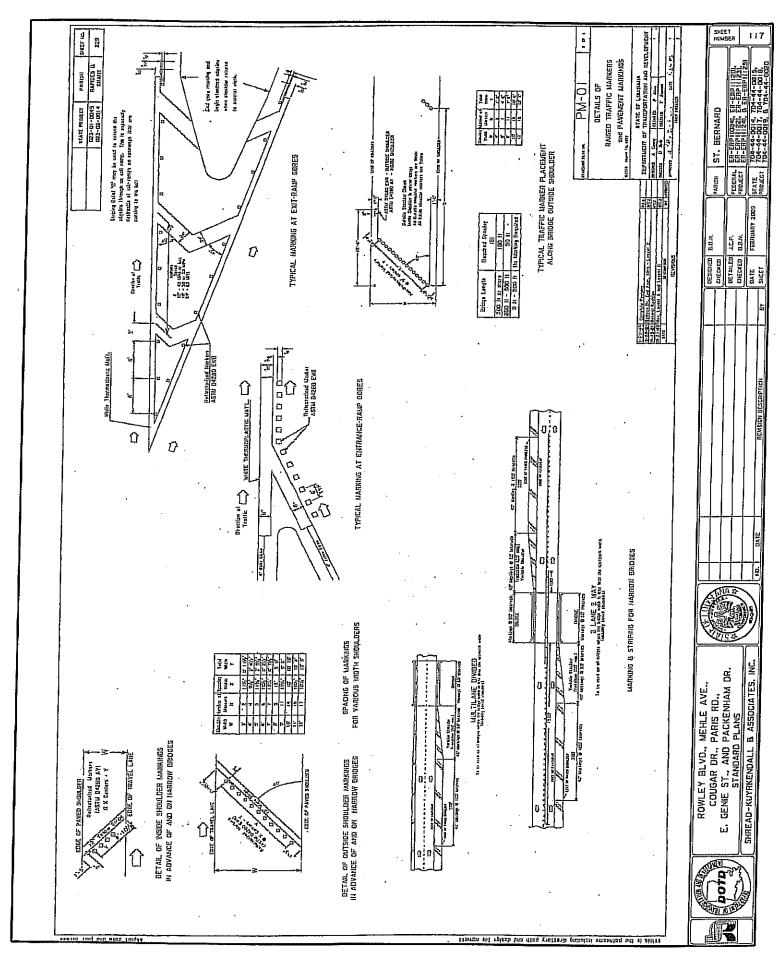


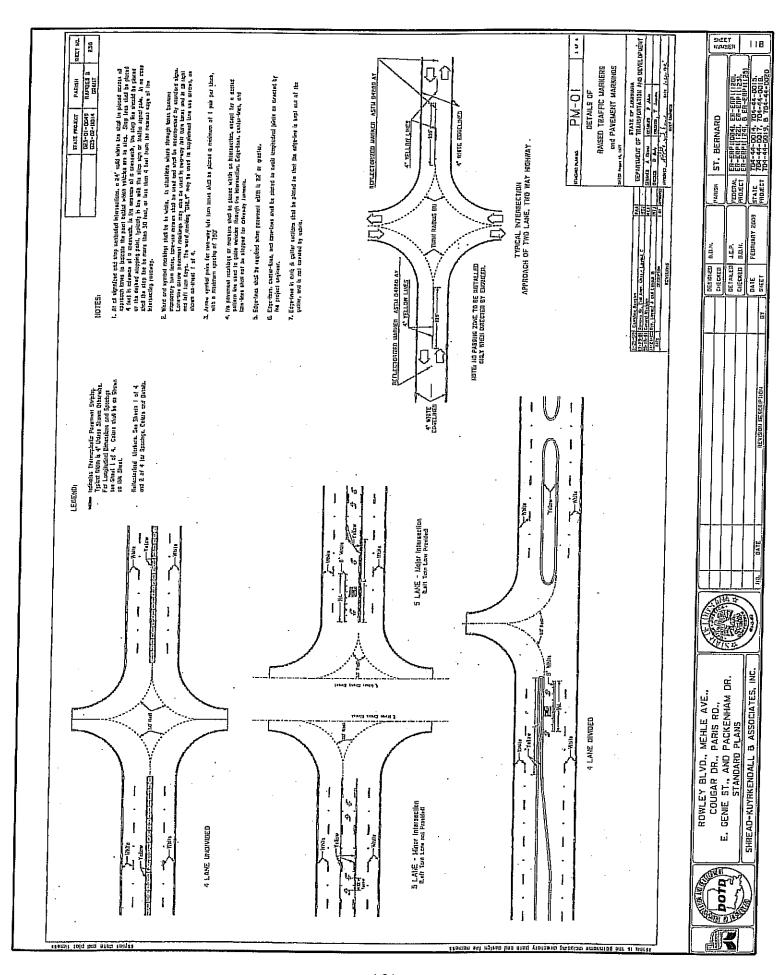


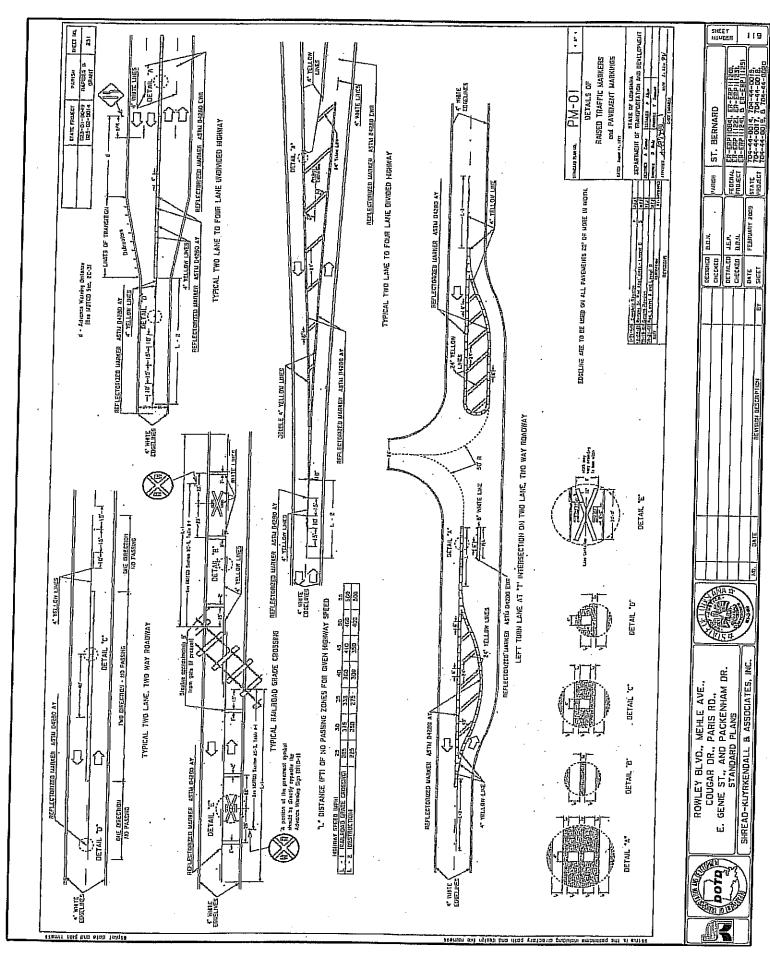


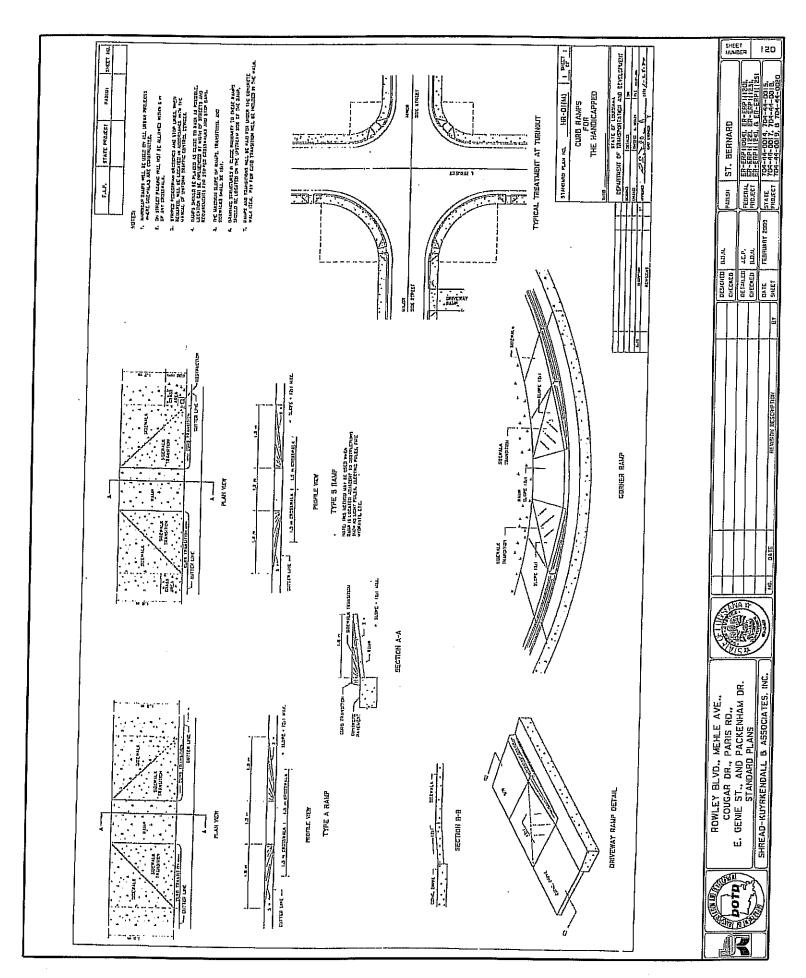


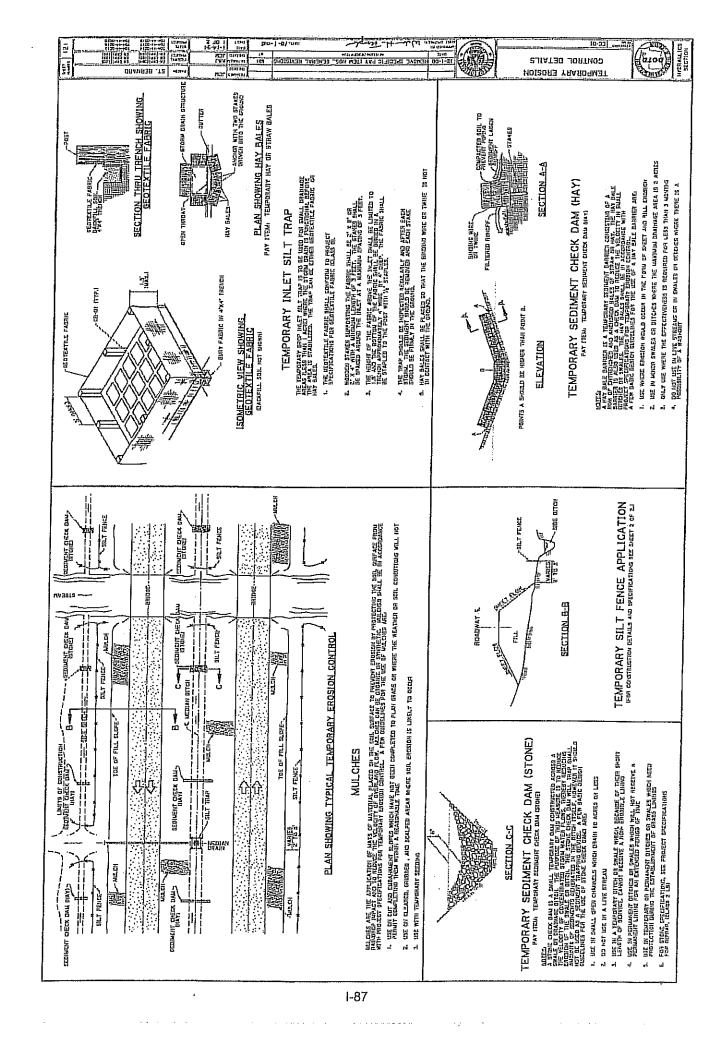


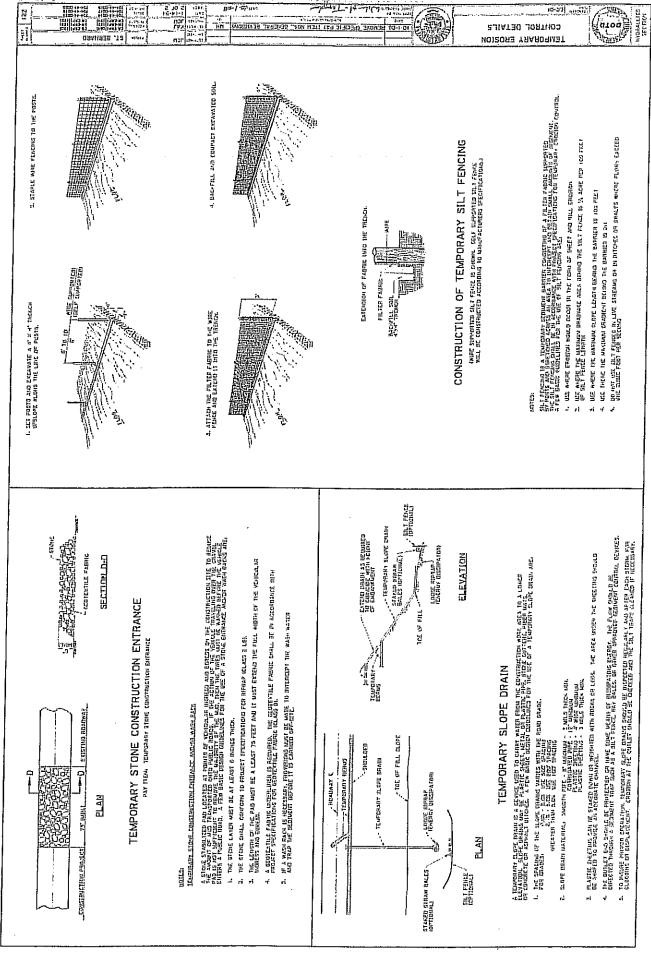












STATE OF LOUISIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AND DEVELOPMENT



CONSTRUCTION PROPOSAL INFORMATION FOR

FEDERAL AID PROJECT

STATE PROJECT NO(S).
704-44-0014, 704-44-0015, 704-44-0017, 704-44-0018, 704-44-0019 & 704-44-0020
PERMANENT REPAIR TO FEDERAL AID ELIGILBE ROADS
ROWLEY BLVD., MEHLE AVE., COUGAR DR., PARIS RD., E. GENIE ST. &
PACKENHAM DR.
ST. BERNARD PARISH

CONTRACT TIME FORM COST-PLUS-TIME BIDDING PROCEDURE (A + B) METHOD

STATE PROJECT NO(S).	704-44-0014, 704-44-0015, 704-44-0017, 704-44-0018, 704-44-0019 & 704-44-0020
FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO(S).	ER-ERP1(084), ER-ERP1(120), ER-ERP1(122), ER-ERP1(123), ER-ERP1(124) & ER-ERP1(125)
NAME OF PROJECT	Permanent Repair to Federal Aid Eligible Roads
ROUTE	Rowley Blvd., Mehle Ave., Cougar Dr., Paris Rd., E. Genie St. & Packenham Dr.
PARISH	St. Bernard

CONTRACT TIME

The bidder shall determine the number of calendar days required for completion and final acceptance of the project and shall state this required time, in words, in the space provided below. The proposed completion time will be a factor used in considering bids for award of contract in accordance with the special provision, COST-PLUS-TIME BIDDING PROCEDURE (A+B METHOD). The stated number of calendar days required for completion will be the contract time for this project should the bidder be successful. Bids not including a contract time will be considered irregular and will be rejected.

CONTRACT TIME (Calendar Days To Completion, In Words)	
	Calendar Days

Form CS-01 A + B

BID BOND

A Bid Bond is required when the bidder's to Department in accordance with Subsection 1 of the Project Specifications.)	103.01 is greater than \$50,000. (See Section 102
	, as Principal (Bidder
he Department) in the sum of five percent (5%) (of Transportation and Development, (hereinafter called of the bidder's total bid amount as calculated by the and Surety bind themselves, their heirs, executors ligors.
Signed and sealed this day of _	
PROJECT NO(S). ER-ERP1(084), ER-ER-ERP1(124) & ER-ERP1(125); ROWLEY RD., E. GENIE ST. & PACKENHAM DR.; Some Principal, within the specified time, enters into	94-44-0019 & 704-44-0020; FEDERAL AII ERP1(120), ER-ERP1(122), ER-ERP1(123) BLVD., MEHLE AVE., COUGAR DR., PARIST. BERNARD PARISH, if the bid is accepted and the contract in writing and gives bond with Surety permance of said contract, this obligation shall be voided.
Principal (Bidder or First Partner to Joint Venture) By	If a Joint Venture, Second Partner By
Authorized Officer-Owner-Partner	Authorized Officer-Owner-Partner
Typed or Printed Name	Typed or Printed Name
Su	ırety
Ву	(Seal)
	torney-in-Fact
Typed or P	Printed Name
	orrespondence / communication from LA DOTD, wit ust be provided:
o receive a copy of the contract and subsequent co	prrespondence / communication from LA DOTD, with ust be provided: Address

07/07 Form CS-2A

1



Louisiana Department of Transportation and Development Proposal Schedule of Items

Page:

Contract ID: 704-44-0014

Project(s): 704-44-0014, 704-44-0015, 704-44-0017, 704-44-0018, 704-44-0020

SECTION: 1

Proposa				
Line		Description	/Approximate	Unit
		Unit Price (In Words Ink or Typed)	Quantity	of Measure
0001	202-02-02000	Removal of Asphalt Drives	270,900	SQYD
				Dollars
			<u>.</u>	Cents
0002	202-02-06100	Removal of Concrete Walks and Drives	9,070,000	SQYD
				Dollars
				Cents
0003	204-06-00100	Temporary Silt Fencing	600.000	LNFT
				Dollars
				Cents
0004	302-02-03000	Class II Base Course (8" Thick)	1,176.100	SQYD
		•	4	
	-			Dollars
0005	302-02-06000	Class II Base Course (12" Thick)	2,010,700	SQYD
		The state of the s	2,010.100	
	-		-	Dollars
0008	402-01-00100	Traffic Maintenance Aggregate (Validate No. 1)	4.000.000	Cents
0000	402-01-00100	Traffic Maintenance Aggregate (Vehicular Measurement)	1,200.000	CUYD
	-			Dollars
			<u> </u>	Cents
0007	502-01-00100	Superpave Asphaltic Concrete	4,404.400	TON
	_			Dollars
				Cents



Page:

2

Contract ID: 704-44-0014

Project(s): 704-44-0014, 704-44-0015, 704-44-0017, 704-44-0018, 704-44-0020

SECTION: 1

Proposal Line Number	(hemid	Description Unit(Price (In Words; Ink or Typed)	Approximate) Quantity	Unit of Measure
0008	502-01-00200	Superpave Asphaltic Concrete, Drives, Turnouts and Miscellaneous	144.500	TON
				Dollars
0009	509-01-00100	Cold Planing Asphaltic Pavement	24,455.000	Cents SQYD
				Dollars
0010	510-01-00200	Pavement Patching (12* Minimum Thickness)	3,877.500	Cents SQYD
				Doilars
0011	602-02-00100	Cleaning and Resealing Existing Longitudinal and Transverse Pavement Joints	2,500,000	Cents
	-		- 4	Dollars
0012	602-03-00100	Cleaning and Sealing Random cracks	1,000.000	Cenls
	-			Dollars
0013	- 602-05-01160	Full Depth Patching of Jointed Concrete Pavement (16.0 square yards and under) (9" Thick)	228.800	Cents SQYD
	-			Dollars
0014	- 602-05-02160	Full Depth Patching of Jointed Concrete Pavement (16.1 square yards to 48.0 square yards) (9" Thick)	366.200	Cents SQYD
	_			Dollars
	_	- MARIETA PARTICIPATION		Cents

3



Louisiana Department of Transportation and Development Proposal Schedule of Items

Page:

Contract ID: 704-44-0014

Project(s): 704-44-0014, 704-44-0015, 704-44-0017, 704-44-0018, 704-44-0019, 704-44-0020

SECTION: 1

Proposa Line Number	num iu	Description (Control of the Control	Approximate(Unit of Measure
0015	602-05-03160	Full Depth Patching of Jointed Concrete Pavement (48.1 square yards and over) (9" Thick)	581.200	SQYD
0016	706-01-00100	Concrete Walk (4" Thick)	8,455.500	Dollars Cents SQYD
0017	706-01-00300	Concrete Walk (6" Thick)	391.600	Dollars Cents SQYD
0018	- - 706-02-00200	Concrete Drive (6" Thick)	670,000	Dollars Cents SQYD
0019	- 707-04-00100	Asphaltic Curb	81,000	Dollars Cents LNFT
0020	 713-01-00100	Temporary Signs and Barricades		Dollars Cents LUMP SUM
0021	 713-03-02000			Dollars
UDEI	, 10-00-02000 	Temporary Pavement Markings (Broken Line) (4" Width) (10' Length)	1.975	MILE Dollars Cents



Page:

4

Contract ID: 704-44-0014

Project(s): 704-44-0014, 704-44-0015, 704-44-0017, 704-44-0018, 704-44-0020

SECTION: 1

Proposa Line Number		Description Unit(Price (lin)Words; link on Typed)	Approximate Quantity	Unit of Measure
0022	713-04-01000	Temporary Pavement Markings (Solid Line) (4" Width)	0,857	MILE
				Dollars
0023	713-05-00400	Temporary Pavement Legends & Symbols (RR Crossing)	3,000	EACH
				Dollars
0024	723-01-00100	Granular Material (Net Section)	300,000	CUYD
				Dollars
0025	727-01-00100	Mobilization		LUMP SUM
				Dollars
0026	731-02-00100	Reflectorized Raised Pavement Markers	344,000	EACH
	-			Dollars
0027	- 732-01-02020	Plastic Pavement Striping (6* Width) (Thermoplastic 125 mil)	3,576.000	Cents
	_		0,070,000	Dollars
	-			Cents
0028	732-01-02040	Plastic Pavement Striping (8" Width) (Thermoplastic 125 mil)	30.000	LNFT
	-			Dollars
				Cents



Page:

5

Contract ID: 704-44-0014

Project(s): 704-44-0014, 704-44-0015, 704-44-0017, 704-44-0018, 704-44-0020

SECTION: 1

Proposal Line Number	ium iu	Description (Unit(Price (in/Words ink.or, yped)	Approximate Quantity	Unit of Measure
0029	732-01-02060	Plastic Pavement Striping (12" Width) (Thermoplastic 125 mil)	175.000	LNFT
				Dollars
0030	732-02-02000	Plastic Pavement Striping (Solld Line) (4" Width) (Thermoplastic 90 mil)	0.857	MILE
				Dollars
0031	732-03-02000	Plastic Pavement Striping (Broken Line) (4" Width) (Thermoplastic 90 mil)	1.975	MILE
				Dollars
0032	732-04-01020	Plastic Pavement Legends and Symbols (Arrow - Straight)	1.000	EACH
	_			Dollars Cents
0033	732-04-01040	Plastic Pavement Legends and Symbols (Arrow - Double)	1.000 -	EACH
	-			Dollars Cents
0034	732-04-01080	Plastic Pavement Legends and Symbols (Arrow - Left Turn)	2.000	EACH
	-			Dollars Cents
0035	732-04-01100	Plastic Pavement Legends and Symbols (Arrow - Right Turn)	1,000	EACH
	_			Dollars
	_		****	Cents



Page:

6

Contract ID: 704-44-0014

Project(s): 704-44-0014, 704-44-0015,

704-44-0017, 704-44-0018, 704-44-0019, 704-44-0020

SECTION: 1

Proposa Line Number	TIEM IV	Description Unit(Price (In Words) Ink or Typed)	Approximate: Quantity	Unit of Measure
0036	732-04-18000	Plastic Pavement Legends and Symbols (RR Crossing)	3.000	EACH Dollars
0037	736-09-00100	Loop Detector	2,020,000	Cents
0038	740-01-00100	Construction Layout		Dollars Cents LUMP SUM
0039	741-11-00100 -	Adjusting Water Valve	15.000	Dollars Cents EACH Dollars
0040	- NS-SRP-00001 -	ADA Ramps (Type A)	59.000	Cents EACH Dollars
0041	 NS-SRP-00002 	ADA Ramps (Type B)	48,000	Cents EACH Dollars
0042		Adjust (Manhole)	28.000	Cents EACH Dollars
0043	 NS-SRP-00005	Adjust Catch Basiπ (Type A)	25.000	Cents EACH
	_			Dollars Cents

7



Louisiana Department of Transportation and Development Proposal Schedule of Items

Page:

Contract ID: 704-44-0014

Project(s): 704-44-0014, 704-44-0015, 704-44-0017, 704-44-0018, 704-44-0020

SECTION: 1

Proposa Line a Number		Description (FFF)	Approximate Quantity	Unit Of Measure
0044	NS-SRP-00008	Adjust Manhole SWB PWR	3.000	EACH
				Dollars
0045	NS-SRP-00015	Detectable Warning Surface	2,000	Cents EACH
			4.44	Dollars
	-			Cents
0046	NS-SRP-00016	Doweled Barrier	40.000	LNFT
	-			Dollars
0047	NS-SRP-00017	Doweled Mountable Curb	3,174.000	Cents
			3,174.000	LNFT
	-			Dollars Cents
0048	NS-SRP-00029	Project Signs (SRP)	12,000	EACH
	-			Dollars
0049	NS-SRP-00030	Reconstruct Barrier Curb and Gutter		Cents
0010	No-altr-upggg	reconstruct patiet curp and Guilet	53,000	LNFT
	<u></u>			Dollars Cents
0050	NS-SRP-00031	Reconstruct Mountable Curb and Gutter	575,000	LNFT
	***			Dollars
0054				Cents
0051	NS-SRP-00032	Rehabilitate Catch Besins	1.000	EACH
				Dollars
	-			Cents



Page:

8

Contract ID: 704-44-0014

Project(s): 704-44-0014, 704-44-0015, 704-44-0017, 704-44-0018, 704-44-0020

SECTION: 1

Proposal Line Number	Rem IV	Description Unit Price (In Words, Ink or Types	的。 第一章 1000年2012年1月1日 1月1日 1月1日 1月1日 1月1日 1月1日 1月1日 1月1日	poroximate Quantity	Unit of Measure
0052	NS-SRP-00033	Rehabilitate Manholes	rational factors and a faither second and second	2.000	EACH
	-				Dollars
0053	NS-SRP-00038	Replace Frame and Cover (Catch Basin)		5,000	EACH
	_				Dollars
0054	NS-SRP-00039	Replace Frame and Cover (Grate Inlet)		2.000	EACH
	_				Dollars
0055		Pipe (Storm Drain) [12 inch (300 mm)]		51.000	Cents
					Dollars
	_	Section: 1	Total:		Cents
					······
			Items Total:		
C	ost Plus Time		Road User Cost Per Unit		Number of Units Bid
01	(A+B Melh	od) - No Max Time	5,000.00 Day	S	
			Total Bid:		*

CONSTRUCTION PROPOSAL SIGNATURE AND EXECUTION FORM

THIS FORM, THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS, AND THE PROPOSAL GUARANTY MUST BE COMPLETED AS INDICATED AND SUBMITTED TO THE LOUISIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AND DEVELOPMENT (DOTD) TO CONSTITUTE A VALID BID

TATE PROJECT NO(S). 704-44-0014, 704-44-0015, 704-44-0017, 704-44-0018, 704-44-0019 & 704-44-0020

FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO(S). ER-ERP1(084), ER-ERP1(120), ER-ERP1(122), ER-ERP1(123),

ER-ERP1(124) & ER-ERP1(125)

NAME OF PROJECT ROWLEY BLVD., MEHLE AVE., COUGAR DR., PARIS RD., E. GENIE ST. & PACKENHAM DR.

I (WE) HEREBY CERTIFY THAT I (WE) HAVE CAREFULLY EXAMINED THE PROPOSAL, PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS, INCLUDING ANY AND ALL ADDENDA, AND THE SITE OF THE ABOVE PROJECT AND AM (ARE) FULLY COGNIZANT OF ALL PROPOSAL DOCUMENTS, THE MASTER COPY OF WHICH IS ON FILE AT DOTD HEADQUARTERS IN BATON ROUGE, LA., AND ALL WORK, MATERIALS AND LABOR REQUIRED THEREIN, AND AGREE TO PERFORM ALL WORK, AND SUPPLY ALL NECESSARY MATERIALS AND LABOR REQUIRED FOR SUCCESSFUL AND TIMELY COMPLETION OF THE ABOVE PROJECT AND TO ACCEPT THE SUMMATION OF THE PRODUCTS OF THE UNIT PRICES BID ON THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS ATTACHED HERETO AND MADE A PART HEREOF MULTIPLIED BY THE ACTUAL QUANTITY OF UNIT OF MEASURE PERFORMED FOR EACH ITEM, AS AUDITED BY DOTD. AS FULL AND FINAL PAYMENT FOR ALL WORK, LABOR AND MATERIALS NECESSARY TO COMPLETE THE ABOVE PROJECT, SUBJECT TO INCREASE ONLY FOR PLAN CHANGES (CHANGE ORDERS) APPROVED BY THE DOTD CHIEF ENGINEER OR HIS DESIGNEE. THIS BID IS SUBMITTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE GENERAL BIDDING REQUIREMENTS IN THE CONSTRUCTION PROPOSAL AND ALL SPECIAL PROVISIONS, PLANS, SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS, AND THE LOUISIANA STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR ROADS AND BRIDGES (2006 EDITION). I (WE) UNDERSTAND THAT THE SUMMATION OF THE PRODUCTS OF THE UNIT PRICES BID ON THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS MULTIPLIED BY THE ESTIMATED QUANTITY OF UNIT OF MEASURE FOR EACH ITEM, ALONG WITH ANY OTHER FACTORS SPECIFIED TO BE APPLICABLE SUCH AS CONSTRUCTION TIME AND/OR LANE RENTAL, SHALL BE THE BASIS FOR THE COMPARISON OF BIDS. I (WE) UNDERSTAND THAT THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS MUST CONTAIN UNIT PRICES WRITTEN OUT IN WORDS AND THAT THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS SUBMITTED AS PART OF THIS BID IS ON THE FORM SUPPLIED BY DOTD IN THE BID PROPOSAL. MY (OUR) PROPOSAL GUARANTY IN THE AMOUNT SPECIFIED FOR THE PROJECT IS ATTACHED HERETO AS EVIDENCE OF MY (OUR) GOOD FAITH TO BE FORFEITED IF THIS BID IS ACCEPTED BY DOTD AND I (WE) FAIL TO COMPLY WITH ANY REQUIREMENT NECESSARY FOR AWARD AND EXECUTION OF THE CONTRACT, AS WELL AS, SIGN AND DELIVER THE CONTRACT AND PAYMENT/PERFORMANCE/RETAINAGE BOND AS REQUIRED IN THE SPECIFICATIONS.

NONCOLLUSION DECLARATION (APPLICABLE TO FEDERAL-AID PROJECTS)

I (WE) DECLARE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY UNDER THE LAWS OF THE UNITED STATES AND THE STATE OF LOUISIANA THAT I (WE) HAVE NOT DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY, ENTERED INTO ANY AGREEMENT, PARTICIPATED IN ANY COLLUSION, OR OTHERWISE TAKEN ANY ACTION IN RESTRAINT OF FREE COMPETITIVE BIDDING IN CONNECTION WITH THE CONTRACT FOR THIS PROJECT NOR VIOLATED LA. R.S. 48:254.

BIDDER'S DBE GOAL STATEMENT (APPLICABLE TO DBE GOAL PROJECTS)

IF THIS PROJECT IS DESIGNATED BY SPECIAL PROVISION AS A DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE) GOAL PROJECT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE DBE PROVISIONS OF THIS CONTRACT, THE BIDDER ASSURES DOTD THAT HE/SHE WILL MEET OR EXCEED THE DBE CONTRACT GOAL, OR IF THE BIDDER CANNOT MEET THE REQUIRED DBE GOAL, THE BIDDER ASSURES DOTD THAT HE/SHE HAS MADE AND CAN DOCUMENT GOOD FAITH EFFORTS MADE TOWARDS MEETING THE GOAL REQUIREMENT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CONTRACT AND DBE PROGRAM MANUAL INCORPORATED HEREIN BY REFERENCE.

THE APPARENT LOW BIDDER SHALL COMPLETE AND SUBMIT TO THE DOTD COMPLIANCE PROGRAMS OFFICE, FORM CS-6AAA AND ATTACHMENT(S) AND, IF NECESSARY, DOCUMENTATION OF GOOD FAITH EFFORTS MADE BY THE BIDDER TOWARD MEETING THE GOAL, WITHIN TEN BUSINESS DAYS AFTER THE OPENING OF BIDS FOR THIS PROJECT. RESPONSIVENESS OF INFORMATION SUPPLIED IN THIS SECTION OF THIS CONSTRUCTION PROPOSAL SIGNATURE AND EXECUTION FORM IS GOVERNED BY THE DBE REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED WITHIN THE SPECIFICATIONS AND DBE PROGRAM MANUAL.

CERTIFICATION OF EMPLOYMENT OF LOUISIANA RESIDENTS TRANSPORTATION INFRASTRUCTURE MODEL FOR ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT (TIME) PROJECTS (APPLICABLE TO TIME PROJECTS)

IF THIS PROJECT IS DESIGNATED BY SPECIAL PROVISION AS A TRANSPORTATION INFRASTRUCTURE MODEL FOR ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT (TIME) PROJECT AS DEFINED IN ACT NO. 16 OF THE 1989 FIRST EXTRAORDINARY SESSION OF THE LEGISLATURE WHICH ENACTED PART V OF CHAPTER 7 OF SUBTITLE II OF TITLE 47 OF THE LOUISIANA REVISED STATUTES OF 1950, COMPRISED OF R.S. 47:820.1 THROUGH 820.6.

THE BIDDER CERTIFIES THAT AT LEAST 80 PERCENT OF THE EMPLOYEES EMPLOYED ON THIS TIME PROJECT WILL BE LOUISIANA RESIDENTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH LOUISIANA R.S. 47:820.3.

NON PARTICIPATION IN PAYMENT ADJUSTMENT (ASPHALT CEMENT AND FUELS) STATEMENT	_
IF THIS PROJECT IS DESIGNATED BY SPECIAL PROVISION AS BEING SUBJECT TO PAYMENT ADJUSTMENT FOR ASPIIALT CEMENT AND/OR FUELS, THE BIDDER HAS THE OPTION OF REQUESTING EXCLUSION FROM SAID PAYMENT ADJUSTMENT PROVISIONS THAT ARE ESTABLISHED BY SPECIAL PROVISION ELSEWHERE HEREIN.	
IF THE BIDDER DESIRES TO BE EXCLUDED FROM THESE PAYMENT ADJUSTMENT PROVISIONS,	
THE BIDDER IS REQUIRED TO MARK HERE	
FAILURE TO MARK THIS BOX PRIOR TO BID OPENING WILL CONSTITUTE FORFEITURE OF THE BIDDER'S OPTION TO REQUEST EXCLUSION.	
	-

BIDDER SIGNATURE REQUIREMENTS (APPLICABLE TO ALL PROJECTS)

THIS BID FOR THE CAPTIONED PROJECT IS SUBMITTED BY:	
Name of Principal (Individual, Firm, Corporation, or Joint Venture)	
If Joint Venture, Name of First Partner	If Joint Venture, Name of Second Partner
(Louisiana Contractor's License Number of Bidder or First Partner to Joint Venture)	(Louisiana Contractor's License Number of Second Partner to Join Venture)
(Business Street Address)	(Business Street Address)
(Business Mailing Address, if different)	(Business Mailing Address, if different)
(Area Code and Telephone Number of Business)	
	(Area Code and Telephone Number of Business)
(Telephone Number and Name of Contact Person)	(Telephone Number and Name of Contact Person)
(Telecopier Number, if any)	(Telecopier Number, if any)
CERTIFICATIONS ABOVE AND IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS AND ITEMS AND ITEMS AND PROPRESSION OF THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS AND PROPRESSION OF THE BIDDER.	OSAL GUARANTY SHALL CONSTITUTE AN IRREVOCABLE AN
(Signature)	(Signature)
(Printed Name)	(Printed Name)
(Title)	(Title)
(Date of Signature)	(Date of Signature)
CONTRACTOR'S INFORMATIONAL BID It is agreed that the total bid shown below, determined by the bidder, is for project will be determined in accordance with the special provision entitled determined by the Department. A = Summation of products of the quantities shown in the Schedule of	COST-PLUS-TIME BIDDING PROCEDURE (A+B METHOD), as
A =	
B = Bidders proposed contract time multiplied by the Daily User Cost	(\$5,000.00).
B=	Calendar Days x S5,000.00
B =	

CS-14AA 08/06